



AHAFO ANO NORTH DISTRICT
ASSEMBLY MEDIUM TERM
DEVELOPMENT PLAN
(2014 – 2017)



ACRONYMS

AANDA	:	Ahafo Ano North District Assembly
AIDS	:	Acquired Immune Deficiency syndrome
BAC	:	Business Advisory Center
BECE	:	Basic Education Certificate Examination
CBO	:	Community Based Organization
CBR	:	Crude Birth Rate
CEB	:	Children Ever Born
CHPS	:	Community Health Planning Service
CIDA	:	Canadian International Development Agency
COM	:	Community Ownership and Management
CS	:	Children Surviving
CSO	:	Civil Society organization
COTVET	:	Council for Technical and Vocation Education
DA	:	District Assembly
DACF	:	District Assemblies Common Fund
DANIDA	:	Danish International Development Agency
DCD	:	District Co-ordinating Director
DCRW	:	District Census Report Writing
DDF	:	District Development Facility
DEOC	:	District Education Oversight Committee
DFID	:	Department for International Development
DFR	:	Department of Feeder Roads
DHD	:	District Health Directorate
DHIS	:	District Health Insurance Scheme
DHS	:	District Health Service
DID	:	District Information Department
DMTDP	:	District Medium Term Development Plan
DPAC	:	District Population Advisory Committee
DPCU	:	District Planning Coordinating Unit
DPMC	:	District Population Management Committee
DPO	:	District Planning Officer
DPs	:	Development Partners
DWSA	:	District Water and Sanitation Agency
DWST	:	District Water and Sanitation Team
EC	:	Executive Committee
ECOWAS	:	Economic Community of West African States
EPA	:	Environmental Protection Agency
FAA	:	Financial Administration Act
FCUBE	:	Free Compulsory Universal Basic Education
FI	:	Financial Institutions
FM	:	Financial Memoranda
GES	:	Ghana Education Service
GETFund	:	Ghana Education Trust Fund
GFR	:	General Fertility Rates
GHA	:	Ghana Highway Authority
GoG	:	Government of Ghana
GPRS II	:	Growth and Poverty Reduction Strategies II
GPRS I	:	Ghana Poverty Reduction Strategies I
GPS	:	Ghana Police Service
GSGDA I	:	Ghana Shared Growth Development Agenda I

GSGDA II	:	Ghana Shared Growth Development Agenda II
GSS	:	Ghana Statistical Service
GWCL	:	Ghana Water Company Limited
GYEEDA	:	Ghana Youth Employment and Entrepreneurial Development Agency
HIPC	:	Highly Indebted Poor Country
HIV	:	Human Immune Virus
ICT	:	Information Communication and Technology
IDA	:	International Development Assistance
IFMS	:	Integrated Financial Management Systems
IGF	:	Internally Generated Fund
IMIS	:	Integrated Management Information System
JHS	:	Junior High School
JSS	:	Junior Secondary School
KVIP	:	Kumasi Ventilated Improved Pit
LI	:	Legislative Instrument
LPG	:	Liquefied Petroleum Gas
MoI	:	Ministry of Interior
MoCGSP	:	Ministry of Children Gender and Social Protection
MOFA	:	Ministry of Food and Agriculture
MOV	:	Means of Verification
MTDP	:	Medium Term Development Plan
MTN	:	Mobile Telephone Network
NBSSI	:	National Board for Small Scale Industries
NCCE	:	National Commission for Civic Education
NDC	:	National Democratic Congress
NDPC	:	National Development Planning Commission
NGOs	:	Non-Governmental Organisation (s)
NHIS	:	National Health Insurance Scheme
NYEP	:	National Youth Employment Programme
°C	:	Degree Celsius
PDA	:	Personal Digital Assistant
PHC	:	Population and Housing Census
PHC1A	:	Population and Housing Census-Household Population
PHC1B	:	Population and Housing Census-Non-Household Population
PMTCT	:	Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission
POCC	:	Potential, Opportunities, Constraints and Challenges
PTA	:	Parent Teacher Association
PTR	:	Pupil – Teacher Ratio
PWD	:	Persons With Disability
REP	:	Rural Enterprises Programme
RPCU	:	Regional Planning Co-ordinating Unit
SEA	:	Strategic Environmental Assessment
SHS	:	Senior High School
SMC	:	School Management Committee
SMSE	:	Small and Medium Scale Enterprise
STI	:	Sexually Transmitted Infections
SWD	:	Social Welfare Department
TB	:	Tuberculosis
TBA	:	Traditional Birth Attendants
TFR	:	Total Fertility Rate
TV	:	Television
TV3	:	Television Three

UN	:	United Nations
UNFPA	:	United Nations Population Fund
UNICEF	:	United Nations International Children's Education Fund
VCT	:	Voluntary Counselling and Testing
VRA	:	Volta River Authority
WATSAN	:	Water and Sanitation
WC	:	Water Closet
WHO	:	World Health Organisation
WTC	:	Water Closet Toilet

CHAPTER ONE

PERFORMANCE REVIEW AND DISTRICT PROFILE

1.0 Introduction

To provide focus and direction to District Assemblies, the National Development Planning Commission from time to time issues out guidelines to facilitate the preparation of development plans. It was against its mandate that another policy direction and focus had been issued out to Metropolitan, Municipal and District Assemblies titled “Ghana Shared Growth and Development Agenda II”. This is a follow up to the Ghana Shared Growth and Development Agenda II which was implemented from 2010-2013. The Ghana shared Growth and Development Agenda II had seven thematic areas namely;

- 1 Ensuring and sustaining macroeconomic stability
- 2 Enhancing competitiveness of Ghana’s private sector
- 3 Accelerated agriculture modernisation and sustainable natural resource management
- 4 Oil and gas development
- 5 Infrastructure and human settlements Development
- 6 Human development, productivity and employment
- 7 Transparent and Accountable governance

1.1 Vision of Ahafo Ano North District Assembly

The vision of Ahafo Ano North District Assembly is to be a preferred destination for promotion of agrobusiness activities.

1.2 Mission Statement of Ahafo Ano North District Assembly

The District Assembly exists to deliver improved services that seek to provide opportunities for its citizens to take advantage to improve upon their standard of living by involving them in the decision making process.

1.3 Functions of the District Assembly

The District Assembly like all other assemblies is designated as the highest political, administrative, planning, and rating authority. The functions of the District Assembly as enshrined in the Act 462, Section 10 (3) are but not excluded to the under listed;

1. Be responsible for the overall development of the district and to ensure the preparation and submission through the Regional Co-ordinating Council for the approval of the development plan to the National Development Planning Commission (NDPC) and budget to the Minister of Finance for the District;
2. Formulate and execute plans, programmes and strategies for the effective mobilization of the resources necessary for the overall development of the district;
3. Promote and support productive activity and social development in the district and remove any obstacles to initiative and development;
4. Initiate programmes for the development of basic infrastructure and provide municipal works and services in the district;
5. Be responsible for the development, improvement and management of human settlements and the environment in the district;
6. In co-operation with appropriate national and local security agencies, be responsible for the maintenance of security and public safety in the district;

7. Ensure ready access to courts and public tribunals in the district for the promotion of justice;
8. Initiate, sponsor or carryout such studies as may be necessary for the discharge of any of the functions conferred by the act or any other enactment;
9. Perform such other functions as may be provided for under any other enactment;
10. Co-ordinate activities of all the decentralized departments for incorporation into the District Assembly's main plan.

1.4 Performance Review of 2010- 2013 District Medium Term Development Plan

A significant progress had been made in the implementation of Ghana Shared Growth and Development Agenda (GSGDA I) by Ahafo Ano North District as amply illustrated by the 65.9% implementation of programmes and projects contained in the District Medium Term Development Plan (MTDP 2010-2013).

To review the District's Performance in the implementation of the policy framework and its impact on the socio-economic development of the district a consultative meeting which brought together participants from Centralised, Decentralised Departments and Agencies, Representatives of Traditional Authorities, Civil Society Groups, Christian and Moslem Councils, resident NGO's and representatives from the Seven Town and Area Councils, was held. The platform also provided an opportunity for heads of Departments and selected agencies and NGOs, to present collated data on the progress of development interventions being implemented by the respective institutions, in relation to the GSGDA I. The presentations touched on the successes chalked up in the seven (7) thematic areas. The outcome of discussions on the performance review is outlined in Table 1.1, as reflected in the seven (7) thematic areas;

- 1 Ensuring and sustaining macroeconomic stability
- 2 Enhancing competitiveness of Ghana's private sector
- 3 Accelerated agriculture modernisation and sustainable natural resource management
- 4 Oil and gas development
- 5 Infrastructure and human settlements Development
- 6 Human development, productivity and employment
- 7 Transparent and Accountable governance

Table 1.1: Level of Implementation of Programmes/Projects/Activities under 2010-2013. GSGDA

Thematic Area	Proposed Number of Programme/ Project/ Activity	Fully Implemented		On-Going		Not Implemented	
		No.	%	No.	%	No.	%
Ensuring Sustaining Macroeconomic Stability	6	5	83.3	0	0	1	16.7
Enhanced Competitiveness of Ghana's Private Sector	12	8	66.7	3	25	1	8.3

Accelerated Agriculture Modernisation and Natural Resource Management	23	19	82.6	2	8.7	2	8.7
Infrastructure and Human Settlement Development	20	15	75	3	15	2	10
Human Development, Employment and Productivity	18	14	77.8	1	5.6	3	16.7
Transparent and Accountable Governance.	17	12	70.6	1	5.9	4	23.5
Total	96	73	76.0	10	10.4	13	13.6

Source: DPCU Construct, 2014

1.4.1 Status of Implementation of 2010-2013 DMTDP

The district made efforts to execute the programmes/projects towards the realization of the set objectives within the planned period. However, out of the 96 programmes/projects/activities proposed to be implemented, 73 accounting for 76 percent were fully implemented, 10 representing 10.4 percent are still on-going while 13 representing 13.6 percent were not implemented.

1.4.2 Ensuring and sustaining macroeconomic stability

District's Revenue Performance

Revenue mobilization continues to be a challenge to the smooth running of most district assemblies with Ahafo Ano North being no exception.

1.4.3 Revenue Performance of the District from 2010 to 2013

The main sources of funding programmes, projects and activities in the district have been from District Assemblies Common Fund (DACF), District Development Facility (DDF), Internally Generated Funds (IGF), Ghana Education Trust Fund (GETFund), Community Based Rural Development Programme (CBRDP) and Development Partners.

A total amount of GH¢9,820,584.14 was envisaged to have been realised from 2010 to 2013. However, the district was able to realise GH¢4,816,341.08 representing 49.04 percent as shown in Table 1.3. The continuous deduction at source on the District Assemblies Common Fund and the folding up of the Community Based Rural Development Programme coupled with erratic flow of the District Assemblies Common Fund (DACF) limited the Assembly's capacity to meet its revenue targets within the plan period.

In order to strengthen itself in revenue mobilization the District Assembly during the planned period, devised strategies towards improvement in revenue generation. The strategies had initially yielded the needed results as revenue improved significantly in the first year.

However, in subsequent year, revenue declined as the old rates for collection were maintained and that tremendously affected revenue generation.

The worrying trend compelled the Assembly to increase revenue by 100% following an intensive justification campaign made by a team from the Assembly and the District Information Office. There was a massive increase in revenue thereafter.

On construction of market facilities to augment existing ones, apparently to improve revenue, a modern market complex is being put up at Tapa. One of the two open sheds at Asuhyiae had been completed to enhance revenue base in the district.

In 2010 the total revenue collected was GH¢1,334,461.79 out of budgeted figure of GH¢2,136,934.44 representing 37.6 percent. In 2011, there was a remarkable decline in revenue as the district was able to realise GH¢440,051.46 which indicated 67 percent reduction rate over the 2010 actuals. In 2012 the total revenue rose sharply to GH¢1,560,978.80 indicating 71.8 percent more than the actual revenue for 2011. In 2013 the total revenue fell below the 2012 revenue from GH¢1,560,978.80). It worth mentioning that 2013 revenue actual was a bit lower than 2012 revenue actual.

Table 1.2: Revenue Performance of the District from 2010 to 2013

Revenue head	2010			2011			2012			2013		
	Budgeted	Actuals	Variance	Budgeted	Actuals	Variance	Budgeted	Actuals	Variance	Budgeted	Actuals	Variance
Rates	65,500.00	20,914.88	44,585.12	65,500.00	16,595.48	48,904.52	65,000.00	19,902.00	45,098.00	149,436.00	12,446.90	136,989.10
Lands	15,000.00	27,478.00	(12,478.00)	22,500.00	10,809.00	(4,978.00)	24,750.00	26,735.00	(1,985.00)	55,225.00	18,020.00	37,205.00
Fees & Fines	35,080.00	62,113.24	(27,033.24)	69,300.00	74,872.53	(5,572.53)	67,674.50	87,171.00	(19,496.50)	86,138.00	61,644.30	24,493.70
Licenses	24,535.00	32,600.00	(8,065.00)	38,294.00	29,113.00	9,181.00	41,006.40	27,611.45	13,394.95	113,774.26	95,392.28	18,381.98
Rent	1,333.60.00	4,942.60	(3,609.00)	3,876.00	5,883.00	(2,007.00)	4,053.00	73,852.20	(69,799.20)	25,258.00	9,570.00	15,688.00
Grants	1,961,485.84	1,114,786.95	846,698.89	2,236,396.16	237,559.50	(1,998,836.66)	2,236,693.19	1,282,496.16	(50,710.00)	2,236,396.19	13,207.00	(9,331,.08)
Investment	24,000.00	50,342.00	(26,342.00)	48,000.00	40,597.00	7,403.00	40,800.00	9,910.00	(43,300.99)	3,876.00	725,387.93	1,511,008.26
Miscellaneous	10,000.00	21,284.12	(11,284.12)	20,000.00	24,621.95	(4,621.95)	10,000.00	33,300.99	(23,300.99)	20,000.00	25,422.61	(5,422.61)
TOTAL REVENUE	2,136,934.44	1,334,461.79	802,472.65	2,503,866.16	440,051.46	2,047,145.70	2,489,680.09	1,560,978.80	(150,099.73)	2,690,103.45	961,091.02	(1,729,012.43)

Source: DPCU-AANDA, 2014

Table 1.3: Expenditure Performance of the District from 2010 to 2013

Expenditure Item	2010			2011			2012			2013		
	Budgeted	Actuals	Variance	Budgeted	Actuals	Variance	Budgeted	Actuals	Variance	Budgeted	Actuals	Variance
Personal Emolument	381,919.19	500,914.40	(118,995.21)	414,461.10	542,492.87	(128,031.77)	414,461.10	547,132.87	(132,671.77)	526,900.00	240,955.00	(112,432.90)
Travel and Transport	5,200.00	69,892.85	(64,692.85)	65,500.00	77,865.11	(12,365.11)	65,500.00	75,051.49	(9,551.49)	65,000.00	83,147.00	64,981.00
General Expenses	34,000.00	28,493.56	5,560.44	38,750.00	21,855.98	16,894.02	38,750.00	25,373.63	13,376.37	39,500.00	63,987.91	(63,987.91)
Maintenance/Repairs/Renewal	21,450.00	4,956.14	16,493.86	21,450.00	21,419.07	30.93	21,450.00	61,220.72	(39,770.72)	21,450.00	29,971.20	(8,521.20)
Miscellaneous Expenses	85,920.00	62,678.64	23,241.36	113,374.00	60,243.38	53,130.62	113,374.00	69,490.36	43,883.64	6,100.00	29,107.90	(23,007.90)
Capital Expenditure Traditional	458,704.19	1,114,786.95	(656,082.76)	2,220,598.00	1,940,673.00	1,105,811.05)	2,220,598.42	832,145.20	1,388,453.22	2,220,598.42	307,732.76	2,220,598.42
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	987,193.38	1,781,668.54	(794,475.16)	2,874,133.10	2,664,549.41	1,035,469.74	2,874,133.52	1,610,414.27	1,263,719.25	2,879,548.42	754,901.77	2,077,623.51

Source: DPCU-AANDA, 2014

Figure 1.1

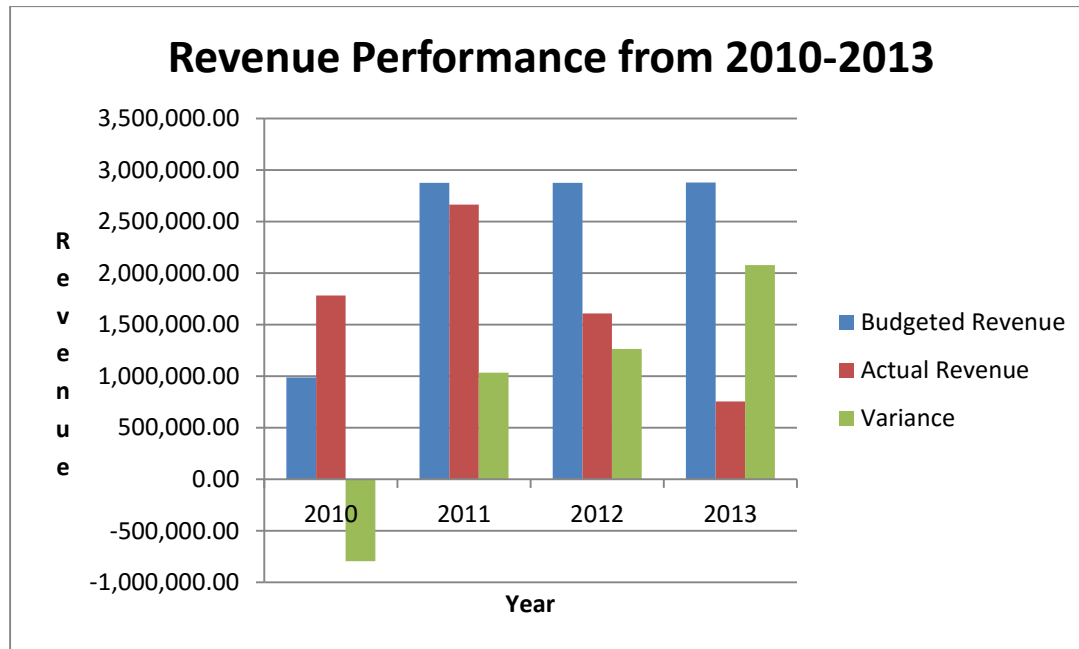
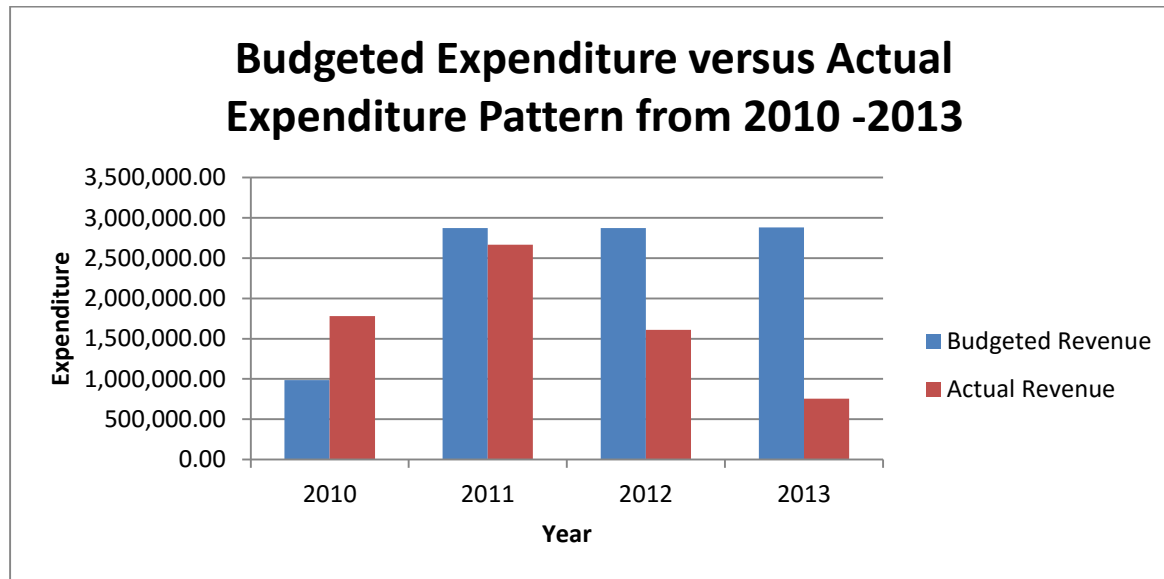


Figure 1.2



1.4.4. Expenditure Performance of the District from 2010 to 2013

Table 1.4 shows that the District spent GH¢6,811,533.99 representing 70.8 percent of the estimated expenditure of GH¢9,615,008.42 from 2010 to 2013. This amount was spent on capital and recurrent expenditure activities. It is worth mentioning that apart from 2010 where the expenditure far exceeded the revenue the remaining years saw the district spending within its budgeted allocations over the planned period of 2010 to 2013.

1.4.5 Enhancing Competitiveness of Ghana's Private Sector

A number of interventions were seen in the area of private sector. The district received support from Rural Enterprises Programme (REP) as well as Japanese International Cooperation Agency (JICA). Improved technologies were imparted to the rice farmers with the aim at reducing the importation of rice and improving the incomes of the poor farmers. At the same time the quality of rice these farmers produced was of high quality and the yield per acre had improved drastically. A modern rice mill had been installed at Tepa to mill rice that is produced in the district.

The Rural Enterprises Programme also supported a number of entrepreneurs with both technical and financial. The programme had trained a number of people in soap making, bee keeping, mushroom production, business development and records keeping.

1.4.6 Accelerated Agricultural modernisation and sustainable natural resource management

The district like most other districts in Ghana is said to be an agrarian economy with agriculture sector alone employing more than 60% of the total labour force. The basic objective of the district was to make agriculture very attractive to the able-bodied youth. This was envisaged to be achieved through modernizing agriculture, with the introduction of improved technology. With that initiative, supply of farm inputs was expected to be made to farmers who had demonstrated exceptional increase in crop yield. In addition to that, the government's policy of cocoa spraying was expected to improve significantly the yield in cocoa production.

The performance review carried out to assess the impact of interventions in the policy framework of the GSGDA I, for the various thematic areas are elaborated below:

1.4.7 Infrastructure and Human Settlements

On provision of housing facilities, the district could not meet the expected demand due to the inability to access the requisite funding hence the inability to provide affordable housing facilities for the rural people living in dilapidated structures. However some official staff quarters and residences saw some form of renovation especially for the district Assembly.

1.4.8 Human Development, Productivity and Employment

A. Education

Under this thematic area, the district made strenuous effort to enhance quality education. The achievement of that objective was expected to be attained through promotion of intensive enrolment drive at the KG, Primary, JHS and SHS levels. For example, enrolment at KG increased from 64% to 80% especially in schools where the school feeding was introduced. Net enrolment rate at the primary school increased by 40% over the period. At all levels, the enrolment of girls also improved significantly.

School infrastructure also improved at almost all levels from KG to the SHS levels as the district assembly made particular effort with support from donor assistance to provide needy schools with classroom, library and toilet facilities.

National policy interventions notably school feeding; capitation grant as well as adequate support from local interventions including CARE International and Department for International Development (DFID) assisted projects and scholarships schemes, combined to make significant improvement in education. The impact was felt in the provision of basic schools needs to pupils and the Construction of school buildings in selected deprived communities. Nonetheless, the expected targets identified in the Monitoring and Evaluation Plan could not be met.

B. Health

Health care also recorded some improvement over the planned period, in both infrastructure and service delivery. A 60 bed capacity hospital is under construction at Tapa the district Capital whilst 1No. 4 unit nurses quarters in being put up at Twabidi to accommodate nurses. Twabidi Health Centre, Krakosua and Ama-Tettekrom CHPS compounds had been constructed to improve physical accessibility and to bring healthcare to the doorsteps of the people. There was an improvement in health care services as result of interventions by such international organisations as IPAS, Marie Stopes, UNFPA and Rotary Club which have all made some significant strides in both infrastructure provisions and through technical support.

HIV and Malaria cases had seen a continuous reduction over the planned period as a result of pragmatic measures devised by the Ghana Health Service. They included community durbars and on radio, health talks in churches etc.

C. Water and Sanitation

The district recorded some improvement in the provision of Water facilities with support from Ghana Cocoa Board which drilled and mechanised 14 bore holes with solar powered pumps for some selected communities. The District Assembly and the Central Government also provided six bore holes with the Catholic Diocese of Goaso and Rotary Club providing one bore hole each for some selected communities in the district. The district also committed apart of its share of the District Assemblies Common Fund to provide Hand Dug Wells for 10 needy communities' district wide. Some trainings were organised by Community Based Rural Programme and Community Water Sanitation Agency for Water and Sanitation Teams to equip the team members with the requisite skills to run and manage water and sanitation facilities well in their respective communities.

Environmental Sanitation in the last four (4) years had witnessed some achievements as a result of provision of more than 9 institutional toilets as well as 2 community water closet facilities for Tapa and Manfo. A 8 seater community toilet is being put up at Dwaaho to improve sanitation situation in the community. The District Assembly had also collaborated with the Zoom Lion Ghana had procured one refuse truck to collect refuse on daily basis. In addition six refuse containers were procured to be placed at some vantage points in some communities.

A final disposal site where refuse would be dumped was legally acquired to deal with the challenges associated with the current dumping site which had become close to some settlements.

1.4.9 Transparent and Accountable Governance

The district within the period provided a congenial environment for effective functioning of all government structures. To promote effective participation of the citizenry, the Assembly failed to complete Subriso and Kwasu Abu Area Council Office Blocks to facilitate Area Council meetings.

To also enable the district security agencies function effectively to be able to fight crimes and thefts, the Ahafo Ano Police Divisional Headquarters, District Police Station with offices as well as residential accommodation for 10 personnel were provided at Tapa and Mabang.

The Ghana National Ambulance Service and the Ghana Migration Service were provided with office accommodation to function effectively

In addition to the above, a number of staff received various training in their work.

Some women were empowered to take up leadership positions.

1.5 Review of Other Interventions

1.5.1 National Programme for Elimination of Worst Form of Child Labour (NPECLC)

The district within the planning period (2010-2013) continued to support the implementation of the NPECLC programme on smaller scale as funds were not released to implement most of the planned activities from the Ministry of Social Employment and Social Welfare. The programme was fundamentally aimed at addressing child labour issues in the district especially in the cocoa growing areas, where children are perceived to be used to work in cocoa farms at the expense of their education.

The District Implementation Committee visited all the 10 affected communities to revive the dormant Community Committees as well as to check on the affected children's school attendances. The district executing unit comprised the District Administration, the Department of Social Welfare, District Labour Office and the Statistical Unit.

It was realised that almost all the committees are not functioning due to number of factors including the long absence of the District Implementation Committee in the communities and low motivation for the committee members.

There has been significant reduction in the use of children for hazardous work on farms.

Parents have since become conscious of their duties towards the use of children to do light work on farms especially during holidays and on weekends.

In some communities, notably Dotoam, Odikro Nkwanta and Oldmankrom bye-laws have been enacted to check children roaming in the streets at night and made to do menial jobs. In some cases, they have been prevented from attending video shows.

The programme is gaining prominence as the success stories chalked up in programme areas are encouraging others to agitate for the programme in the communities.

1.5.2 National Health Insurance Scheme

To replace cash and carry way of seeking medical care in the country the government in 2004 abolished the cash and carry system and replaced it with National Health Insurance Scheme. Some achievements had been made in the scheme as the membership continues to grow from strength to strengthen. The Ahafo Ano North District Health Insurance Scheme has been able to register 39,948 members as at the end of December 2013 from 2010 figure of **6,712**.

A number of innovations had been introduced over the planned period which had improved the scheme's performances. Among them, are the introduction of biometric cards that would enable the service providers to instantly identify the card bearers and the capitation.

The Free Maternal Delivery aimed at reducing the maternal mortality rates in Ghana, to enable the country achieve the targets set in the MDG's recorded 2,603 as at December 2013. It provided an opportunity for pregnant women to attend antenatal care and postnatal care free of charge thereby encouraging more pregnant women to access health care on a regular basis to reduce preventable deaths.

1.5.3 Livelihood Empowerment Against Poverty (LEAP)

Since the introduction of Livelihood Empowerment Against Poverty Programme in the country a number of households continue to receive cash to cater for their basic needs in life. Not only had the number of beneficiary households has over the years increased but the amount of money received bi-monthly had tripled and the number of communities in the district had also increased. The total number of households currently stands at 648 and the number of beneficiaries is at 650.

1.5.4 Review of HIV/AIDS Cases

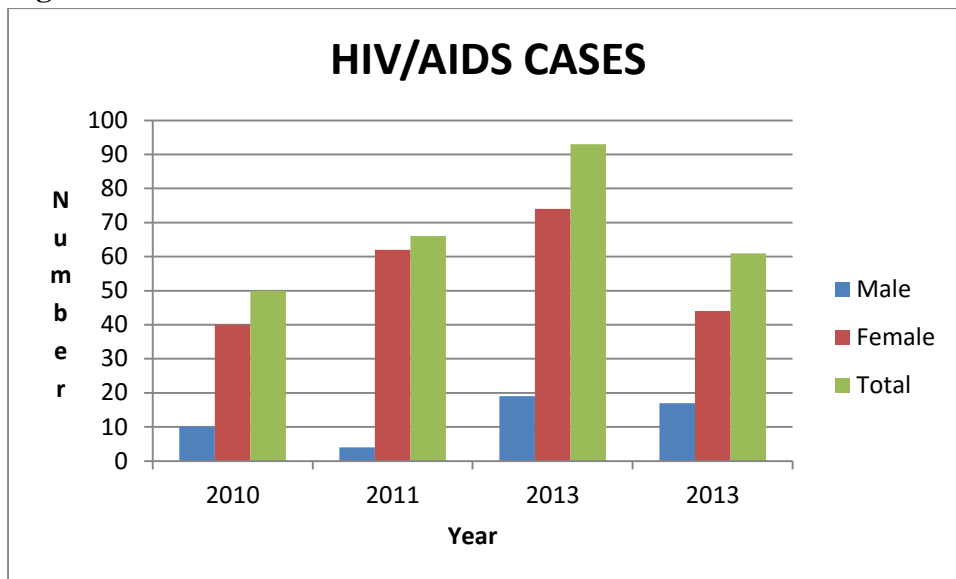
Interventions to reduce the incidence of the disease were vigorously pursued in the planned period. What accounted for urgent more was the fact that, the disease started assuming worrying penal from 2010 to 2013. The figures for the first three years were so frightening that it called for urgent action to mitigate the impact on human capital development, productivity and social services delivery.

Table 1.4: Reported Cases of HIV/AIDS from 2010-2013

2010			2011			2012			2013		
Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
10	40	50	4	62	66	19	74	93	17	44	61

Source: DHA, Tewa, Annual Reports Extract

Figure 1.3



The figures for 2010 to 2012 increased not because of the fact that there was an upsurge but rather due to the following factors;

- The District Health Management Team conducted know your status campaigns district wide and a lot of people patronised the exercise. That, partly accounts for the higher figures recorded
- Education on the disease was intensified within the period, with its concomitant counselling seasoning.

Table 1.5: Performance Review of District Medium Term Development Plan of Ahafo Ano North District from 2010 – 2013

THEMATIC AREA	POLICY OBJECTIVE	PROGRAMME	INDICATOR	TARGET	LEVEL OF ACHIEVEMENT				REMARKS
					2010	2011	2012	2013	
Ensuring and Sustaining Macroeconomic Stability	To intensify revenue generation campaign from existing 20% to 80% by 2013	Promote effective interface between ratepayers and management prior to the preparation of budget	No. of meetings held between tax payers and management	Meet the tax payers once every year prior to FFR	1	1	1	1	Due to time factor and resource constraints the assembly meetings with tax payers are not effective and encouraging
	To broaden the source of revenue available to the district from 35% to 60% by 2012	Introduce new revenue items	No. of revenue items added to the existing items	Five new revenue items	0	2	0	1	Only two new revenue items had been added to existing revenue items
	To explore other sources of revenue from 30% to 65% by 2011	Establish monthly revenue collection targets	Targets setting	Monthly targets for revenue collectors	1	1	1	1	Targets were set and reviewed on monthly basis
	To achieve the yearly targeted revenue from more than 50% to 80% by 2012	Set up a four(4) member task force within the DA to monitor the activities of the ratepayers and revenue collectors	Task force formation	Estsblish task force	1	1	1	1	Task force was set up on annual basis
		Provide incentive for revenue collectors	Incentive package	Wellington boots, rain coats and motor bikes	0	0	1	0	Some wellington boots, rain coat and

									motor bikes were provided for hard working revenue collectors in 2012
	To increase substructure participation in revenue collection from 10% to 30% by 2011	Periodic training of revenue collectors	No. of training programme undertaken	Four trainings	0	1	1	1	Three trainings were undertaken for revenue collectors

2010 2011 2012 2013

Accelerated Agricultural Modernisation and Sustainable natural resource management	To provide one irrigation facility over Tano river effectively from 2011	Construct irrigation dams over the Tano River for farmers	No. of irrigation dams constructed	1 dam	0	0	0	0	No irrigation dam was constructed
	To increase access to credit and inputs to farmers from 10% to 50% by 2011	Collaborate with financial institution to improve accessibility to credit facilities for farmers	Amount of credit given to farmers	40%	10	20	5	5	Some credit facilities were advanced to some farmers
		Provide Agricultural inputs like weedicides, improved seeds	Quantity of farm inputs supplied	Various	Various	Various	Various	Various	A number of farm inputs were supplied
	To increase access to extension services from 15% to 35% by 2012	Collaborate with Reg. MOFA to increase posting of additional officers	No. of AEAs posted to the district	3 AEAs	0	0	0	2	Two AEAs posted to augment the staff strength
	To improve accessibility of roads to farming to farming communities by 2013	Resurface deplorable roads leading to farming communities	Length of feeder roads tarred	30km annually	15km	5km	0	0	20km of the feeder roads were tarred
	To promote and install agro processing facilities in 2 Area Councils annually	Install 3 Palm oil extractors	No. of oil extractors	3 oil extractors	0	0	0	0	No oil extractors were provided
		Install 3 Corn Shellers	No. of corn shellers	3 corn shellers	0	0	0	0	No corn shellers were provided
		Install 3 Rice Processors	No. of rice millers	3 rice millers	0	1	0	0	One ultra modern rice miller procured

	To connect 6 communities to the National Electricity Grid annually	Increase partnership with utility agencies to expand coverage to 3 communities bi-annually	No. of communities connected to the national grid	6 communities	2	0	6	1	Nine communities were connected
	To deepen collaboration with Mabang cocoa research institution to increase yield by 15% annually	Improve the link between cocoa farmers and the NCRI	Percentage of yield annually	15% yield annually	0	0	0	0	No collaborative was persued
	To increase borehole and hand dug coverage in farming communities by 20% by 2012	Construct borehole and hand dug well in farming communities	No. of HDW and bore holes	10 HDW and 10 Bore holes	0	2	14	2	2 HDW and 16 bore holes were constructed

THEMATIC AREA	POLICY OBJECTIVE	PROGRAMME	INDICATOR	TARGET	LEVEL OF ACHIEVEMENT				REMARKS
					2010	2011	2012	2013	
	To improve access to mechanised agriculture especially tillers from 17% to 30% annually	Encourage the use of power tillers especially in the low lying areas of rice farms	No. of power tillers	13%	0	0	0	0	No new power tillers was added to the existing no.
	To intensify the promotion of non-traditional farming practices from 15% to 60% annually	Promote on-farm demonstrations to educate farmers on modern farm practices	No. of improved technology	45%	10	15	10	5	There were some support from the development partners such as Jica and care
		Make farm inputs including chemical fertilizers, pesticides spraying machines available to farmers	Quantity of inputs available	45%	15	10	10	5	Some fertilizers were made available in the district
		Promote mixed cropping	Mixed cropping promoted	50% of farmers practising mixed cropping	20	25	25	40	40% level achieved
	To reduce damages caused by bush fire from 55% to 10% annually	Promote the use of weedicides for land preparation	Frequency of bush fire outbreaks	45%	20	25	20	15	There has been a massive reduction in bush fire outbreak
	To reduce post-harvest losses by 20% annually	Intensify Government's assistance through the	Percentage of crops going waste after production	20%	3	5	2	3	The target was not achieved due

		fertilizer delivery and Mass cocoa spraying							mainly to poor road networks
To build the capacity of 10 Agriculture staff annually	Train 30 Agriculture staff on modern system of farming	No. of AEAs trained	10 AEAs	12	12	12	12	12	AEAs were trained in rice technology
To increase the number of local birds by 20% annually	Procure healthy feeds for local bird annually	No. of local birds	20% increase annually	4	2	0	2	2	Local birds had multiplied by 8%
To give recognition and awards to 200 gallant farmers annually	Organise annual farmer's day	No. of awardees	200 farmers	23	23	23	23	23	92 farmers were awarded for their hard work
To reduce frequent death in poultry and livestock by 10% annually	Establish a veterinary office to improve the production of healthy poultry and livestock	No. of death in livestock and poultry	10%	10	5	5	10	10	There was a reduction in death in livestock and poultry
To increase production of rice by 20% by 2011	Facilitate effective collaboration among farmers and banks in Tapa for easy access to credit	Level of rice production	20%	20	25	20	30	30	Through the Block Farming and Inland Valley JICA Rice Project local rice production saw some increase in production
To make farm inputs including seeds: accessible to 50% of farmers	Provide varieties of seeds and chemicals for farmers to patronize.	Quantity of farm inputs made available	50% of farmers	10	10	15	10	10	New rice varieties are bening grown

	district wide by 2012								
THEMATIC AREA	POLICY OBJECTIVE	PROGRAMME	INDICATOR	TARGET	LEVEL OF ACHIEVEMENT				REMARKS
					2010	2011	2012	2013	
Enhancing competitiveness of Ghana's private sector	To establish socio economic database of all medium and small scale enterprises in the district by the first quarter of 2011.	Incorporate data on private sector activities into the Medium Term Development Plan	Data on SMEs	100 SMEs registered	0	0	0	1	Some processes have been initiated by GSS to register all businesses
		Create a desk for the private sector	Office designated for private sector	One Office	0	0	1	1	BAC office has been assigned
	To promote effective collaboration between the District Assembly and not less than 5 private sector actors on operation of sanitary facilities by the end of 2012.	Provide sanitation facilities at Asuhyiae tourist site.	Waste bins provided	20 waste bins	0	0	0	0	No sanitary facility were provided
		Create budgetary support for the private sector.	Percentage of budget line for private sector	2% of total budget	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.8% of the budget was set aside
	To establish about 50 land bank sites for private sector investment by 2013	Identify and reserve 10 land bank site annually	Identifiable land banks	50 land banks	0	0	0	0	No land bank created for private sector
		Facilitate the formation of 5 SMEs Association.	No of SMEs Association	5 Associations	4	2	1	2	More than 5 Associations were formed
	To provide adequate mechanism for	Establish an ICT centre at Tapa	Establish ICT centre	1 ultramodern ICT centre	0	0	0	1	A modern ICT centre and post

	operation of ICT services by 2012								office was put up at Tapa
		Install internet services for Mabang Senior High School	Internet service connectivity	Functional internet service	0	0	0	0	No internet services was provided
	To develop all the two (2) tourists sites by the end of 2012	Construct borehole at Asuhyiae tourist Site.	No. of bore holes drilled	1 no. of bore hole	0	0	0	0	No bore hole was constructed
		Construct chalets at Asuhyiae tourist site.	Chalets constructed at the site	5 no. chalets	0	0	0	0	No funds to develop the chalets
		Provide electricity to the Asuhyiae tourist Site.	Availability of electricity to the site	Connect power to the site	0	0	0	0	No power was extended to the site
		Provide access roads to tourist Site.	Develop 5km of road	5km of feeder road	0	0	0	0	No road was constructed to the site

THEMATIC AREA	POLICY OBJECTIVE	PROGRAMME	INDICATOR	TARGET	LEVEL OF ACHIEVEMENT				REMARKS
					2010	2011	2012	2013	
Infrastructure and human settlement development	EDUCATION To improve BECE results from 30% to 50% by 2013	Organise mock exams for JSS candidates	BECE pass rate	Half of the candidates passing BECE	30	35	40	42	The District over the period had seen remarkable performance in BECE results
	To improve Primary School infrastructure by 60% by December 2012	Construct 10 primary schools with 2KG classrooms each for planned period.	No. of 6 unit classroom	10 no. of 6 unit classroom	2	3	2	3	Out of the classroom initiated, 5 had been completed with 5 still on going
	To provide access to JSS facilities to 10 communities by 2013.	Contract 6 JSS blocks	No. of 3 unit classroom block	10 no. of 3unit classroom	1	3	0	0	3 out of the 10 target classroom have been completed
	To increase the number of qualified teachers by 20% by 2012	Recruit additional qualified teachers to school	Qualified teachers ratio	20% is trained teachers	20	23	25	30	The trained teachers has increased
	To provide basic schools in the seven (7) Town and Area councils with library facilities by 2013.	Rehabilitate abandoned and used as libraries.	No. of old schools turned into library	7 no. of old schools	0	0	0	0	No old school was turned into libraries
	To institute annual awards to at least 20 hardworking teachers and GES workers annually 2012	Identify at least 18 hardworking teachers and GES staff yearly for special award	No. of awardees	18 teachers and staff	0	0	0	2	The awards only took place in 2013 due to

									inadequate funds
To provide incentive packages for teachers in ten difficult-to-teach areas by December 2013.	Sponsoring awards to 100 teacher trainees for the four (4) year period.	No. of teacher trainees sponsored	100 teacher trainees	0	0	0	20	0	Only 2013 was the ceremony held
To provide 6 teachers quarters district wide by the end on 2013	Provision of teachers' quarters, bicycles, and solar energy to at least 20 most deprived areas in the districts	No. of teachers quarters	6 no teachers quarters	1	0	1	0	0	3 new teachers quarters had been provided
To provide library facilities to 10 schools with electricity connections.	Construct 2 annually in 10 schools.	No. of schools with new libraries and electricity connection	10 schools	3	2	2	0	0	7 schools were provided with libraries but not power connection
To increase the number of schools feeding schools from 5 to 10 by 2012	Expand the existing beneficiary schools under school feeding programme	No of schools under GSFP	10	0	6	2	0	0	8 new schools were added to the existing schools
<u>HEALTH</u> To increase geographical health access to about 60% by the end of December, 2011	To construct additional health facility	No of health facilities added	60%	10	0	30	0	0	Geographical access was improved by 30%
To ensure the availability and maintenance of requisite health equipment by the end of December, 2011.	Service all health equipment	No. of health equipment service	Various	1	0	2	0	0	Less than 1/3 equipment were serviced

	To reduce malaria children less than 5 years from 46% to 25% by December 2011	Intensify educational campaigns on the use of treated nets	No. of campaigns held	4 campaigns annually	2	3	2	1	Eight educational campaigns were held
		Supply free treated mosquito bed net	No. of bed net procured	5000 treated nets	0	0	0	6600	More than 6600 bed nets had been distributed
	Provide residential facilities of staff quarters in both hospital and all the Health Centres	Complete 4 unit residential accommodation for Asuhylae CHPS Zone	The facility completed and in use	No. of nurses quarters	0	0	0	0	The facility is still under construction
	To enhance the capacity of health staff by December 2011	Provide residential facilities of staff quarters in both hospital and all health centres	No. of health facilities provided	4 health facilities	2	0	1	0	Three health facilities had been put up
	To provide a modern health facility at Tapa by the end of 2011	Equip Tapa hospital and other health centres with additional facilities	No. of equipment procured	No. of equipment supplied	2	0	0	2	Two vehicles and midwifery kits added
	To reduce HIV/AIDS infection rate from about 5% to 2% by 2012	Revive educational campaigns on HIV/AIDS	No. of educational campaigns conducted	Quarterly campaigns	0	1	0	1	Two educational campaigns were held
	<u>WATER & SANITATION</u>								
	To increase potable water coverage from 50% to 70% by October, 2013	Provide adequate potable water to 30 communities	No. of communities supplied with bore holes	30 bore holes	0	14	6	2	20 communities had been provided with bore holes
To improve access to sanitary facilities for 12 communities by end 2011	Construct Aqua-privy toilet facilities for 50 communities	No. of aqua-privy provided	50 aqua-privy	1	1	1	0	Only three toilet facility	

									had been provided
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-------------------

THEMATIC AREA	POLICY OBJECTIVE	PROGRAMME	INDICATOR	TARGET	LEVEL OF ACHIEVEMENT				REMARKS
					2010	2011	2012	2013	
Human development, productivity and employment	To strengthen the capacities of senior and junior staff annually	Procure computers for senior staffs annually	No of computers procured	10 no. of computers	2	1	2	0	5 out of 10 computers were supplied
	To improve BECE results from 30% to 50% by 2013.	Organise mock exams for JHS candidates.	No. of JHS Mock Exams conducted	4 Mock Exams	0	1	1	1	Only 2010 Mock was not conducted
	To increase the number of qualified teachers by 20% by 2012	Recruit additional qualified teachers to schools	No of qualified teachers posted to the district	400 professional teachers	150	120	200	150	More than 600 teachers were posted to the district
	<u>ICT, PHYSICALLY CHALLENGED AND HOUSING</u> To improve ICT infrastructure in the district from 20% to 50% by the end of planning period, 2013.	Provide computers, fixed telephone line, internet access within the district	No. of computers	50 computers	0	0	0	1	The ict centre had been constructed and computers supplied awaits to be connected to the internet service
	To provide vocational skills for 20 women and 10 physically challenged by 2012.	Construct 10 affordable housing units.	No. of housing unit	Ten housing unit	0	0	0	0	No affordable unit was added to the existing stock
	.	Sensitize and educate 20 communities on the disability act	No. of buldings with disability access routes	30 new buildings	2	1	1	2	Six new buildings were constructed with

									disability friendly routes.
	Train 30 women and physically challenged with employable skills	No. of women and PWD equipped	30 women and PWDs	10	10	20	25	More than 30 women were trained	
Intensify public education on the disability act, covering about 20 communities every year	Provide special pavements and other facilities that easily aid the accessibility of the physically challenged to public structures	No. of buildings with disability access routes	30 new buildings	2	1	1	2	Six new buildings were constructed with disable friendly routes	
To institute annual awards to at least 20 hardworking teachers and GES workers annually 2012.	Identify at least 18 hardworking teachers and GES staff yearly for special award.	No of workers awarded	18 teaching and non-teaching staff	0	0	0	2	Only two staff were awarded in 2013	
To reduce malaria in children less than 5 years from 46% by to 25% by December, 2011	Intensify educational campaigns on the use of treated nets	No of educational campigns held	4 educational campaigns	0	0	1	0	One educational campaign was held in 2012	
	Supply free treated mosquito bed nets	No of treated nets supplied to under 5 children	15000 children	0	0	12,000	0	12000 children were supplied with treated nets	
To build capacities of all DWST and WATSAN committees by the end of 2013.	Organise refresher courses for DWST and WATSAN committees.	No of refresher courses held	4 trainings	0	1	0	1	Two out of four trainings were conducted	
To reduce HIV/AIDS infection rate from about 5% to 2% by 2012	Revive educational campaigns on HIV/AIDS	No of campaigns organised	16 educational campaigns	2	2	3	1	Half of the campaigns were conducted	

	To collaborate with four (4) institutions to improve access to health to 60% by December, 2012.	Organize a durbar to discuss how to improve health accessibility.	No of durbars conducted	6 community durbars	1	2	0	1	4 community durbars were held
	To provide incentive packages for teachers in 10 difficult-to-teach areas by December 2013.	Sponsor 100 teacher-trainees for the four (4) year period.	No of teacher trainees sponsored	100 teacher trainees	0	0	0	0	No teacher trainee was sponsored

Transparent and Accountable Governance	To strengthen the capacities of senior and junior staff annually	Procure computers for senior staffs annually	No. of computers procured	10	1	2	3	2	Eight new computers were procured for staff
		Provide and supervise log books	Log books	5	0	0	0	4	4 log books were provided
	To provide 2 additional vehicle to enhance DA operations by 2010	Procure 1 vehicle bi-annually	No. of vehicle procure	1	0	0	0	1	Two new vehicles were procured
	To define the specific roles of decentralised and centralised departments by the end of 2010	Provide an institutional handbook defining roles of all departments	No. of hand books supplied	11	0	0	0	0	No hand books were purchased
	To provide 4 additional residential facilities for junior and senior staff by 2011	Construct 4 additional staff quarters	No. of staff bungalow constructed	4	0	0	0	0	No new staff quarters was constructed
	To regularise the gazetting of fee fixing resolution annually	Provide for annual gazetting of fee fixing	No. of Fee fixing gazetted	4	1	0	0	0	2010 Fee Fixing was gazetted

	To enhance Effective operation of all substructures district wide by February, 2011	Completion of Town and Area Council's Offices	No. of offices completed	3	0	0	0	0	No new area council block was constructed
	To create a congenial environment to attract partnership with NGO's by the end of 2011	Communicate the needs of the district in the form of proposal writing	No of proposals written	4	0	0	2	0	2 proposals were written and were successful
		Identify investment potentials	No.of ivestment potentials identified	No of rice valleys	0	4	5	0	Inland valleys for rice production
	To reduce crime rate by 20% district wide by 2012	Construct additional offices and residential facilities for security agencies in the district	No of office/residential accommodation	2 Offices 2 residential accommodation	0	1	2	1	2 new barracks and 2 offices were provided
		Provide the necessary tools and logistics for police official	No of logistics supplied to security personnel	4 Vehicles	0	0	2	0	2 new vehicles were procured
	To improve collaboration between chiefs and Assembly members from 10% to 50% by 2010	Promote effective collaboration between unit committees and traditional authorities	No. of meetings held	4 meetings	1	0	0	0	Only one of such meetings was held
	To build the capacities of 200 apprentices by the NBSSI by 2011	Train 50 artisans quarterly	No. of apprentices trained	50 artisans trained	20	20	10	10	60 artisans were trained
	To provide job opportunities for 300 youth in afforestation	Recruit 300 youth for job placement in the	300 youth recruited in forestry	300 youth	0	0	0	0	The programme is unable to place any youth under it

	programme by the end of 2010	afforestation programme							
--	------------------------------	-------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

THEMATIC AREA	POLICY OBJECTIVE	PROGRAMME	INDICATOR	TARGET	LEVEL OF ACHIEVEMENT				REMARKS
					2010	2011	2012	2013	
	To provide job for 100 workers in cocoa spraying by December, 2010	Recruit and train 100 workers in cocoa spraying	No of people recruited	100 workers	120	120	120	120	More than 100 youth were engaged in mass cocoa spraying
	To provide suitable sites for about 30 small scale artisans by the end of 2010	Move dotted micro artisans from the centre of Tapa to an industrial site	No of artisans moved to industrial site	30 artisans	3	5	7	3	18 out of 30 artisans were moved to industrial site
	To improve incomes of about 200 youth engaged in the youth in Agriculture Programme by 2012	Increase incomes of youth engaged in the Youth in Agriculture Programme	No. of youth engaged in agriculture	200 youth	0	0	0	0	The programme is dyfunct

1.6 Reasons for Non- Achievement of Planned Goals and Objectives

Reasons that accounted for non -achievement of the expected goals and objectives are outlined below;

1.6.1 Problems Encountered During Plan Implementation

1. Fragmented development planning methods and procedures among various departments.
2. Over dependence on the District Assemblies Common Fund especially by heads of department for programmes and projects under the plan.
3. There was an erroneous perception that the plan was owned by the Assembly and departments never had a stake in its implementation.
4. Unwillingness to utilise sector support to implement projects.
5. Imposition of projects for political considerations.

1.6.2 Lessons Learnt from the Review and their Implication for the 2014-2017 DMTDP

- Absence of reliable data as a basis of planning and for that matter development plan was done on wrong projections. There was inadequate or absence of efficient statisticians to provide any reliable data to serve as a guide for the preparation and implementation of Medium Term Development Plan. What therefore happened was that, most of the plans formulated were based on mere conjectures. The net effect was that the Assembly (planners) could not determine whether the plan was on course or not so as to correct such imperfections.
- Most of the objectives, strategies and activities outlined in the 2010-2013 DMTDP were not clearly stated. This made assessment of the level of performance quite difficult. There is therefore the need to define clearly the objectives, strategies and activities so as to provide a better basis for both qualitative and quantitative future assessment.
- Within the plan period, financial in-flows from both Central Government and IGF fell below expectations. This was due to unexpected deductions made by the Administrator of the DACF and a myriad of problems (such as the absence of reliable database on revenue items, low revenue education and among others) associated with internal revenue generation within the District. There is therefore the need for a concerted effort towards revenue generation to finance the current plan.
- There was also unconcern attitude, apathy and low communal spirit on the part of the people of the community whom the projects are meant for. Some donor sponsored projects require the communities to contribute through communal labour. But these people are not prepared to assist in any way. This problem caused delay in the implementation of projects with its attendant cost implications.
- There was too much political interference in the course of implementation.
- Effective communication strategies were not adopted to promote ownership.
- Departments did not detail out plan to constitute their sector plan but rather were implementing parallel plans from their parent departments.

Stakeholders from the District Decentralized and non- decentralized departments meet to assess the yearly progress of implementation which is used to prepare the Annual Progress Report (APR).

- The District usually waits for the arrival of the Common Fund before initiating implementation whereas it ought to have other sources for implementation of its programmes and project.

1.7 DISTRICT PROFILE

1.7.1 Introduction

Ahafo Ano North District is among the 30 Administrative Districts in Ashanti Region created by an Act of Parliament with its capital at Tepa. The District was created in 1988 by Legal Instrument 1402.

1.7.2 Location and size

The Ahafo Ano North District is located between Latitude 6° 47'N and 7° 02'N and Longitude 2° 26'W and 2° 04'W as shown in figure 1.5. It shares boundaries with six districts, namely Tano North and Tano South to the North, Asutifi North and Asutifi South to the West, Ahafo Ano South District to the East and Atwima Mponua to the South. The 2010 Population and Housing Census indicate that the district covers a total land area of 593.7km².

Figure 1.4 Ahafo Ano North in National Context

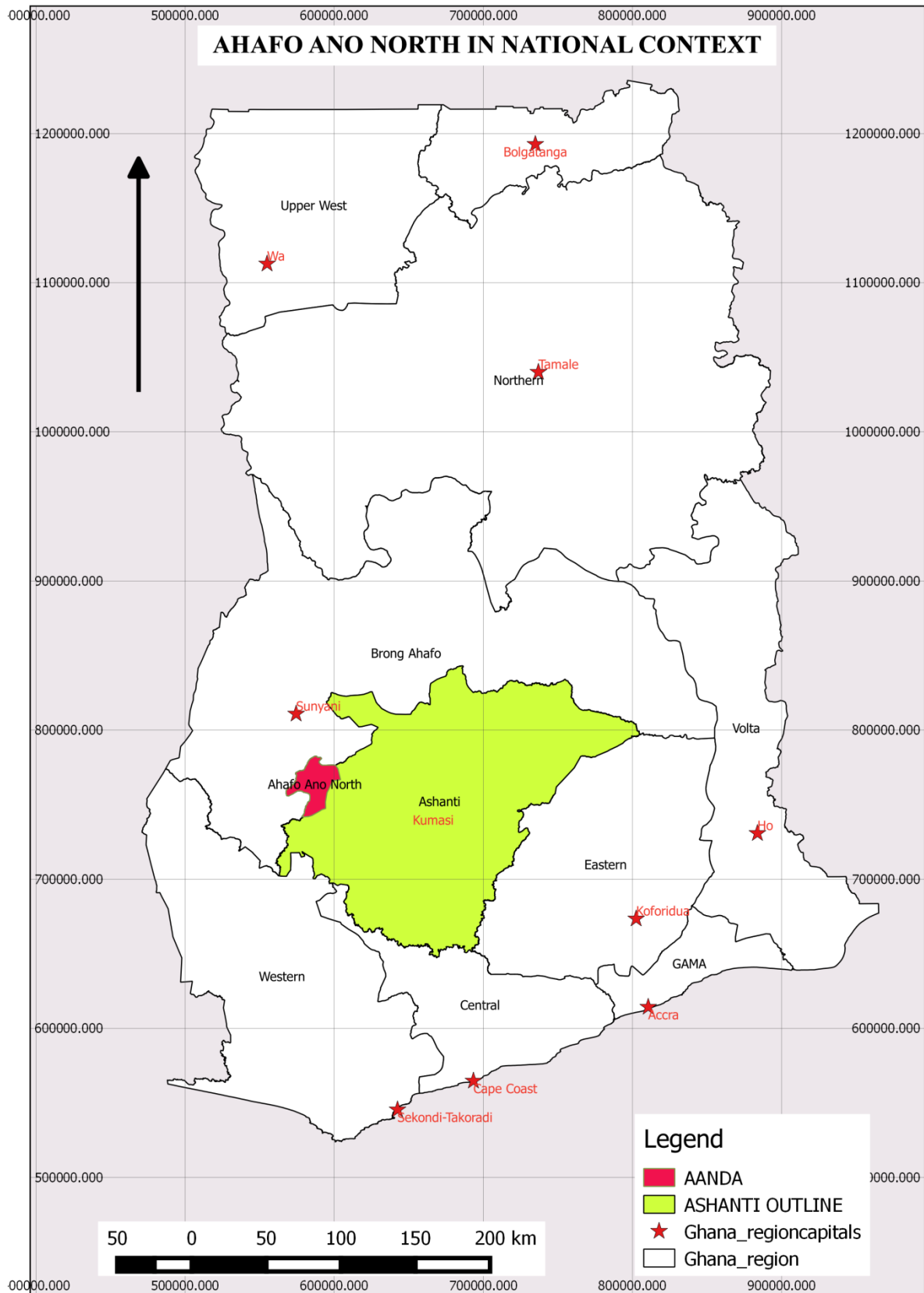
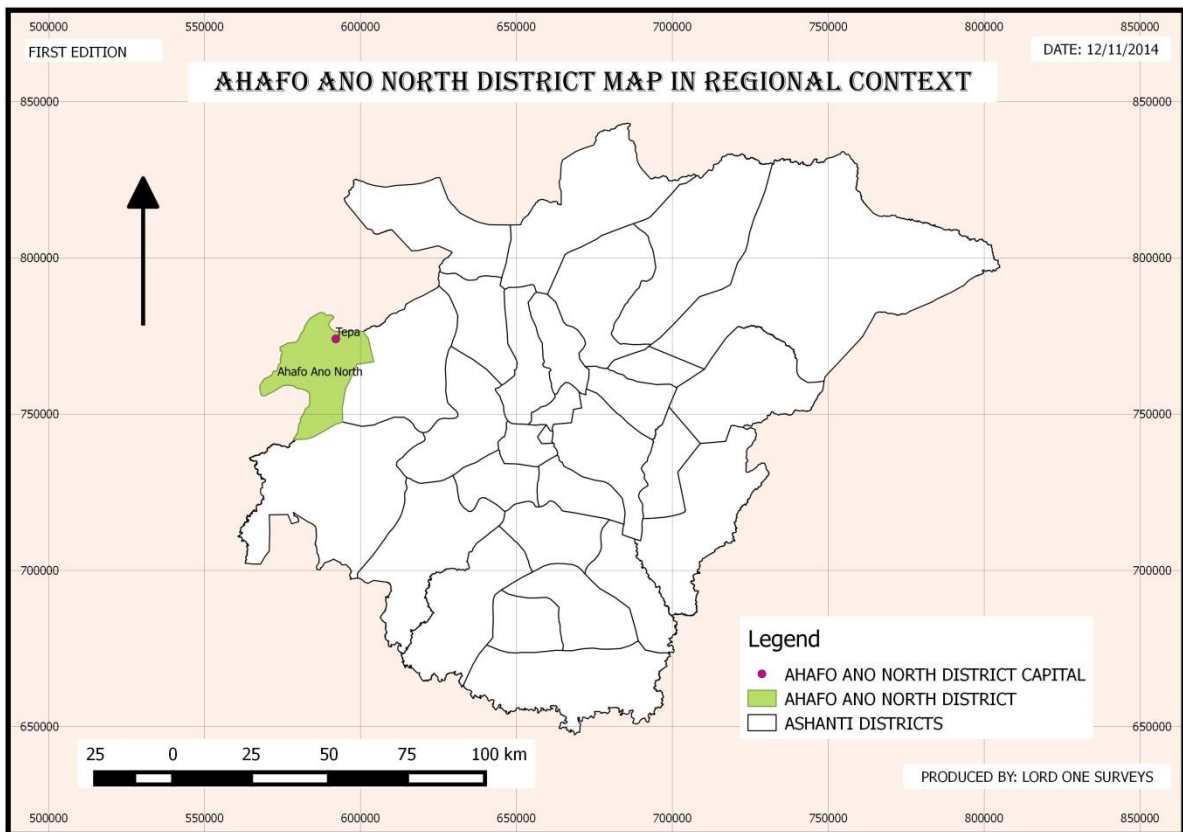


Figure 1.5



1.8 Vegetation

The vegetation of the area is mostly moist deciduous forest, which does not differ much from the rainforest. Most of the trees shed their leaves during the dry season but not at the same time. Some economic trees found in the area are Sapele, Odum, Wawa and Mahogany. The farmlands and forest reserves are stocked with valuable timber like Wawa, Odum, Sapele and Mahogany. There are other forestry products like cane, fauna and trees of high medicinal value as seen in the Tinte Beposo, West Extension Forest Reserve and the Disire Forest Reserve. These resources offer opportunity not only for lumbering but also for the establishment of wood based industries like saw mills, cane weaving and herbal medicine. The forest reserves stocked with fauna and other forest attractions could be developed as tourist centres as in the case of the Kakum National park in the Twifo Hemang Lower Denkyira District, Mole National Park and others.

Human activities of lumbering and farming are drastically reducing the virgin forest to secondary one with pockets of grasses found at various places. Rice and Sugar cane thrive very well in the lowland areas of the Tano River and some other rivers.

The district has two major forest reserves as depicted in Figure 1.2. They are the Disire Forest Reserve at the southern part of the district near Subriso and Abonsuaso and the Tinte Beposo West Extension Forest Reserve located at the north-eastern part of the district. Some of the towns located in this forest reserve are Kyekyewere and Bonkrom.

Most of the original vegetation no longer exists due partly to extensive farming practices that have reduced the natural forests to secondary forest. Lumbering, mining and occasional outbreaks of bush fires continue to deplete the various species thereby leading to massive land degradation. Thus, the enviable natural resource is not well managed. Man's activities have modified most of these areas into a transitional zone made up of grasses with pockets of trees.

Department of Forestry in collaboration with the District Assembly have to intensify their efforts in a bid to reclaim the Desire Forest Reserve.

1.8.1 Conditions of the Natural Environment

The District has six major (6) rivers. These are Abu and Katabo at Tapa, Anyinasu at Anyinasuso, Abonsua at Abonsuaso, Kwasu at Mabang and Tano at Asuhyiae. Though these rivers are not polluted, they easily dry up during the dry season due to farming activities along their banks.

The District has been experiencing bush fires during the dry season, especially December – March each year. This means that adequate resources should be provided to the Ghana National Fire Service, National Disaster Management Organization (NADMO) and Community Fire Volunteers to intensify public education and the need to avoid bushfires and also fire outbreaks.

The District has not recorded any severe floods for the past years. However some minor floods have been recorded in Tapa Township especially at low-lying areas. In view of this, the Assembly has banned building in low-lying areas to avoid future catastrophe.

1.8.2. Environment, Climate Change and Green Economy Situation

Climate change is a significant and lasting change in the statistical distribution of weather patterns over periods ranging from decades to millions of years. It may be a change in average weather conditions, or in the distribution of weather around the average conditions (i.e., more or fewer extreme weather events). Climate change is caused by factors that include oceanic processes (such as oceanic circulation), biotic processes, variations in solar radiation received by Earth, plate tectonics and volcanic eruptions, and human-induced alterations of the natural world; these latter effects are currently causing global warming, and "climate change" is often used to describe human-specific impacts.

Climate change devastated these tropical rainforests, abruptly fragmenting the habitat into isolated 'islands' and causing the extinction of many plant and animal species. The green economy of the District has been extensively disturbed by human activities depriving the District of valuable tree species and other forest products.

There is a great need to integrate environmental concerns in planning in the light-of competing need of urbanization, agriculture and industrialization and their impact on the environment. Since the mainstay of the District economy is agrarian, there is the need to develop sustainability in the use of agricultural land.

There are a number of programmes initiated to replant and green some of the degraded lands. Efforts would be made to restore degraded natural resources through National Forest Plantation Development Programme and restoring degraded mining areas. Effort would be made to enforce the existing laws on environment and the staff of Forestry commission would need to be adequately resourced to enable them carry their day to day monitoring.

Local communities, as custodians of natural resources often possess immense knowledge about local ecosystem, resources and their use that could serve as a useful resource for the management of natural resources. Communities would continue to be involved in the management of natural resources at the local level to assist Forestry Commission in forest governance. Forestry Commission would be encouraged to develop more innovative mechanisms such as establishing Reforestation Committees in the management of natural resource.

Bush fires continue to be major threat to the forest cover. Indiscriminate bush-burning has led to destruction of forest reserves in the District thus affecting the eco-system and green economy. As a result of the abuse of environmental resources in the District, some settlements are experiencing environmental degradation. A significant portion of the land, forest, wildlife and water resources are seriously threatened by this degradation.

To contain the situation and restore the District ecological balance, there is the need to expand and intensify the on-going conservation activities. Environmental conservation bye-laws of the Assembly must be enforced without fear or favour to the letter to help reduce the pressure on the environment, climate change and green economy.

Landscaping would be vigorously mainstreamed into all the assembly's new constructional projects. This is to ensure that project sites are protected from both wind and water erosion. The general public would be encouraged to mainstream landscaping into the constructional projects to reduce their compounds' exposure to wind and water erosion. Enforcement of appropriate laws on chain saw operations in the district would continue to engage the authorities' attention. Tree planting would need to be on district development agenda and aggressive efforts would be made to plant more trees

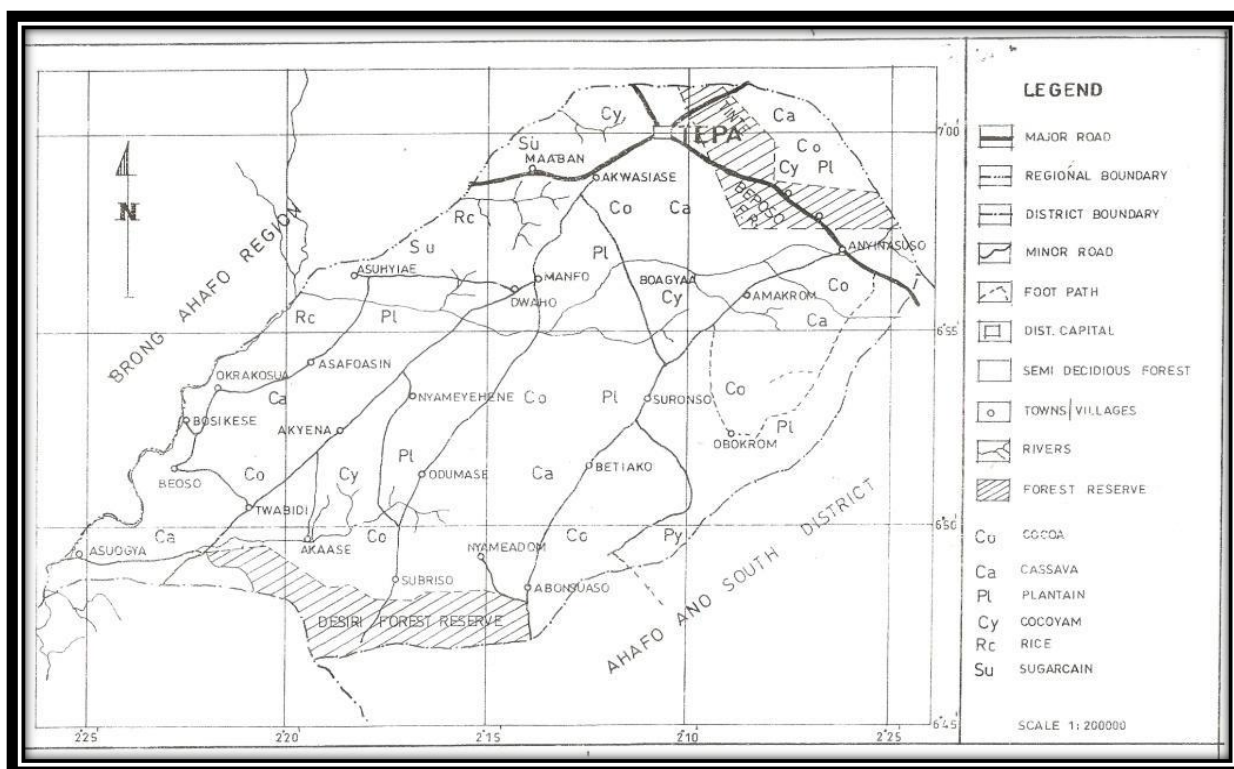
Efforts to enforce appropriate laws on illegal mining activities in the district would be aggressively pursued

Farmers would be educated on modern farming technology including construction of fire belts and appropriate use of chemicals.

1.8.3 Conditions of Built Environment

The built environment is characterised with improper layouts with soil erosion, which has exposed the foundations of most buildings. Settlements are unplanned and most of the houses were partly dilapidated with leaking roofs. Most structures district wide are indiscriminately sited thereby making accessibility difficult not only for emergencies such as fire outbreak, flooding and ambulance service but for delivery of door to door parcel services. Unkempt surroundings and poor drains are common features of the built environment. The conditions of both the built and natural environment leave much to be desired and call for all environmentally concerned groups to expedite actions especially in their clean up campaigns and their sensitization programmes.

Figure1.6 Map showing Vegetation and Crop pattern



1.9 Climate

The district lies within the wet semi equatorial zone marked by double maxima rainfall in June and October with a mean annual rainfall of 1750mm as illustrated on Table 1.5. Temperatures are fairly high with a range between 26° C in August and 30 ° C in March. The fair temperature and rainfall favour the cultivation of some cash crops such as cocoa, oil palm, citrus and many food crops such as plantain, cocoyam, cassava and other vegetables. The district enjoys bi-modal rainfall that enables farmers to undertake farming activities twice a year.

Table 1.6: District Annual Rainfall Distribution (2010-2013)

YEAR	2010	2011	2012	2013
Rainfall (mm)	1,395.45	854.0	1,189.0	N/A
No. of Rainy days	81	45	71	74

Source: DADU, Tewa Annual Reports 2010-2013

1.10: Relief and Drainage

The District exhibits gradual rises from 17.8m in the western part to about 22.86m above sea level. The district has undulating landscape with few high grounds between Dwaaho and Manfo. This area has beautiful scenery and currently serves as an ideal praying ground for religious groups. The land area is very undulating subjecting it to erosion and therefore lowering the productivity of the land.

The district is located on the forest dissected plateau. Pre-Cambrian rocks of the Birimian formation underlie this physiographic region. It rises from about 700 feet in the western part to about 900 feet above sea level. The area is characterized by gentle rolling landscape drained by many rivers.

The district is drained by six major rivers and streams namely Tano, Abu, Kwasu, Anyinasu, Abonsua and Supon. Broad flat banks can be found along Tano, Kwasu and Abu Rivers. River Tano and its tributaries converge at Asuhyiae placing it as a high tourist potential. The district cannot only boast of the river but also many of its tributaries like Desiri, Kwasu, Abu, Supon and others that take their sources from the district. Care should therefore be taken to protect the water resources. Fishing is not popular, as fish from the Tano is not eaten for superstitious reasons. This belief needs to be demystified through public education. The Tano River and its tributaries including Kwasu and Abu have the potential for irrigation over 1800 hectares (that is Asuhyiae, Mabang, Tapa and its surroundings all put together). Most of the streams in the district dry-up during the dry season making them impossible to be used for irrigation.

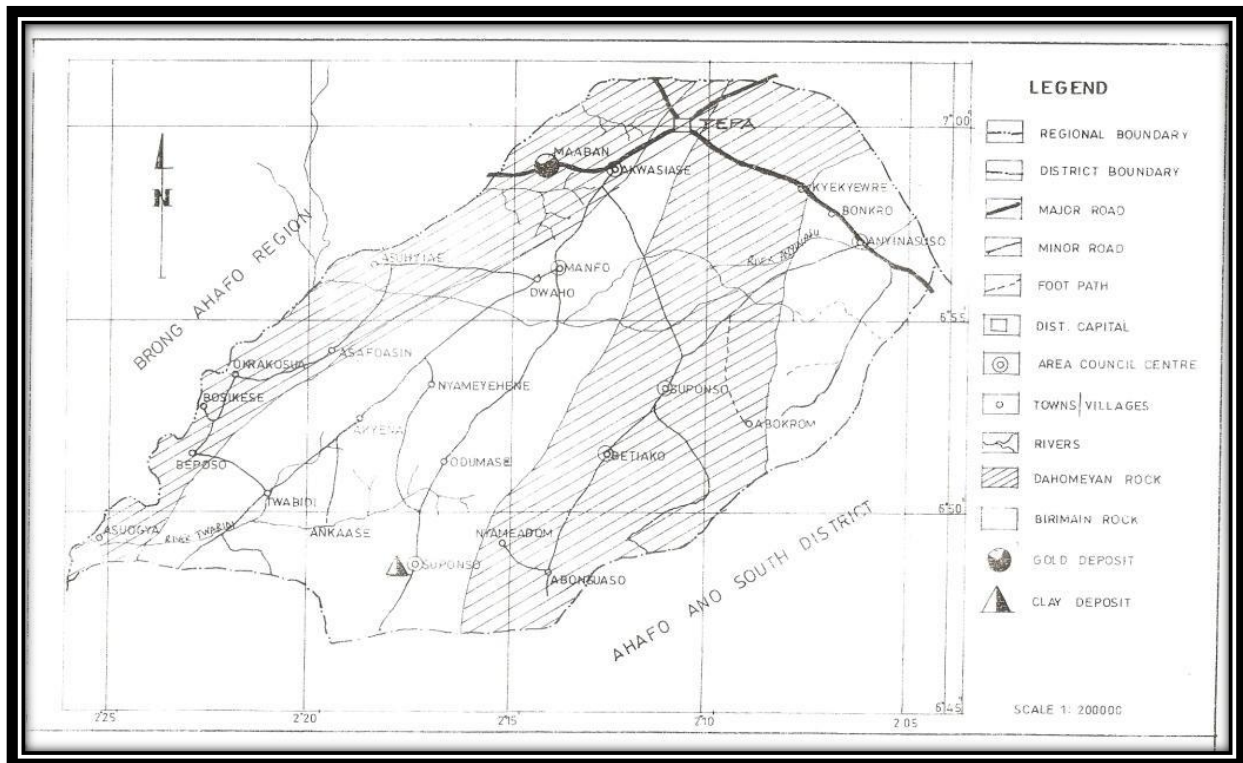
The major river in the entire District is the Tano, which with many of the rivers; exhibit a dendritic pattern of flow. The river Anyinasu, a major tributary of Tano, flows from the east to the west.

It must be emphasised that the river Tano contains enough water, which can be dammed for irrigation farming and to generate hydroelectric power.

1.11: Geology and Minerals

As illustrated in Figure 1.8, most part of the district is underlain by the Birimian rock formation which is the most important geological formation in the country as it is the mineral bearing rock. A number of areas were reported to have deposits of minerals. These reported mineral deposits include gold around Subriso and clay deposits at Mabang. Feasibility studies are yet to be carried out to establish the economic viability of such reported deposits.

Figure 1.7: Map showing Geology and Minerals



1.12: Soils

The Fertile Soils of the District are also resources of great importance. The Susan Simple and the Adjaso Hwidiem Association soils which cover areas around Mabang, Subriso, Asuogya and Odumase covering about 90% of the district which are suitable for the cultivation of cocoa, oil palm, citrus, plantain, cassava, vegetables and cereals. They also support the cultivation of citrus crops in large quantities. The rest of the district is covered by Birim-Chichiwere Association soils occurring at the western part along the Tano River is also excellent for the cultivation of rice, dry season vegetables. It has fairly high nutrient reserve and suitable for rice, sugar cane cocoa, food crops and vegetable production. The District has been utilizing the fertile soil for the cultivation of food and cash crops on a large scale (plantain and cocoa) to meet some of the food requirements of the urban area and for export. The district needs support in this direction to increase production and productivity.

1.13 Food Security

Availability of food in right quality and quantity is very vital to the socio economic development of every nation as it ensures that the citizens are well fed all year round. The district can boast of a well functional Agricultural Directorate staffed with 12 Agricultural Extension Agents who ensure effective and efficient crop development, soil and water management for sustainable development and establishment of adaptive trials and demonstration farms. The Extension Agents also advise farmers on application of modern technologies and innovations and assist them in processing, storage and preservation of food at the household level.

The district has 14,282 hectares of land under cultivation out of a total of 45,872 hectares of agricultural land. This land is generally fertile and suitable for production of a variety of

crops food crops such as plantain, cassava, cocoyam as well as vegetables like tomatoes, cabbage, okro garden eggs and pepper to feed its populace and export the excess. The district abounds in numerous valleys which are suitable for the production of local rice. The technical support from Japanese International Co-operation Agency (JICA) has significantly increased the production levels in rice. In addition to the technical support from JICA is the establishment of a modern rice mill at Tapa where the final produce are milled and bagged in order to reduce post-harvest losses and to increase farmers' incomes. Through Block Farming Programme by government some farmers have been provided with some farm inputs such as fertilizers, NPK, ammonia and improved rice seeds on annual basis on credit and are only paid back after the harvest period. All these are not only to ensure that food is made available all year round but also to guarantee stable food prices. The continuous subsidy on fertilizer by government for farmers are all geared towards food security in the country.

There are some input shops where farmers can buy their farm inputs at some reasonably prices.

Small scale poultry and animal husbandry is also practised in the district. Poultry production is more concentrated at Tapa and its environs. Other ruminants being kept in the district include sheep, goats, and cattle. There are also potentials for fish farming in the district

Table 1.7: Livestock Estimates from 2010-2013

CROPS	2010	2011	2012	2013
Plantain	73,413	76,320	78,715	81864
Cassava	39,603	94,900	88,757	89,396
Cocoyam	16,740	43,329	39,360	39,034
Rice	2,271	1,102	930	2,110
Maize	8,424	12,544	12,552	15,098
Tomato	2,352	1,050	900	992
Yam	120	126	132	143
Garden Eggs	1,584	1,250	620	702
Palm oil	4,856	5,403	4,739	4,640

Source: DADU Tapa - December 2013

Most produce are traditionally stored. A small number of the improved narrow cribs for maize storage exist in a few communities. Farmers suffer from high post-harvest losses due to lack of improved post-harvest facilities, difficult access to storage points and markets and lack agricultural produce processing equipment. Few of the agricultural products are processed. These are cassava into gari, maize into corn dough, oil palm into palm oil and palm kernel oil.

1.13.1 Animal Husbandry

Animal Husbandry activities range from large through small scale to domestic keeping of poultry, goats and sheep, cattle, pigs and ruminants. Animals reared under the semi-intensive practice are about 80%. The animals forage out of their keeping places and returned indoors in the evening. All commercial poultry keepers however use the intensive system of animal rearing. The most predominant animals kept in the district are shown in Table 1.10.

Table 1.8: The Dominant Animals Reared in the district

TYPE OF ANIMAL	2010	2011	2012	2013
Sheep	17,360	18,000	19,200	20,000
Goats	13,888	16,000	17,400	18,500
Pigs	1,967	1,200	1,450	2,200
Chicken	98,022	191,000	205,000	300,000
Cattle	Not Available	Not Available	10,400	12,600
Guinea fowl	Not Available	Not Available	16,870	17,270
Ducks	Not Available	Not Available	5,640	5,940
Turkey	Not Available	Not Available	Not Available	1,515
Rabbits	Not Available	Not Available	Not Available	420
Grasscutter	10,880	12,200	12,500	14,200

Source: DADU Tapa, December 2013

1.13.2 Sustaining Food Security

In order to improve on the current ‘all year round availability of sufficient hygienically well packaged good quality food’ the Directorate of MOFA in addition to its traditional mandate is implementing the following;

- Inland Valley Rice Development through which rice production is promoted
- Block Farming Programme
- Livestock Development Project, which supports farmers to increase meat production and to improve the processing and quality of meat products
- Fertilizer Subsidy

1.13.3 Challenges

Food security in the district faces a number of threats including:

- Lack of credit, high interest on credit and untimely releases where they are available
- Inadequate storage facilities and high post-harvest losses
- Low value addition to agricultural produce
- Loss of soil fertility and threat to ‘market farm land’ due to increasing urbanization
- Effects of climate change and over dependence on rain fed agriculture
- High cost of Land acquisition and cumbersome procedures
- High production cost due to high cost of inputs
- Absence of guaranteed price for most agricultural produce
- Poor loan repayment rate of farmers.

- Poor road network and condition
- Illegal mining
- Aging farmers

1.14: Demographic Characteristics

The need for demographic characteristics of a population is to help plan for welfare of the people and to provide data for others interested in further research. Human Resource constitutes a huge potential for policy formulation and manpower development. The analysis below illustrates the size of the district population and growth rate.

1.14.1: Population Size and Growth Rates

The population size of the district is pegged at 94,285 according to 2010 Population and Housing Census made up of 47,956 males and 46,329 females. The district has more male population than females. Between 1984 and 2010, the population of the district increased from 44,799 to 94, 285 (2010 Population and Housing Census). This gives a relatively annual growth rate of 2.96%. Despite this lower rate, steps must be taken to reduce the growth rate to the barest minimum as resources are always limited in supply.

Table 1.2 shows the population sizes and growth rates from 1970 to 2010

Table 1.9: Table of Population Size and Growth rates

Year Country	1970	1984	2000	2010	1970 - 1984	1984 - 2000	2000- 2010
District	34,208	44,799	71,952	94,285	2.2%	2.96%	2.7%
Region	1,481,698	2,090,100	3,612,950	4,780,380	3.2%	3.2%	2.6 %
National	8,632,906	12,392,765	18,912,577	24,658,823	2.6%	3.04%	2.4%

Source: Republic of Ghana 1970, 1984 and 2000 and 2010 Population and Housing Census.

1.14.2: Population Density

The Population density of the district is 159 persons per square kilometre as per the 2010 Population and Housing Census figure of 94,285. Total land area for the district is 593.7 square kilometres.

The need to increase productivity to tap the vast potential resources to contain the population cannot be overemphasized. Off farming activities must therefore be encouraged to shed labour from farming to minimize future possible pressure on the lands; (such as processing, craft etc).

1.14.3: Settlements and Population

The district can boast of some major settlements namely Tewa, Asuhyaie, Anyinasuso, Akwasiase, Betiako, Suponso, Subriso, Mabang, Manfo, Twabidi, Abonsuaso and Dwaaho. There are about 1867 hamlets and villages with a population less than 100 people. Majority of the settlements in the district are hamlets, villages with only Tewa as urban settlement. Out of the 2010 population of 94,285 only 17,758(18.8%) live in urban centre with the rest (76,527) living in the rural areas.

There are about 1887 localities in the district. Tewa, as already indicated is the only settlement with over 5000 population, with Asuhyaie, Anyinasuso, Akwasiase, Mabang, Abonsuaso, Manfo and Betiako, which have population falling between 2000 and 5000. The rest of the settlements have a population below 2000.

1.14.4: Household Size/Characteristics

The average household size in the district is 4.4 which is the same as the national figure but higher than that of the regional figure according to 2010 Population and Housing Census. The population per house in the district is pegged at 6.3 with the urban areas recording 8.6 whereas that for the rural areas is 5.9. Again, the poor qualities of houses especially in the hinterlands have been worsened by excessive erosion resulting from rainfall and the fact that most settlements do not have drainage facility to protect their houses.

In addition, most of the houses in the district lack facilities such as toilet and water. Again, with this poor housing condition, any severe rainstorm could cause irreparable damage, there is therefore the danger for future disaster should storm or severe wind hit any of the rural settlements.

1.14.5: Ethnicity

2010 Population and Housing Census show that in Ahafo Ano North District, majority of the population are Akans which constitute 52.6% of the total population followed by Mole-Dagbani(21.6%),Gurma(10.0%), Ewe(6.9%) in that order. The rest are made up of Mande 4.3%, Ga- Adangbe 1.7% and Grusi1.4%.

1.14.6: Religious Composition

More than two thirds of the population (68.6%) is Christians with 22.3 percent of the population affiliated to Islam. Population with no religion in the district forms 8 percent with higher percentage of males (10.2%) than females (5.7%) according to 2010 PHC figure.

In all the types of religion there is higher proportion of males than females except with Christians where females are slightly higher than the males.

The policy implication is that the religious bodies will facilitate easy dissemination of information and social mobilization of people for such government programmes as HIV/AIDS campaign and child labour campaign.

1.14.7: Age-Dependancy

Based on the 2010 Population and Housing Census figure of 94,285, a further analysis of the age dependancy has been done and the results are as shown in Table 1.10.

Table1.10: Age-Sex Structure

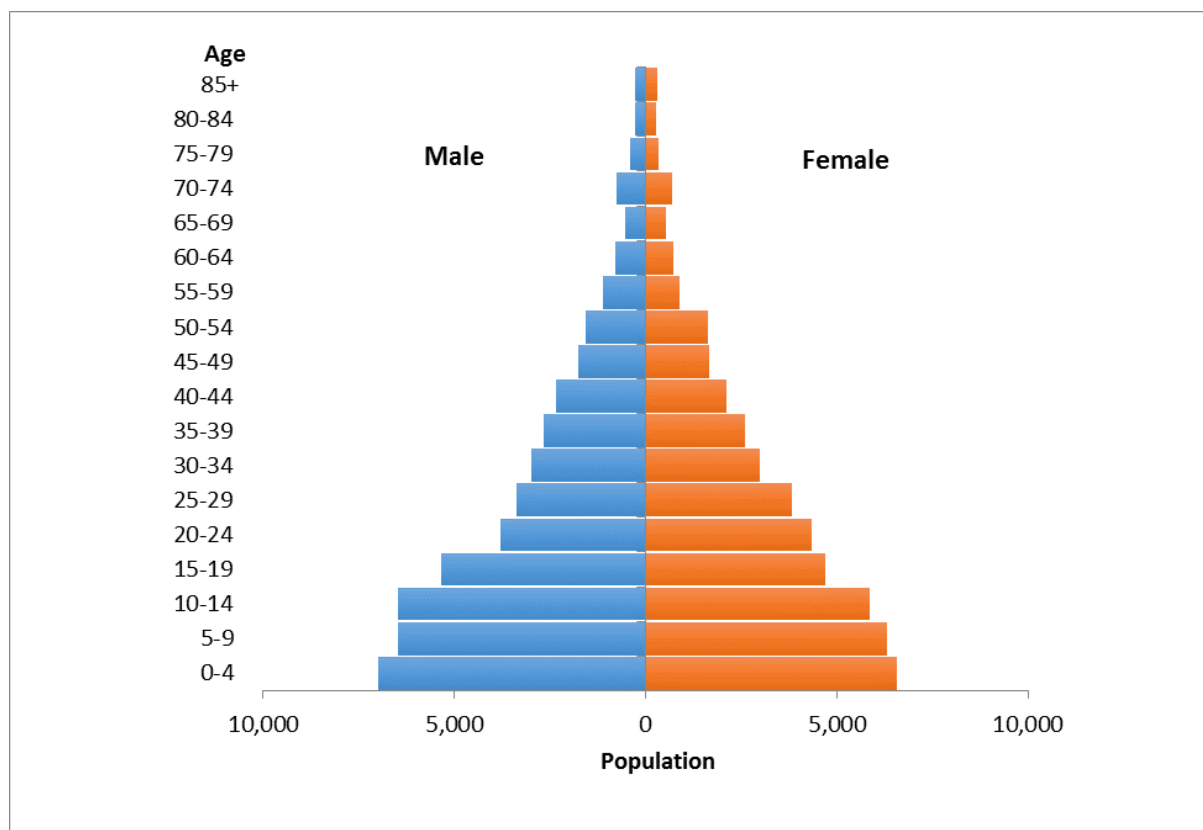
Age	Males	Females	Total	%
0 – 14	19,951	18,744	38,695	41.0
15 – 64	25,725	25,468	51,193	54.3
65+	2,280	2,117	4,397	4.7
Total	47,956	46,329	94,285	100.0

Source: Extract from 2010 PHC.

1.14.8 Age-Sex Structure

As depicted in Figure 1.8 the district has a youthful population(41%), consisting of a large proportion of children under 15 years, and a small proportion (4.7%) of elderly persons (65 years & older). The sex-ratio (103.5) for the district indicates that there are more males than females.

Figure 1.8 Ahafo Ano North 2010 PHC Pyramid



This structure or composition of the population of the district indicates that notwithstanding the relatively low population growth rate and the population size, majority (54.3%) of the population are in the working age group, which is a resource potential for the district. Again, 41.0% of the district population are children below 15 years as shown in table above.

The implication for development planning is that there must be adequate provision of social amenities such as education, health, recreational centres and other needs for children.

1.15: Education

Education plays very vital role in the development of human resource of every nation. The programmes and projects outlined in the plan are aimed at producing well educated and skilled population capable of transforming the key sectors of the economy for wealth creation and poverty reduction.

Distribution of Schools

The district is fairly served with educational institutions which include Kindergarten, Primary; Junior High Schools, Senior High Schools, and a Midwifery /Health Assistant Training School.

There are 78 Pre-Schools, 78 Primary Schools, 43 J.H.S and 2 Senior High Schools across the district in 6 education circuits in the district. In addition, the district has one (1) Midwifery/Health Assistant Training School and one (1) Cocoa Research Institution at Mabang.

Out of the total of 78 Pre-Schools and Primary schools 11 are private with 67 being public schools. At the Junior High School level the schools are made up of 5 private schools with 38 being public schools. All the Circuits have a fair number of schools. However, the locations of some Junior High Schools in most circuits are such that some pupils walk an average of 3km to and from school daily. Table 1.13 shows the Distribution of schools in the Ahafo Ano North District from 2009/2010 to 2012/2013 academic years.

Table 1.11: Number of Schools in Ahafo Ano North District

Level	2009/2010			2010/2011			2011/2012			2012/2013		
	Public	Private	Total	Public	Private	Total	Public	Private	Total	Public	Private	Total
Pre-School	63	8	71	64	8	72	67	8	75	67	11	78
Primary	63	8	71	64	8	72	67	8	75	67	11	78
JHS	31	5	36	34	5	39	36	5	41	38	5	43
SHS	2	0	2	0	2	2	2	0	2	2	0	2
M/HATS	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	1
TOTAL												

Source: District Education Directorate, Tapa, December 2013

From Table 1.11, there are 67 public and 11 private Pre-Schools representing 85.9% and 14.1% respectively whilst there were 38 public and 5 private Junior High Schools in the district as at 2012/2013 academic year whilst at the Senior High School level; there are two public.

Table 1.12: Teacher Population

Level of Education	2009/2010						2010/2011						2011/2012						2012/2013					
	Trained			Untrained			Trained			Untrained			Trained			Untrained			Trained			Untrained		
	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T
KG	25	52	77	11	23	34	21	54	75	9	24	33	29	59	88	8	15	23	29	84	113	11	0	11
PRIMARY	296	79	375	40	11	51	303	81	384	16	4	20	333	86	419	18	4	22	222	74	286	105	27	132
JHS	98	19	117	33	6	39	103	30	133	26	7	33	174	40	214	9	2	11	154	50	204	39	8	47
SHS	60	21	81	20	7	27	61	29	90	3	8	11	75	29	104	13	5	18	128	17	145	9	2	11

Source: GES Tewa, Annual report 2012/2013.

Table 1.13: Distribution of Teachers

Level	TOTAL NO. OF TEACHERS	NO. TRAINED	NO. UNTRAINED
KG	124	113 (91.1)	11 (8.9%)
Primary	418	286 (68.4)	132 (31.6%)
JHS	251	204(81.3)	47 (18.7%)
SHS	156	145(92.9)	11 (7.1%)
TOTAL	949	748(78.8%)	201 (21.2%)

Source: District GES Directorate, December 2013

Table 1.14: 2012/2013 Pupil: Teacher Ratio

LEVEL	PUPILS ENROLMENT	NUMBER OF TEACHERS	P T R	NATIONAL NORM
PRE – SCHOOL	5,575	124	45:1	30:1
PRIMARY	15,777	418	38:1	35:1
J.H.S.	5,648	204	28:1	30:1
SHS	2,741	145	19:1	25:1

Source: Baseline survey, District Education Directorate, 2013

1.16 School Enrolment

Even though there are more males than males in the district, it is clear from the School Enrolment that at pre-school level there are slightly more males than females but as they progress to the primary level the number of females outnumbers that of their male counterparts. However females at Junior and Senior High levels are far less than their males' counterparts.

Table1.15: Enrolment level

NO	LEVEL	BOYS	GIRLS	TOTAL
1	Kindergarten	2,838	2,737	5,575
2	Primary	6,966	7,527	14,493
3	JHS	3,029	2,619	5,648
4	SHS	1,581	1,160	2,741
Total		14,414	14,043	28,457

Source: GES Tewa, Annual report 2012/2013.

The Net Enrolment Rate by sex from 6 – 11 years is 73.8% and 72.6% for boys and girls respectively. The development implication of the Net Enrolment Rate differences is that there is the need to intensify girl child enrolment at all levels.

1.16.1 Repetition

Records at the primary school level indicate that while 0.6% of boys repeat a class, fewer girls (0.5%) do it because they prefer to drop out of school than to repeat a class. The repetition rate at the JHS level within the last academic year was 0.8% and 0.6% for boys and girls respectively. There is parity at the SHS where the rate is around 0.1% for both sexes.

1.16.2 Drop Out

More girls tend to drop out of schools at all level of the education ladder in the district. Whilst the drop out difference is marginal at the primary level, it widens at the Junior High School level but evens out the SHS level as depicted in Table 1.16.

Table 1.16: 2012/2013 Drop Out Rate

LEVEL OF EDUCATION	PERCENTAGE DROP - OUT	
	BOYS	GIRLS
Primary	0.8	0.86
Junior High	1.1	1.4
Senior High	0.1	0.1

Source: GES Directorate, December 2013

1.16.3. Performance at the BECE

The overall BECE pass rate of candidates presented by public Junior High Schools was 46% in the 2009/2010 academic year but it fell to 39.2% in 2010/2011, it rose to 43.6% in 2011/2012, and then rose again to 47.7% in 2012/2013 academic year. The disaggregated data

for the Basic Education Certificate Examination for the period 2010 to 2013 are in the Tables 1.17 and 1.18 below.

Table 1.17: Number of Candidate that Qualify to the Next Level after BECE

YEAR	Total Qualified Candidates	Males	Females	% Qualified	
				Males	Females
2010/2011	701	431	270	61.5	38.5
2011/2012	568	378	190	66.5	33.5
2012/2013	585	325	260	55.6	44.4
2013/2014	678	360	318	53.1	46.9

Source: District GES Directorate, October 2014

It can be deduced from Table 1.17 that over the last three years whilst percentage of males who got aggregate 30 decreases from 2011/2012 academic year the reverse is the case as the proportion of females who got aggregate 30 appreciated over the same years

Table 1.18: General BECE Performance since 2010

Year	% Passed	% Failed
2010/2011	46.5%	53.5%
2011/2012	39.2%	60.8%
2012/2013	43.6%	56.4%
2013/2014	47.7%	52.3%

Source: GES Directorate, 2014

It is clear from the data that nearly half of BECE candidates from the district obtained the minimum aggregate 30 for the plan period. It is also instructive to note that males throughout the period performed better which may account for the higher male enrolment at the Senior High School level.

Access to teaching and learning materials by school pupils is generally fair in the district. Textbooks are inadequate because the ratio is not 1:1. The supplies of teaching materials including chalk are irregular either before or at the beginning of the school term.

1.16.4 Condition of Classrooms

Out of the 67 Public Schools Classrooms at the all levels, about 32% (204) of them range between poor and dilapidated. The condition of infrastructure is worse at the JHS where 48.8% are either poor or dilapidated.

Only forty Six schools at the Primary and Junior High levels have some form of urinals and toilet facilities with thirty two of all basic schools which do not have access to improved form of toilet facilities.

1.16.5 Ghana School Feeding Programme

Since the inception of Ghana school Feeding Programme the district has being benefiting under the programme with 14 schools currently under the programme .This has not only providing one hot meal a day to the beneficiary schools but has improved enrolment at such schools. The programme started with six primary schools but later on extended to cover additional eight schools with enrolment of 4,397 pupils. This has created a number of jobs in the district and provides ready market for local farmers as the programme seeks to promote local economy by buying from the local farmers.

Table 1.19: Schools under Ghana School Feeding Programme

NO	NAME OF SCHOOL	ENROLMENT
1	Asuhyiae R/C Primary & KG	526
2	Asuhyiae D/A Primary & KG	301
3	Tepa Eng/Arabic Primary & KG 'A'	356
4	Tepa Eng/Arabic Primary & KG 'B'	244
5	Bonkrom D/A Primary & KG	176
6	Manfo SDA Primary & KG	273
7	Akwasiase R/C Primary & KG	342
8	Akwasiase Methodist D/A Primary & KG	380
9	Oldmankrom D/A Primary & KG	224
10	Sikafrebogya II D/A Primary & KG	188
11	Mabang D/A Primary & KG	853
12	Akrofosso D/A Primary & KG	214
13	Kofi Nkrumahkrom D/A Primary & KG	170
14	Tepa D/A Primary & KG	150
Total		4,397

Source: GES Tepa 2014

From Table 1.19 a total of 4,397 pupils are enjoying from the programme. The beneficiary schools continue to attract pupils on daily basis thereby pushing up the enrolment levels of the schools. The rise in enrolment levels put pressure on the existing school infrastructure such as the classroom toilet and urinals and the consequent overcrowding does not auger well for effective teaching and learning. It is our hope that the programme would be expanded to cover the remaining deprived schools in the district to ensure equitable distribution of pupils. The programme is also beset with delays in releasing grants for caterers to provide the pupils of substandard meals.

1.17: Health

Ahafo Ano North District has 1 District Hospital, 5 Health Centres, 1 Private Maternity Home, 4 CHPS Compounds and 1 Private Clinic. These health facilities are fairly distributed across the length and breadth of the district as shown in Table 7.

In the area of staffing the district is deprived of medical doctors as over the past four years the number of doctors had reduced from two to one. Thus the doctor patient ratio is very high in the district. The number of medical assistants also saw a reduction from 6 to 5 over the same period as depicted in Table 8. However the number of clinical nurses, midwives and community health nurses has over the four years witnessed a rise.

1.17.1: Health care delivery

Poverty is one of the main causes of morbidity and mortality in the District. People delay in attending hospital when they are sick because they do not have money to pay for their bills, but for the introduction of National Health Insurance Scheme. With even the introduction of

the scheme some people still have difficulty in registering due to high poverty levels. The Omanhene, Member of Parliament and a few individuals have paid the premium for those identified as suffering from extreme poverty.

Such patients resort to self- medication which most of the times results in fatalities. Others also abscond from the ward without paying their bills leaving a huge debt in the facilities. A lot of pregnant women have also taken advantage of the free Maternal Health Care and have accessed health care. This has increased the number of pregnant cases reported in the hospitals as well as the increase in child delivery cases unlike before.

Malaria continues to top as the number one disease in the district. Other equally important diseases that need priority attention include Tuberculosis, Yaws, and Buruli Ulcer Equally important is cases of HIV/AIDS in the District. The prevalent rate is increasing and efforts are being made to remedy the alarming trend.

Most of the health facilities are in deplorable state and also lack certain basic health facilities and equipment to enhance the running of the facilities.

Table1.20: Categories of Health Facilities

SUB – DISTRICTS	COMMUNITIES	HOSPITALS	HEALTH CENTRES	CLINICS	MATERNITY HOMES	CHPS COMPOUND
Tepa	Tepa	1	0	0	0	0
	Mabang	0	0	1	0	0
	Akwasisae	0	0	0	1	1
Manfo	Manfo	0	1	0	0	0
	Asuhyiae	0	0	0	0	1
	Krakovua	0	0	0	0	1
	Twabidi	0	1	0	0	0
Betiako	Betiako	0	1	0	0	0
Anyinasuso	Anyinasuso	0	1	0	0	0
	Tettekrom	0	0	0	0	1
Subriso	Subriso	0	1	0	0	0
	Total	1	5	1	1	4

Source: District Health Directorate Annual Report 2013

Table1.21: Available health staff

CATEGORY	2010	2011	2012	2013
DDHS	1	1	1	1
Doctors	2	2	1	1
Pharmacist	1	1	1	1
Medical Assistant	6	6	5	5
Midwives	10	10	9	19
Clinical Nurses	30	33	63	89
Public Health Nurse	1	1	1	1
Community Health Nurse	16	21	39	53
Pharmacy Technicians	2	1	1	1
Technical Assistant	1	1	1	1
Technical Officers (Disease Control/Nutrition/Information/Biostat/ lab/x-ray)	10	8	8	6
Field Technicians	2	3	3	4
Anaesthetist	1	2	2	2
Radiographer	1	1	1	1
Temporary Staff		56	54	61
Rotation Nurses	15	13	13	15
Physiotherapy Assistant	1	2	1	1
Accountant	2	2	2	2
Internal Auditor	0	0	1	1
Medical Record Assistant	2	3	6	5
Artisan	1	1	1	1
Drivers	4	4	3	3
Laboratory Technicians	1	1	1	1
Health Service Administrator	1	1	1	1

CATEGORY	2010	2011	2012	2013
Orderly	16	16	12	10
Health Assistant	30	27	25	27
Watchmen / Security	4	4	4	4
Typist/stenographer secretary	1	1	2	1
Accounts Officer	5	5	5	6
Supply Officer	1	1	1	1
Executive Officer	2	2	1	1
Estate Officer	0	1	1	1
National Services Personal	40	36	44	19

Source: GHS, Tewa 2014

1.18 Structure of the local economy

1.18.1: Major occupation

The main occupation of people in the Ahafo Ano North District is farming. The principal source of employment is agriculture mainly small holder farming. Agriculture employs the highest number of people followed by commerce, service and industry in that order.

Agriculture alone employs nearly 70% of the total labour force, both direct and indirect. The next sector is commerce, which also employs 13% and industry, mainly small scale, 4%. Many traders from these areas converge at Tewa weekly market to sell their goods due to its geographical position and in turn buy local staples like plantain, cassava, maize, vegetables in large quantities. The traditional crops grown in the district are, Cocoa, plantain, maize, cocoyam, cassava, rice, oil palm, citrus and vegetables. Some farmers are into the cultivation of non-traditional crops such as, Black Pepper and Sweet berry. Poultry and livestock raised include, sheep, goats, cattle, grass cutter, snails etc. Fish farming is also practised on a smaller scale at various places in the district. The District has low industrial base. The few industries in the district are Agro-based related industries such as Gari production and palm oil extraction Wood – based industries for timber processing and Metal based industries, example blacksmithing.

1.19: Financial Institutions

There is a considerable increase in number of financial services in the district within the last few years. Banking and non-banking financial institutions have opened branches in the district mobilizing resources to support the Small and Medium Enterprises in the district. Ghana Commercial Bank, SG-SSB and other Rural Banks notably Tepaman, Derma Area and Ahafo Ano Premier Rural Banks are well established with enviable records as far as quality

banking and client confidence is concerned. There are other Non-Bank Financial Institutions such as AA Capital, Lord Winners, Money Link and Summet Credit Union in the district. These financial institutions provide credit facilities to their customers especially those in the informal sector. The people have limited access to financial and banking services, as all the banks are located in Tapa, the district capital. It has therefore constrained small scale farmers in terms of financial acquisition and expansion of farms. Micro-finance institutions are encouraged to go to the rural communities to help mobilize and manage funds.

1.20 Energy

The district is hooked onto the National Electricity Grid with nearly all the major communities connected to the national grid. Currently some communities along Anyinasuso-Abonsuaso trunk road are being connected to the national electricity grid. The communities include Jachie Nkwanta, Suponso, Betiako, Mmoframfadwene, Onyinase, Abonsuaso, Kwasi Kwei, Asantekrom and Yaw Tabikrom.

The following communities are without electricity connection in the district.

Table 1.22: Communities without electricity connection

NO	NAME OF THE COMMUNITY
1	Numesua
2	Mfante
3	Asikam
4	Subriso
5	Siawkrom
6	Sikafrebogya II
7	Pokukrom
8	Ntiamoa
9	Nyameyehene
10	Bosikese
11	Nyame Bekyere
12	Beposo
13	Temebaabi
14	Achiawkrom
15	Krakovua
16	Dotoam
17	Konkori
18	Nkrankrom
19	Katapei
20	Kwakuduakrom
21	Keniago
22	Odumase
23	Sikafrebogya I
24	Pobiso
25	Boagyaa I
26	Danyame

27	Benumso
28	Assenkyem
29	Nyameadom
30	Boagyaa II
31	Karinkrom
32	Appiakrom
33	Nyamedewoasie
34	Kwaffkrom
35	Betinko

Source: DPCU construct 2014

The people rely mostly on wood fuel as their source of energy for cooking with its attendant effects on the environment. The acute energy situation explains to some extent the issue of rapid forest degradation in the district. Improved source of fuel for cooking such as the use of LPG is gradually gaining grounds in the district. Almost half (49.0%) of the households in the district make use of flashlight/torch as their main source of lighting. A significant proportion of households (59.2%) in the rural areas and 13.8% of households in urban areas depend on this source for lighting.

Data from 2010 PHC revealed that households with access to the national electricity grid in the district account for 36.2%. There is great disparity with regards to households with access to electricity between the rural areas and the urban areas as higher proportion of urban households (79.9%) who use electricity as their main source of light as compared to 23.6% of rural households.

There are (9) nine fuel service stations in the district located at Tapa, Anyinasuso and Akwasiase with two being LPG stations at Tapa.

Table 1.23: Fuel Service Stations

NO	NAME OF THE STATION	LOCATION	SERVICES OFFERED
1	Star Oil Service Station	Tapa	Lubricants, Diesel, Petrol & Kerosene
2	Sonnidom Service Station	Tapa	Lubricants, Diesel, Petrol & Kerosene
3	Jusbro Service Station	Tapa	Lubricants, Diesel, Petrol & Kerosene
4	Unique Oil Company	Tapa	Lubricants, Diesel, Petrol & Kerosene
5	Star Oil Service Station	Anyinasuso	Lubricants, Diesel, Petrol & Kerosene
6	Champion Oil	Akwasiase	Lubricants, Diesel, Petrol & Kerosene
7	Union Oil	Anyinasuso	Lubricants, Diesel, Petrol & Kerosene
8	Virgin Petroleum	Tapa	LPG
9	Goil	Tapa	LPG

Source: DPCU, 2014 Socio-economic survey

1.21 Postal, Radio, Television and Telecommunication Services

1.21.1 Postal services

Telecommunication and postal services play very important role in the development of every nation as they facilitate trade, create employment and promote socio economic development of every nation. Currently the district can boast of a modern post office at Tapa, the district capital where courier and money transfer services are available. Attached to the post office is

an ICT centre where internet service is available for the general public. With the advent of mobile phones the patronage of post office has reduced drastically and had reduced the use to only sending and receiving parcels and letters. As a result money transfer services had been introduced at the post office but still face with stiff competition from the mobile money services being rendered by the mobile money transfer from the Tigo, MTN and Airtel.

1.21.2 Television and Radio Service

Television coverage in the District is quite good as most communities in the District have good reception for Ghana Television, TV3 and Metro TV provided one is able to erect a pole with a height of about 15 meters and above. However, the reception for TV Africa in most parts of the District is erratic. As a result of introduction of MultiTV most people have access to a number of channels on the Multi TV.

For radio, the District has one local radio station and receives good reception for almost all the radio stations operating in Kumasi and some parts of Brong Ahafo due to its location.

1.21.3 Internet services

Additionally there are two other internet café available in the district where people can have access to internet services. The patronage at these internet cafes has recently been reduced as a result of the introduction of pocket modems by the telecommunication companies. Even though there are no records indicating the exact numbers of money transfer points, there are a number of money transfer points in the district where people can send and receive money from friends and relatives. This has not only facilitated business transactions but had made money transfers easier and created some employment as well as tax avenue for the district assembly. On the use of internet facility less than 2 percent of the population has access to internet facilities in the district according to 2010 PHC. Thus 8 out of 10 of the persons 12 years and older have no access to internet facilities. It is hope that the coverage would improve tremendous since most of the mobile phones have internet facility and the price of mobile phone coming down making it affordable.

1.21.4 Mobile phone services

Mobile telephony service coverage is not desirable as most communities cannot access the services being rendered by the service providers. There are only seven telephone masts of which five are located at Tepa and the remaining two at Anyinasuso. This means that the communities far away from these two communities have limited access to these services with its negative consequences on emergencies such as army robbery, fire outbreak and ambulance services. The introduction of mobile money service by the Livelihood Empowerment Against Poverty Programme is seriously being affected by the poor and low telephone coverage in the district as the service cannot take place in most parts of the district.

Currently the district can boast of telephone services from Vodafone, MTN, Tigo, Airtel and Glo service providers. The services of these telecommunication companies however cannot be said to be of high quality and the coverage in the district is not adequate as in most communities services are only available at some vantage points which has serious implications not only for development but also for emergency situations.

There are a number of points at Tepa where people can send and receive money in the district through their mobile phones. This is laudable and would facilitate the introduction of the use of mobile money to beneficiary households under the Livelihood Empowerment Against Poverty (LEAP) programme being run by the Department of Social Welfare.

The 2010 PHC reported that of the population 12 years and older (62,662) one third (33.1%) own mobile phones compared with (66.9%) who do not possess mobile phones.

6 out of 10 persons 12 years and older with mobile phones are males

There are only six telephone masts located in the district. More of such masts need to be erected in the district to improve telephone services.

1.22 Tourism Industry

1.22.1 Asuhyiae Confluence

River Tano and its tributaries converging at Asuhyiae have attractive scenery thus placing it on high tourist potential. Better road has to be constructed to the confluence at Asuhyiae in order to open up the place for tourists.

1.22.2 Grotto Sacred Spot

The District has undulating landscape with few high grounds between Dwaaho and Manfo. This area has beautiful scenery and currently serves as an ideal praying ground for religious groups.

This is the highest point in the district at Manfo about nine kilometres from the district capital. When one stands on this highland, one can see all the communities around the area far and near. This spot offers a convenient and congenial atmosphere for the Catholic Faithfuls and other Christians come to offer prayers annually.

When Rev. Father Theresa discovered this spot, the Traditional Rulers in the area warned him that the place was inhabited by wild animals, dangerous snakes and evil spirits. But the Rev. Father would go there in the night to pray. Through constant praying and fasting at the spot, the Father grew from strength to strength spiritually and this made the other church members follow him. He named the spot “Victory Grotto of the Lady Mary” and this spot has now become a sacred spot of worship for the Catholics and Non-Catholics throughout the country. Thousands of Christians flock to this spot to pray for spiritual powers all the year round and if attention is given to it, the Assembly can generate revenue from the numerous visitors. To attract tourists to the site, a better road has to be constructed from Manfo town centre to the site a distance of about 1 kilometre away as the present road is muddy in the rainy season and dusty in the dry season; a major factor which if not improved, can turn away tourists. A lorry park, canteen, a better place of convenience, bathhouse, urinal and a stairway have to be constructed at the site.

1.23: Hotels and Restaurants

To support the tourism development in the district a number of hotels, guest houses, food vending joints as well as restaurants is being sprung up in the district. Notable among these Hotels are Rexco Hotel, which has other facilities such as swimming pool, restaurant, spacious car park and luxurious air conditioned rooms. The other important guest houses include Newlove Guest House, Trinity Guest House, Sun City guest House, Evergreen Guest House, George Best Hostel and Chicago Guest House some of which provide catering services for their guests on request.

Table 1.24: Some hotels and restaurants

NO	NAME OF FACILITY	LOCATION	SERVICES OFFER	FACILITIES AVAILABLE
1	Rexco Hotel	Tepa	Swimming pool Restaurant Accommodation Drinking bar	
2	Newlove Guest House	Tepa	Restaurant Accommodation Drinking bar	
3	Trinity Guest House	Tepa	Accommodation Drinking bar	
4	Chicago Guest House	Tepa	Drinking bar Accommodation	
5	Ever Green Guest House	Tepa	Accommodation	
6	Sun city Guest House	Tepa	Drinking bar Accommodation	
7	George Best Hostel	Anyinasuso	Accommodation	
8	Highway Pub Restaurant	Tepa	Restaurant	
9	Babitex Restaurant	Tepa	Restaurant	
10	Evaco Catering Service	Tepa	Restaurant	

Source: DPCU survey 2014

There is Highway Pub Restaurant located beyond the Tepa Magazine on Tepa-Akwasiase Highway, Babitex Restaurant located within the Rexco Hotel on the Tepa- Bechem Highway, Evaco Restaurant at Tepa as well as a Restaurant within the Newlove Guest House. In addition to these notable restaurants are other Fast Food Joints and Traditional Chop Bars spread across the district.

1.24 Road Network

The total district feeder road network engineered currently stands at 142,90km out of which 67.15km had been partially engineered with 29.30km of the feeder roads not engineered as shown in the Table 1.25.

Most of the feeder roads are not motorable especially during the rainy seasons and become dusty during the dry seasons. Routine maintenance of these feeder roads need to be intensified to facilitate easy movement of people, goods and services to and from the district. Tepa is easily accessible to its peripheral settlements and other districts. There are two first class roads from Kumasi through Mankranso in the Ahafo Ano South District and from Kumasi through Bechem in the Tano South District. The one through Mankranso is a major road for people from Goaso, Hwidiem, Acherensua, Kukuom, Kenyasi and a host of communities that make their way to Kumasi via Tepa. The highway of the district start from Jacobu through to Tepa and end at Kwasuso on Tepa Goaso trunk road totaling a total distance of about 35km. The other highway also ends at Onwe Nkwanta from Bechem in Brong Ahafo Region which total up to 5km. The conditions on these two roads are not anything good to talk about as there are a number of potholes on some portions of the roads.

Table 1.25: Total Feeder Road network

NO	FROM	TO	LENGHT_ENGINEERED	LENGTH PARTIALLY ENGINEERED	LENGHT_UNENGINEERED
	POKUKROM JCT	SUBRISO JCT	9.4	0	0
	KATAPEI JCT	KATAPEI – (NKRANKROM)	5.5	0	4.5
	BOAGYAA JCT	FOKUOKROM JCT	1.3	0	0
	FOKUOKROM JCT	POBISO	7.8	0	0
	ASANTEKROM JCT(ANYINASUSO)	ASANTEKROM JCT (ASAREKROM)	19	0	0
	ASANTEKROM(ASAREKROM)	DANYAME	7	0	0
	NYAMEADOM JCT	NYAMEADOM	0	2.6	0
	MANFO	SUBRISO JCT	12.7	0	0
	FOKUOKROM JCT	DEAD END 3	0	2	0.7
	FAWOBOTOSO JCT(FAWOBOTUSO)	FAWOBOTOSO(FAWOBOTUSO)	0	7.2	2.2
	SUBRISO JCT	MFANTE	5.4	0	0
	AKWASIASE JCT	MANFO	7.5	0	0
	KWANYAMEKROM JCT(OKYEREKROM JCT)	OKYEREKROM	0	0	3.1
	MANFO	AYARGO BASIC SCH(TWABIDI)	20.9	0	0
	OPOKUAKURA JCT	OPOKUAKURA	0	0	0.35
	BETINKO JCT	BETINKO	5.1	0	0
	KOFI BUOKROM JCT	KOFI BUOKROM	3.9	0	0
	POBISO BASIC SCH	ASANTEKROM JCT	0	0	2.5
	KRANYAME JCT	KRANYAME	0	3.7	0
	OWUO BEGYAHWAN JCT	OWUO BEGYAHWAN	2.8	0	0
	ODUROKROM JCT	ODUROKROM	0	2	0.2
	KONKOLE JCT	KONKOLE	0	1	0
	ADEIKROM JCT	ADEIKROM	0	1	1.8
	TREDE JCT	TREDE	0	3.7	0
	TADIESO JCT	TADIESO	1.5	0	0

NO	FROM	TO	LENGHT_ENGINEERED	LENGHT PARTIALLY ENGINEERED	LENGHT_UNENGINEERED
	KYEREKROM JCT	KYEREKROM	0	2.1	0
27	PAKYI JCT	PAKYI	0	2.7	0
28	ANKAASE JCT	ODUROKROM	3.2	0	0.2
29	BOSIKESE JCT	BOSIKESE	1.15	0	0
30	KRAKOSUA JCT	KRAKOSUA	0	0.75	0
31	NYAMEBEKYERE JCT	NYAMEBEKYERE	0	3.5	0
32	ACHAWKROM JCT	ACHAWKROM	0	0.2	0
33	BEPOSO JCT	BEPOSO	1.1	0	0
34	OWUSUKROM JCT(TEMEBAABI JCT)	TEMEBAABI 2	0	4.5	0
35	ASENKYEM JCT	ASENKYEM	0	3.4	0
36	HIAMANKWA JCT	HIAMANKWA	0	0	0.75
37	BEPOSO JCT	TWABIDI	1	0	2.4
38	ACHIAKROM JCT	ACHIAKROM	0	2.2	0
39	SAMFIFIRE JCT	SAMFIFIRE	0	0	2.3
40	DC KROM JCT	DC KROM	0	1.1	0
41	CAMP 1 JCT(WATCHMAN JCT)	CAMP 1(NUMESUA NO. 1)	0	3.2	0
42	KWAKU DUAKROM JCT	KWAKU DUAKROM	0	1.2	0.6
43	KING JESUS INT SCH JCT	KING JESUS INT SCH	0	0.2	0
44	DABAA JCT	DABAA	0	0.9	0
45	KENIAGO JCT	KENIAGO	0.25	0	0
46	ACHIRENSUA JCT	ACHIRENSUA	5.1	0	0
47	ATOBRA JCT	ATOBRA	0	3.8	0
48	ASUHIAE JCT	ASUHIAE	7.9	0	0
49	ASAFO ASSIN JCT	BEPOSO JCT	13.4	0	0
50	TAWIAHKROM JCT	TAWIAHKROM	0	0	0.1
51	BENUMSUO JCT	BENUMSUO	0	1	0
52	DANYAME	ATTA SOLDIER	0	0	1.4
53	ASAREKROM JCT	ASAREKROM	0	0	0.9

54	ASIKROMO JCT	ASIKROMO	0	2	1.2
55	MMOFRAFAADWEN 1 JCT	MMOFRA BASIC SCH	0	0.9	0
56	AHWIAM JCT	AHWIAM	0	1.6	0.5
57	NKRAKROM JCT	NKRAKROM	0	4.2	0
58	NYAMAA JCT	NYAMAA	0	3.7	0
59	DOTOAM JCT	DOTOAM	0	0.8	0
60	DANYAME	TREDE	0	0	3
Total			142.90	67.15	29.30

Source: DFR,2013

1.25: Housing

As illustrated in Table 1.26 the district has a total of 20,994 dwelling units with compound houses alone accounting for 49.2% followed by separate houses which constitute 32.0% of the total dwelling units. The typical dwelling units in the district are the compound houses. The separate and semi-detached are next in importance after the compound house.

The distribution of housing units in the district varies from community to community. Tapa township which is fast developing and the only urban centre. Other six larger communities, namely Asuhyiae, Anyinasuso, Akwasiase, Mabang, Abonsuaso and Manfo also have witnessed some significant growth in the housing stock.

Table 1.26: Type of occupied dwelling unit

Dwelling type	Number	Percentage
Separate house	6,722	32.0
Semi-detached	1,556	7.4
Flat/apartment	561	2.7
Compound house	10,320	49.2
Huts	1,429	6.9
Tent	43	0.2
Improvised home	55	0.3
Living quarters	80	0.4
Uncompleted buildings	140	0.7
Other	88	0.4
Total	20,994	100

Source: 2010 PHC

The 2010 PHC data indicate that more than one third of the houses (68.6%) are built with cement/ concrete followed by mud (29.3%) as shown in Table 1.27. The poor quality of houses especially in the rural areas have been worsened by excessive erosion as a result of heavy rainfall and the fact that most settlements do not have proper drainage facilities to provide houses adequate security during the rainy season.

There are 20,994 households in the district with an average household size of 4.4. The population per house is about 6.3 persons as reported by 2010 PHC. Most of the communities in the district have no proper layout or planning and that is triggering an increase in development of housing units without permit. This can lead to severe damage to property in case of any disaster.

Table1. 27: Outer Wall of Houses

Type	No.	%
Earth/Mud	6, 143	29.3
Cement/concrete	14,412	68.6
Stone	100	0.5
Ceramic	202	1.0
Wood	30	0.1
Tiles	26	0.1

Terrazzo	20	0.1
Other	53	0.3
Total	20,994	100.0

Source: 2010 PHC

1.26: Water Supply

Poor access to safe water leads to poor health outcomes and low productivity, which in turn deepens poverty. The district has therefore prioritised access to safe water as area to be tackled in its efforts. Efforts to improve proportion of the population with access to safe drinking water continue to yield results, although at a very slow pace. Access continued to improve in rural areas. Apart from Tewa, Akwasiase, and Mabang which have access to pipe borne water, fourteen communities had been provided with mechanized bore holes with Solar Panels. The communities are Odikro-Nkwanta, Achina, Jacobu, Anyinasuso, Kyekyewere, Tettekrom, Twabidi Beposo, Akurakese, Achiaakrom, Kramokrom, Okyerekrom, Gambia, Benumsu and Karimkrom. Other communities within the district are also served with bore holes fitted with hand pumps. The rest of the communities in the district depend on hand dug wells fixed with hand pumps and while a smaller proportion of the citizens still rely on rivers and streams. There are 80 bore holes in the district out of which 5 are reported non- functional. There are 5 hand-dug wells of which all are not functional and 14 solar panel bore holes.

In spite of the strides made in provision of safe drinking water a lot more needs to be done in expanding access and reduce the disparity between rural and urban areas. Some communities have attained urban status and need to be provided with small town water supply. Some of these communities include Anyinasuso, Asuhyaie, Manfo and Dwaaho. The number of bore holes in most of the communities ought to be increased in order not only to reduce the pressure on the existing facilities but to also to meet the Community Water and Sanitation Agency standard of providing 300 population with one bore hole.

1.27: Sanitation

Sanitation is a key to good health and national development. The fact still remain that no community can develop steadily to achieve good health and increase productivity without taking into consideration of environmental sanitation and there is the need to take sanitation as a top priority.

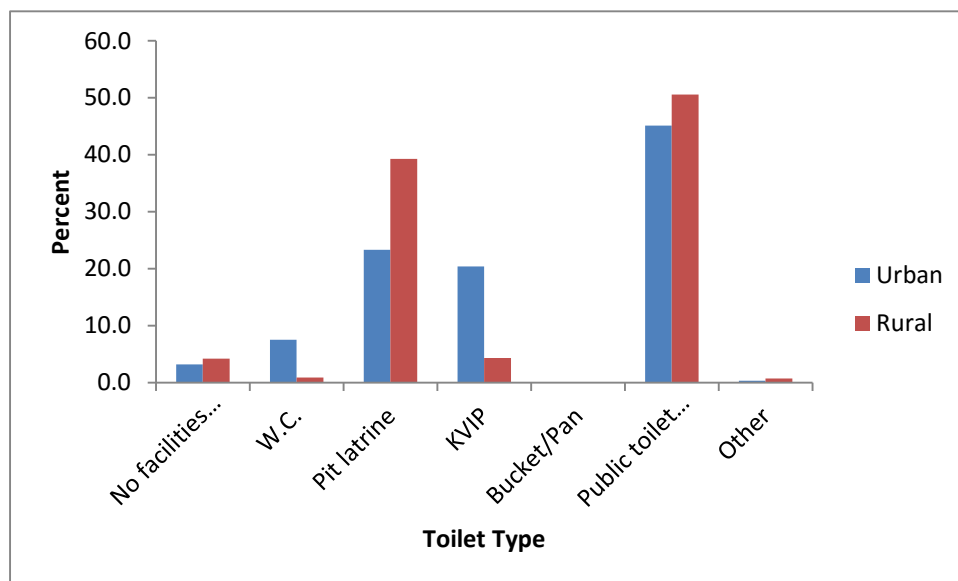
Table 1.28: Type of toilet facility used by household by type of locality

Toilet facility used by household	Country	Region	District	%	Urban	Rural
Total	5,467,054	1,126,205	20,994	100.0	100.0	100.0
No facilities (bush/beach/field)	1,056,382	71,322	831	4.0	3.2	4.2
W.C.	839,611	261,106	500	2.4	7.5	0.9
Pit latrine	1,040,883	200,798	7,505	35.7	23.3	39.3
KVIP	572,824	98,434	1,658	7.9	20.4	4.3
Bucket/Pan	40,678	3,082	14	0.1	0.1	0.0
Public toilet (WC KVIP Pit Pan etc)	1,893,291	487,596	10,362	49.4	45.1	50.6
Other	23,385	3,867	124	0.6	0.3	0.7

Source: Ghana Statistical Service, 2010 Population and Housing Census

Table 1.28 indicates that almost half (49.4%) of households use public toilet followed by (35.7%) pit latrine. More households in urban areas (20.4%) use KVIP compared to those in rural areas (4.3%). In the district four percent of the households use bush as their toilet facility which is quite significant compared to the regional figure of 6.3percent and 19.3 percent for the national. This is more prominent in the rural areas where 4.2 percent of the households practice open defecation compared to 3.2 percent for urban areas.

Figure1. 9: Toilet types by type of locality



Source: Ghana Statistical Service, 2010 Population and Housing Census.

Pit latrine is very prevalent in the rural areas as depicted in Figure 1.6 whereas KVIP toilets are more prominence in the urban areas than in rural areas. It is also clear from Figure1.6 that there is a remarkable difference between urban (7.5%) and rural (0.9%) households who make use of Water closet in the district which may be attributed to availability of pipe borne water in some houses in urban areas for the flushing of the facility.

1.27.1 Solid waste disposal

As indicated in Table1.29, two-thirds of the households dispose off their solid waste through public dump (open space) while 6.9 percent used containers placed at public dumps. However, a significant proportion of 7.6 percent of urban households and 13.7% of rural households constituting 12.3% of total households in the district dump their solid waste indiscriminately. 5.1 percent of the households and 4.1 percent of the households in the district also dispose their solid waste by burning and burying respectively. There is the need to reduce burning and dumping of refuse indiscriminately which have serious health implications on the households. Public dumps (open space) must be well managed to avoid air pollution and littering of polythene bags especially in the urban centres.

Table 1. 1.29: Method of solid and liquid waste disposal by type of locality

Method of waste disposal	District					
	Total		Urban	Rural		
	Total					
Solid waste	country	Region	No	%	%	%
Total	5,467,054	1,126,205	20,994	100.0	100.0	100.0
Collected	785,889	102,035	722	3.4	2.0	3.9
Burned by household	584,820	59,303	1,080	5.1	6.6	4.7
Public dump (container)	1,299,654	399,121	1,450	6.9	17.7	3.8
Public dump (open space)	2,061,403	472,344	14,040	66.9	61.3	68.5
Dumped indiscriminately	498,868	55,647	2,588	12.3	7.6	13.7
Buried by household	182,615	30,215	854	4.1	4.4	4.0
Other	53,805	7,540	260	1.2	0.3	1.5

Source: Ghana Statistical Service, 2010 Population and Housing Census

1.28: Governance

The Ahafo Ano North District politically has one constituency and 39 electoral areas with 39 unit committees. The District Assembly is made up of 39 elected members with 19 Appointed members.

For ease of administration the district is further divided into one Town Council and six (6) Area Councils.

Anyinasuso, Suponso, Subriso, Biakoye, Kwasu-Abu, Abu – Bone and Tapa. Fifty Eight (58) Assembly Members constitute the Ahafo Ano North District Assembly comprising 39 elected and 19 appointed members. Unfortunately the Sub Structures are not vibrant as expected and this is largely due to the fact that none of the Area Councils are currently functioning. There are no staffs employed to man the offices of the sub structures. These factors coupled with others make the sub structures inefficient and ineffective. Consequently the inefficiency and ineffectiveness of the sub structures hinder development at the grassroots, as the views of the local people are not well represented.

Notwithstanding that, it is never too late; the substructures could be made very vibrant and functional so that they will start to play their rightful roles to ensure meaningful development in the district especially those in the remotest part. But before we can do that it needs absolute commitment by the Central Government, District Assembly and other stakeholders to ensure that the substructures are well resourced in order to function as expected

The sub-district structures are as shown in Table 1.30.

Table 1.30: Town and Area Councils

No.	Name of council	Capital	Major Communities
1	Tepa Town Council	Tepa	Tepa, Kruboa,
2	Biakoye	Betiako	Betiako, Abonsuaso, Danyame, Benumso, Nyameadom, Yaw Tabirikrom, Mmoframdwene I & II
3	Kwasu- Abu	Akwasiase	Akwasiase, Mabang, Bogyaa I, Kobeda, Pobiso, Kwaffkrom, Kotei Nkwanta
4	Abu- Bone	Manfo	Manfo, Asuhyiae, Asafo Assin, Krakosua, Dotoam, Hiamakwa, Achawkrom, Konkori, , Dwaaho, Keniago, Nfanibu, Sunusiso, Keniago, Sikafrebogya
5	Suponso	Suponso	Suponso, Pewodie, Nyamedewoasie, Dabaa, Addaekrom, Katapei, Jachie Nkwanta, Kwakuduakrom, Appiakrom, Amakrom, Tettekrom, Mmeredane, Boagyaa II
6	Anyinasuso	Anyinasuso	Anyinasuso, Odikro Nkwanta, Kwesi Kwei Kyekyewere, Oldmankrom, Bonkrom, Nsaku, Betinko, Jacobu
7	Subriso	Subriso	Subriso, Pokukrom, Siawkrom, Nyameyehene, Sikafrebogya I, Pakyi, Hohoyemobo, Tadieso, Beposo, Bosikese, Twabidi, Odumase, Achina, Akrofonso, Ankaase, Nfante, Bodwese Temebaabi, Trede, Nyame Bekyere

Source: DPCU Construct 2014

1.29: Vulnerability Analysis

According to Table 1.33 physical disability (25.1%) and hearing (18.4%) disability is quite common in the district, as one out of four PWD have a physical form of disability. This pattern is observed at both the urban and rural areas. The high percentage of population with physical disability in the district may be attributed to the prevalence of Buruli ulcer in the district. This disease is endemic in the district and normally deforms people.

This is worrying, since one out of every two PWD is sight impaired. Emotional and intellectual forms recorded the least figures. Female with Disability (2.4 %) are slightly higher than males (2.3%).

1.30: HIV/AIDS Analysis

1.30.1 Introduction

HIV/AIDS because of its pervasive nature affects every line of community development including social, economic and political development. HIV/AIDS awareness level in the

District is quite high but this is yet to be translated into behavioural change on safe sex practices and abstinence. Table 1.31 show the number of reported cases in the District which show an increasing rate from year to year. This may not be the true reflection of the situation in the District because it is believed that, most infected persons prefer to seek services from Hwidiem and Bechem and other private health facilities outside the District for fear of stigmatization.

It is observed from Table 1.31 that, the rate at which HIV/AIDS is spreading in the District is on the increase. However, the issue with females is escalating since in every year the number of reported cases among them is three or four times that of the males.

Table 1.31: Number of HIV/AIDS Reported Cases by Sex

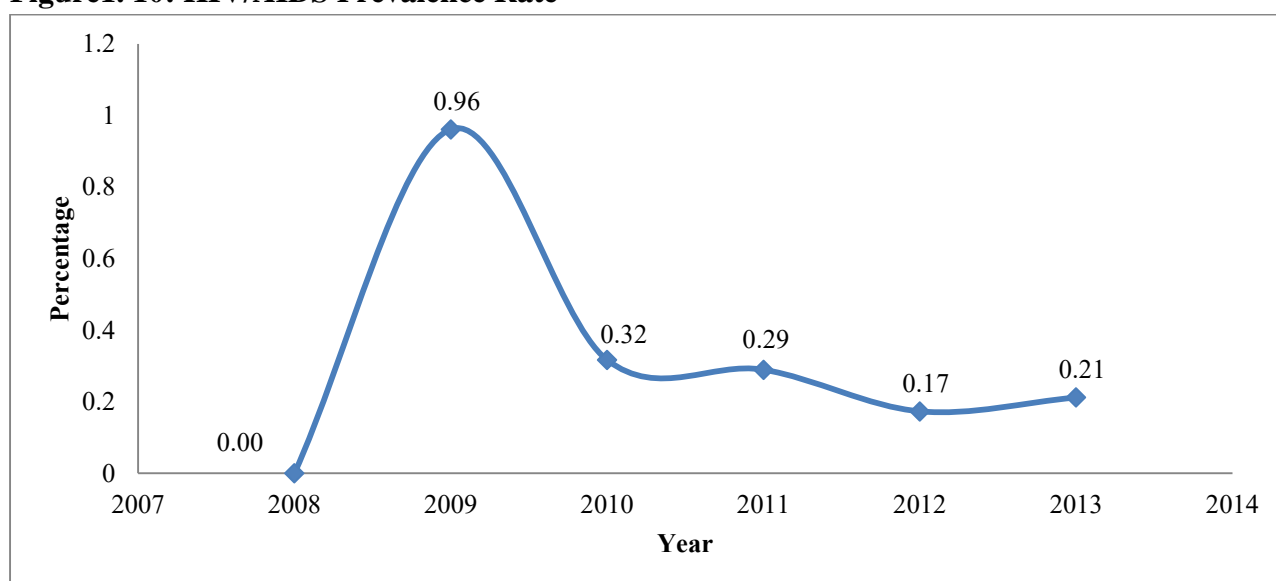
Year	Male	Female	Total	Proportion of People With HIV/AIDS to District's Population
2010	10	40	50	0.04
2011	4	62	66	0.05
2012	19	74	93	0.04
2013	17	44	61	0.06

Source: GHS –Tepa, 2014

1.30.2 HIV/AIDS Prevalence Rate

Figure 1.7 depicts the trend of HIV/AIDS prevalence rate from 2008 to 2013 in the District. In 2009 the District recorded the highest prevalence rate of 0.96 percent followed by 2010 (0.32%), 2011 (0.29%) and the lowest prevalence rate was recorded in 2012. The current prevalence rate that is 0.21 percent is lower as compared to the regional rate of 0.39 percent. The means that from 2009 to 2012, the prevalence rate was reducing rapidly with steadily upward in 2013. This indicates that the District has benefited progressive over the past four years from the interventions implemented within the planned period.

Figure1. 10: HIV/AIDS Prevalence Rate



1.30.3 Groups of People Living With HIV/AIDS

This section describes the age cohort to which HIV/AIDS is mostly affected. From Table 1.32 Adult's age cohort that is from 18 to 64 years are mostly affected HIV/AIDS followed by Aged (65 years and above) and children (0-17 years) recorded the least. However, females are affected by HIV/AIDS more than males in the District in the age cohorts. This means that most of the interventions should be skewed in addressing HIV/AIDS especially among females.

Table1. 1.32: Groups of People Living With HIV/AIDS

Year	Children (0-17 years)			Adult (18-64 years)			Aged (65+ years)		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
2007	0	0	0	1	4	5	1	2	3
2008	1	2	3	4	15	19	1	3	4
2009	1	3	4	12	42	54	2	8	10
2010	1	1	2	10	30	40	1	6	7
2011	2	3	5	13	31	44	4	9	13
2012	1	3	4	9	29	38	2	8	10
2013	2	5	7	16	38	54	4	10	14

Source: GHS, Tewa, 2013

1.30.4 Awareness Rate of HIV/AIDS in the District

About 85 percent of the population is aware of HIV/AIDS and the various modes of transmission. This means that most of the people in the District are aware that HIV/AIDS is prevailing in the District, the region and the nation as a whole.

1.30.5 Modes of Transmission of HIV/AIDS in the District

Table 1.33 shows the causes of the HIV/AIDS pandemic in the District. These responses are from People Living with HIV/AIDS in the District.

Table 1.33: Modes of Transmission of HIV/AIDS in the District

S/N	Causes	Responses from People With HIV/AIDS
1	Poverty	The poor economic conditions in the District has led to the indulgence of illicit sex on the part of many young girls to make extra money which often result in teenage pregnancies and HIV/AIDS infection.
2	Peer Pressure	The youth have been identified as being susceptible to peer- pressure to engage in sex due to lack of proper sex education by parent, teachers, churches etc.
3	Multiple Sex Partners	People still keep multiple sex partners. Some of the married couples especially the males engage in extra marital sexual activities damming the consequences of HIV/AIDS.
4	Low Condom use	Condom use especially the female one has been low with the general response from respondents that they do not enjoy sex with condom.

5	Mobile commercial sex workers	It was also identified that there is commercial sex going on in the District. Some Young girls are believed to go to Kumasi every evening to engage in commercial sex and return to have sexual relationship with their regular boyfriends.
6	Stigmatization	The continued stigmatization of People Living with HIV/AIDS makes them go underground to infect others. It is known that they do not want to go alone hence their diabolical plan to infect other people before they die.

Source: GHS, Tema/, 2014

1.30.6 Impact of HIV/AIDS in the District

Table 1.34 outlines the effects of the pandemic on various sectors of human life.

Table 1.34: Impact of HIV/AIDS in the District

S/N	SECTOR	IMPACT
1	Health	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Increased health budget on HIV/AIDS at the expense of the social services. Increased workload on Health Personnel. The district already has acute shortage of Health Personnel, especially Doctors and Nurses. The Pandemic, if unchecked, can add more strains on health facilities and delivery. Reduction in Life Expectancy. High morbidity and Mortality from HIV/AIDS and related diseases.
2	Education	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Low enrolment in all schools as a result of death of pupils/students and their parents. Orphans may not be supported to pursue education. Therefore their flair or natural academic endowment will be truncated. Loss of manpower (Teachers will either die or be too ill to put up their best). Poor performance of pupils due to ill health, deprivation, stigmatization and other variables. Inefficient utilization of educational infrastructure. In most parts of the district, school infrastructure is already deplorable, and this can be worsened by the effects of HIV/AIDS.
3	District Economy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Labour Turn over will be high. Production and productivity will be reduced to the barest minimum. The already poor Region will likely be in abject poverty, thus perpetuating the vicious cycle of poverty and probably HIV/AIDS. Low standard of Living, High cost of living and therefore poor quality of life. Increased dependency ratio.
4	Family	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Family Poverty levels are worsened due to increased medical bills. Social stigma regarding the infection, and probably death from AIDS. Possible Divorce and its consequences.

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Orphans to take care of.
5	Agriculture	<p>The District is largely agricultural in terms of occupation. HIV/AIDS can impact negatively on the Agriculture sector through:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Low productivity in food (food insecurity). • Low income, low investment, poverty. • Poor nutritional status. • Fall in revenue collection. • High dependency ratio.

Source: GHS– Tewa, 2014

1.30.7 District Aids Committee (DAC) and District Response Initiative Management Team (DRIMT)

The District has formed the District Aids Committee (DAC) and a District Response Initiative Management Team (DRIMT). The membership of these committees cutting across religious bodies, market women, farmers’ representative, Ghana health service, department of education and agriculture, information service and technical staff from the central administration of the District. These committees are responsible for monitoring and coordination of HIV/AIDS activities in the District. Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT) and Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission (PMTCT) services are available at the Tewa Government Hospital.

The hospital has identified some of the people who are living with HIV/AIDS. These people are being supported by the District Assembly and some NGOs. Conscious efforts and measures are however required to change behaviours such as indiscriminate and unsafe sexual practices especially among the youth.

1.30.8 Activities of Community Based Organisation

Rural relief Services is the only CBO located and operating on HIV programmes in the Ahafo Ano North District. The CBO has an office in Tewa where it transacts its business. The CBO in consultation with the District Health Directorate recruit and train peer educators in the various communities. The areas of operation cover about 1.82 percent per community in the District. This indicate that more of the areas are left uncovered, hence the need to expand the education to these areas. The CBO focused on counselling and testing, condom sale, outreach support to peer educators, monitoring visits etc.

1.30.9 Health Institutions for PMTCT Sites

The District has 12 PMTCT sites in seven sub-district locations as shown in Table1. 35.

This has increased the testing of HIV/AIDS in the District.

Table1. 1.35: PMTCT of Health Facilities in the District

S/N	SUB - DISTRICT	INSTITUTIONS	KEY ACTIVITIES CARRIED OUT
1.	Anyinasuso	Anyinasuso Health Centre	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Routine PMTCT services • Blood quality testing
2.	Betiako	Betiako Health Centre	

3	Manfo	Manfo Health Centre	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ART SERVICES • Health education on HIV/AIDS/TB • Stakeholders meeting • Review meeting
4	Subriso	Subriso Health Centre	
5.	Tepa	Tepa Government Hospital	

SOURCE: GHS-Tepa, 2014

1.30.10 HIV/AIDS Issues and Interventions Addressing the Issues

Table 1.36: HIV/AIDS Issues and Interventions Addressing the Issues

HIV/AIDS ISSUES	HIV/AIDS ANALYSIS	HIV/AIDS INTERVENTIONS ADDRESSING THE IDENTIFIED ISSUES
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • High incidence of HIV, other STIs and TB. • Inadequate coverage of the District with HIV Education. • No funds to embark on follow up visits and perform other HIV/AIDS activities. • Lack of privacy due to congestion at the ART centre. • Some clients resort to the spiritualist. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 340 People Living With HIV/AIDS (0.29% of the Population) • 0.21% HIV/AIDS Prevalence Rate • 252 Females are Living With HIV/AIDS • 88 Males Living With HIV/AIDS • 25 Children (0-17 years) Living With HIV/AIDS • 254 Adults (18-64 years) Living With HIV/AIDS • 61 Aged (65+ years) Living With HIV/AIDS 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Organise Educational Campaigns on causes and impacts of HIV/AIDS and other STIs in the District • Organise Counselling Sensitization Programmes for HIV/AIDS and other STIs Victims in the District. • Organize educational campaigns to promote safe sex • Provision of financial support to Health Professional Trainees in the District. • Train and motivate Traditional Birth Attendants (TBAs) and Community Volunteers in the District. • Construction of Health facilities (CHPS compounds, Community Clinics etc) in the District. • Construction of Nurses' Quarters in the District • Educate people to use Family Planning commodities such as male and female condoms, contraceptives to prevent STIs (HIV/AIDS) and unplanned pregnancies in the District • Organize workshop on advocacy against demystifying perception of PLWHIV and AIDS • Conduct monthly meetings for District Response Management Team (DRMT) • Conduct District HIV/AIDS Committee meetings • Organize capacity workshops for DRMT, DAC and Peer Educators on workplace AIDS Policies • Organize Annual Stakeholders workshop

Source: GHS– Tewa, 2014

1.31: HIV/AIDS Situation

To address the negative impact of HIV and AIDS on quality of life, productivity and the cost of provision of health care services there is the need to promote healthy lifestyle, reducing new infection and its transmission as well as to manage the negative socio-cultural effect of HIV and AIDS. The trend of HIV cases as shown in Table 1.37 indicate that after initial increase in number from 2010 figure of 86 to 129 cases in 2011 the cases had started declining from 2012. Efforts should be made to sustain the decline in HIV cases in the district.

Table 1.37: New HIV Cases

	2010			2011			2012			2013		
	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T
HIV CASES	37	49	86	67	62	129	40	55	95	39	45	84
Receiving ART	29	20	49	24	23	47	23	28	51	32	24	56

Source: GHS, Tewa Annual Report 2013

Table 1: 37 shows number of new cases of HIV from 2010 to 2013. It could therefore be deduced from Table 1.37 that there is a reduction in the cases seen in the year 2013 as compared to the number of cases seen in the year 2012.

Table 1.38: HIV Voluntary Testing and Counselling

HTC	2012-2013					
	Receiving Pre-test Information		Number Tested		Number Positive	
	2012	2013	2012	2013	2012	2013
Tewa hospital	364	310	364	310	58	40
Manfo H/C	95	177	80	152	2	6
Anyinasuso H/C	18	12	18	12	1	5
Betiako H/C	48	19	48	16	1	2

Subriso H/C	48	95	48	95	1	3
Anane Aya Mat.	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	573	613	558	588	63	56

Source: GHS Tewa, Annual Report 2013

It could be deduced from Table 1.38 that out of the 588 clients who were tested in 2013, 56 were positive although the total positive cases reduced as compared to the year 2012.

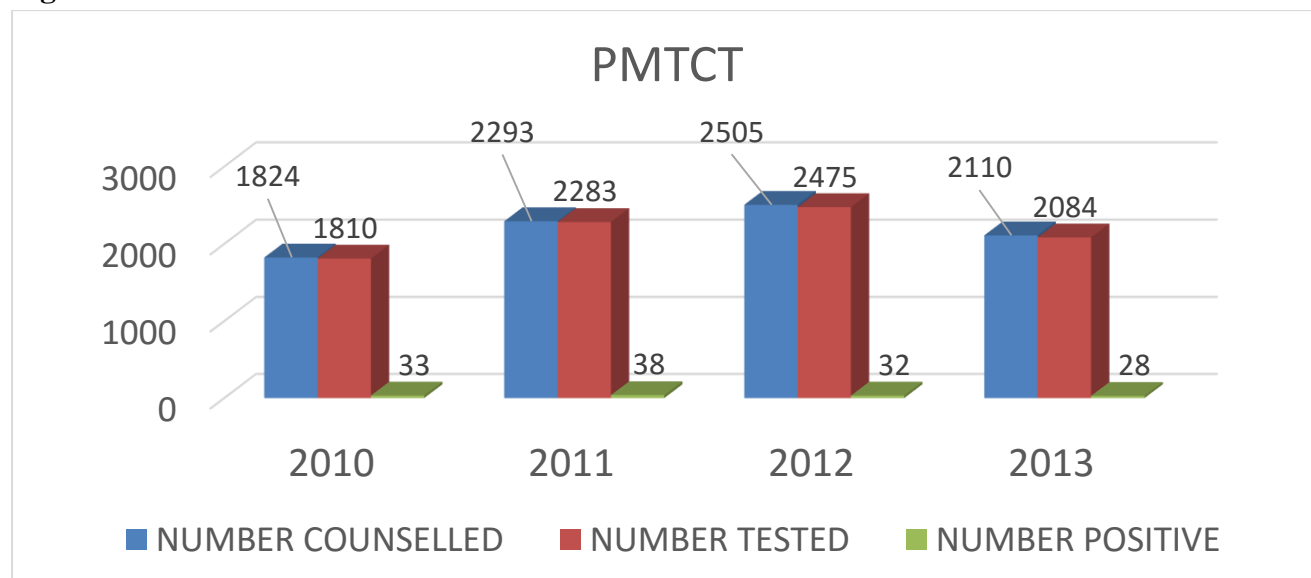
Table 1.39: Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission of HIV Infection

PMTCT	NUMBER COUNSELLED				NUMBER TESTED				NUMBER POSITIVE			
	2010	2011	2012	2013	2010	2011	2012	2013	2010	2011	2012	2013
FACILITIES												
TEPA HOSPITAL	578	834	837	807	578	830	823	807	19	23	15	7
MANFO HEALTH CENTRE	342	372	267	252	328	372	267	242	2	4	4	3
ANYINASUSO H/C	494	541	326	402	494	541	326	394	5	9	2	9
BETIAKO H/C	249	325	373	247	249	319	373	247	4	1	0	0
SUBRISO H/C	161	221	226	402	161	221	226	394	3	1	1	9
Anane Aya Mat./Clinic	0	0	476	0	0	0	460	0	0	0	10	0
TOTAL	1824	2293	2505	2110	1810	2283	2475	2084	33	38	32	28

Source: GHS Tewa, Annual Report 2013

Table 1.39 shows a reduction in the total positive HIV Mother to Child Transmission cases as can be seen from the four year trend, it could be seen that the total positive cases reduced from 32 in 2012 to 28 in 2013.

Figure 1.11 Trend of PMTCT



Source: GHS, Tewa Annual Report 2013

Efforts are being made to reduce incidence of PMTCT in the country. The number of children born with HIV/AIDS continued to drop from 38 to 28 from 2011 to 2013. The number of PMTCT cases for 2011 was 38 it however dropped to 32 cases and further dropped to 28 in 2013 as shown in figure 1. 8.

1.32. Child Labour

The programme for elimination of worst form of child labour continues to support the district by providing funding towards the programme. The programme is designed to eliminate all forms of child labour in cocoa growing districts in Ghana. Ten communities in the district had been identified to be associated with the child labour issues. In all 96 children had been identified to be involved in the menace as shown in the Table 1.40.

Table.1. 40: Communities and children with child labour issues

No	Community	Male	Female	Total
1	Oldmankrom	1	5	6
2	Nkyesindanho	3	2	5
3	Odikro Nkwanta	5	3	8
4	Ankaase	5	6	11
5	Dotoam	7	3	10
6	Pokukrom	6	2	8
7	Abonsuaso	11	3	14
8	Jacobu	6	7	13
9	Boagyaa I	6	5	11
10	Alhassankrom	9	1	10
Total		59	37	96

Source: DWS. Tewa, Extract from November 2012 report

The purpose of the monitoring visit was to take pictures of identified children to be enrolled onto National Health Insurance Scheme. A total of 60 children were taken through the photo taking exercise with the aim at renewing their National Health Insurance Scheme membership as shown in appendix 1. Five of the children were registered for the first time to benefit from the National Health Insurance.

1.33: Livelihood Empowerment Against Poverty (LEAP)

The programme is one of the National Social Protection Programmes being run by the Department of Social Welfare which continue to provide conditional and unconditional cash transfer to the extremely poor households who have on viable alternatives to meet their needs and also have limited capacity to earn a living. The programme is currently supporting 637 households with 648 beneficiaries. The beneficiaries under the programme include elderly poor, persons with severe disabilities and children in difficult circumstances. The cash transfer is to empower these households to provide for their basic needs and to help them contribute to the socio-economic development of the district.

The constraints and challenges facing LEAP include delays in payment to beneficiaries, low capacity particularly at the district level to manage the programme as well as the laborious processing of data before ID cards are issued.

The programme since 2010 had disbursed an amount of Four Hundred and Twenty Two Thousand Five Hundred and Nine Ghana Cedis (GHC422,509.00) to the beneficiaries as shown in Table 1. 41.

Table1. 41: Total amount disbursed in the district

	2010	2011	2012	2013
Amount paid	GHC18,588.00	GHC 53,014.00	GHC 175,384.00	GHC 175,523.00
No of beneficiaries	637	637	637	637
No of households reached	648	648	648	648

Source: Extract from LEAP Cash Book

1. 34: Women Empowerment

1.34.1 Free Maternal Health for Pregnant Women

Disparities among women and men are being reduced as a result of specific interventions at all spheres of human life. Among the interventions to address the imbalance is free maternal care for pregnant women. The district continues to pursue the government policy on free maternal health care in order to champion women’s empowerment. A total of 2,603 pregnant women have registered under the National Health Insurance to enjoy the policy. This policy aims at reducing incidence of maternal deaths by reducing economic and financial barrier that prevent most pregnant women to access health services.

1.35 Gender Analysis

Bridging the gender gap has always been a global phenomenon and this country is no exception. To deal with this issue, the District Assembly has kept track of information regarding gender in the major sectors in the district. It is the vision of the District Assembly that all members of the society irrespective of sex, age, physical disability or economic

situation/financial background, live health and safe lives and achieve according to their individual potentials to become productive members of the society.

1.35.1 Objectives:

- To provide equal opportunities and facilities for both boys and girls in school
- Finance programmes that promote girls' education
- Increase women participation in decision taking from 20% to 40%
- Support and provide skills training to identified women's groups and individuals
- Ensure that District Assembly's planning and Budget caters for both females and males.

1.35.2 Situational Analysis

The enrolment, completion/retention and achievement of girls in formal education lag behind that of boys. Few girls occupy leadership positions in local governance. Female participation in district assembly is very low. High incidence of teenage pregnancies

1.35.3 Major Sectors Considered

According to 2000 and 2010 Population and Housing Census the District has a total population of 71,952 comprising 37,630 males and 34,322 females and 94,285 made up of 47,956 males with 47,329 females respectively. It was revealed that 37,630 persons, representing 52.3% of the population was male as against 34,322 females representing 47.7% of the population for 2000. The figures for 2010 indicated that the male population which stands at 47,956 representing 50.9% as against 47,329 females which represents 49.1%. This means that over the last ten years whereas the population of female had increased by more than 2% that of the male had reduced by the same percentage. This indicates that the gap in the figures between the male and female is being closed. In spite of this phenomenon male dominance in certain key positions still persist and efforts need to be put in place to address such disparity in the district.

1.35.4 Sex of Heads of Decentralised Departments

In the District only two women are known to be among the heads of decentralised departments of the District Assembly with all the rest being males. Thus male-headed departments constitute 80% with only 20% being female headed departments as shown in the Table 1. 42.

Table1. 42: Distribution of sex of heads of departments

NO	DEPARTMENT	MALE HEADED	FEMALE HEADED
1	Ghana Education Service		✓
2	Ghana Health Service		✓
3	Town and Country Planning Department	✓	
4	Social Welfare and Community Development	✓	
5	Works Department	✓	
6	Finance Department	✓	
7	Central Administration	✓	

8	District Agriculture Development Unit	✓	
9	Trade and Industry	✓	
10	Disaster Management	✓	

Source: DPCU Construct, 2014

1.35.5 Education

Available statistics from District Education Office reveals that the female enrolment drops as they climb the educational ladder as depicted by Table 1. 43. The girls' enrolment at the kindergarten is almost at par with their boys counterparts which was 49.1% to 50.9% respectively. However at primary level the girls' enrolment figure far exceeds their boys' counterparts. The proportion (53.6%) of boys is higher than the proportion (46.4%) of girls at the JHS level.

In absolute terms as illustrated in Table 1.43, total number of pupils at the Primary level was 14,493. Out of this figure, 7,527 were girls accounting for 51.9% whereas 6,966 representing 48.1% was boys. However the situation is different at the JHS level. The girls' population dropped from 51.9% to 46.4% while the boys enrolment appreciated significantly from 48.1% to 53.6% as they go higher up on the educational ladder. The situation is even worse at the Senior High School level. The statistic reveals that out of the total student population of 2,741 in the district, 57.7% amounting to 1,581 students were boys while 1160 students representing 42.3% were girls.

The District Assembly in conjunction with all the relevant stakeholders would need to put in place strategies to reverse the negative trends.

Table 1.43: School Enrolment

NO	LEVEL	BOYS	GIRLS	TOTAL
1	Kindergarten	2,838	2,737	5,575
2	Primary	6,966	7,527	14,493
3	JHS	3,029	2,619	5,648
4	SHS	1,581	1,160	2,741
Total		14,414	14,043	28,457

Source: GES-Tepa 2012/13 Academic year report

Teachers play vital role in society as they act as role models and this is so with specially the female teachers. Table 1. 43 indicates that at the lower levels of education more female teachers than male teachers are found in the classrooms. Out of the total figure of 124 teachers at the kindergarten level a colossal figure of 84 female teachers are found as against 40 male teachers. However at the primary to the SHS level the percentage of female teachers dropped significantly to 12.2% from 67.7% at the kindergarten level. The observation made was that because the district is rural, the female teachers do not accept postings to the district as their husbands work in the urban centres. Thus most female teachers are found in the urban centres than their male counterparts

1.35.6 Teacher Population

It must be said that at the lower level of education, a higher proportion of the teachers are untrained and this is more so with the female teachers as shown in the Table 1.44.

The trend analysis of teachers indicates a higher proportion of female teachers compared to their male counterparts at kindergarten level.

At the Primary, Junior High and Senior High levels the percentage of male teachers outnumbers their female teachers significantly.

Table 1.44: Teacher Population

Level of Education	2009/2010						2010/2011						2011/2012						2012/2013					
	Trained			Untrained			Trained			Untrained			Trained			Untrained			Trained			Untrained		
	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T
KG	25	52	77	11	23	34	21	54	75	9	24	33	29	59	88	8	15	23	29	84	113	11	0	11
PRIMARY	296	79	375	40	11	51	303	81	384	16	4	20	333	86	419	18	4	22	212	74	286	105	27	132
JHS	98	19	117	33	6	39	103	30	133	26	7	33	174	40	214	9	2	11	154	50	204	39	8	47
SHS	60	21	81	20	7	27	61	29	90	3	8	11	75	29	104	13	5	18	128	17	145	9	2	11

Source: GES, AANDA 2009/10 -2012/13 Academic year

1.35.7 Health

The District Health staff strength is made up of 76 females and 48 males. This is because the majority of the staff is either community health or general nurses which are predominantly female field as depicted in Table 1.45. Even though there are more females than males the senior positions are invariably held by males with the District Director of Health Service being female.

Table 1.45: Health staff

Male	Female	Total	Percentage (%)	
			Male	Female
48	76	124	38.7	61.3

Source: GHS, Tewa, 2013

1.35.8 Governance

Membership of the District Assembly is made up of 58 members comprising 8 females and 50 males which represent 86.2% for males and 13.8% for female as shown in Table 1.46. Among the 8 Women Assembly members only 3 were elected with the rest being government appointees as depicted in the table below. The Government decision to make 30% women appointee is almost fulfilled as the five women appointees make up of 29.3% of the appointees. This needs to be improved and sustained in the future appointments.

Table 1.46: District Assembly Membership

Status	Male	Female	Total	Percentage (%)	
				Male	Female
Appointed	12	5	17	70.7	29.3
Elected	36	3	39	92.3	7.7
DCE	1	0	1	100	0
MP	1	0	1	100	0
TOTAL	50	8	58	86.2	13.8

Source: Extract from Electoral Commission Results 2010

1.35.9 Unit Committee Membership

The Unit Committee also has a total membership of 193 of which 182 representing 94.3% being male and 11 representing 5.7% being female as depicted in the Table 1.47. The major reasons identified for the disparity are as follows:

- low educational background of women residing in the district
- fear of insult and calling of names
- cultural barriers
- financial constraints

Table 1.47: Unit Committee Membership

NO.	ELECTORAL AREA	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	PERCENTAGE (%)	
					MALE	FEMALE
1	Tepa Beposo	3	2	5	60	40
2	Tepa Zongo	4	0	4	100	0
3	Wawase	4	1	5	80	20

4	Tepa South West	3	2	5	60	40
5	Odumase Tepa	5	0	5	100	0
6	Katabo	4	1	5	80	20
7	Maabang	4	1	5	80	20
8	Ankaase	5	0	0	100	0
9	Akwasiase	4	1	0	80	20
10	Akwasiase Zongo	5	0	5	100	0
11	Boagyaa	4	1	5	80	20
12	Asuhyiae East	5	0	5	100	0
13	Dotoam	5	0	5	100	0
14	Dwaaho	4	1	5	80	20
15	Mfanibu	5	0	5	100	0
16	Manfo	5	0	5	100	0
17	Anyinasuso	5	0	5	100	0
18	Jacobu	5	0	5	100	0
19	Kyekyewere	4	1	0	80	20
20	Bonkrom	5	0	5	100	0
21	Suponso	5	0	5	100	0
22	Mmoframfadwene	5	0	5	100	0
23	Katapei No.2	5	0	5	100	0
24	Gyamerakrom	5	0	5	100	0
25	Tette-Amakrom	5	0	5	100	0
26	Boagyaa No. 2	5	0	5	100	0
27	Subriso	5	0	5	100	0
28	Mfante	5	0	5	100	0
29	Odumase	5	0	5	100	0
30	Akrofosu	5	0	5	100	0
31	Twabidi	5	0	5	100	0
32	Achinakrom	5	0	5	100	0
33	Betiako	5	0	5	100	0
34	Sikafoamantem	5	0	5	100	0
35	Abonsuaso	5	0	5	100	0
36	Tafo	5	0	5	100	0
37	Bosikese	5	0	5	100	0
38	Keniago	5	0	5	100	0
39	Numesua	5	0	5	100	0
Total		182	11	193	94.3	5.7

Source: EC, AAND 2010

1.35.10 Central Administration Staff Strength

The District Administration has total staff strength of 106 out of which 64 are males and 42 are female. The higher positions are being occupied by men. However, the female population

largely dominates at the lower ranks. There are 42 female staffs representing 39.6% as against the male's figure of 64 representing 60.4%.

The gender disparity for the Assembly Members and The Unit Committee level is very huge in the district.

1.36.1 CULTURE

There are more than 90 communities in the district. The analysis identified that only 42 communities have queen mothers while all the 90 communities have chiefs and other male elders steering affairs of the communities. It is depicted that aside the queen mother position, women are not giving many elderly seats as compared to their male counterparts.

The prevalence and practice of many outmoded customs detrimental to women's development still abound. There is inadequate support for victims of violence.

1.36.2 Justice and Security

1.36.3 Judicial Service

The district has both Circuit and Magistrate courts both located at Tepa, the district capital. Whilst the district court operates daily the Circuit court only works on Wednesdays.

1.36.4 Police Service

The district serves as both Divisional Headquarters and District headquarters of the Ghana Police Service. The district can boast of the presence of the following security agencies; the Ghana Police Service, Ghana National Fire Service, Ghana Immigration Service. This accounts for why the District has always been calm. Moreover, the District Security Committee periodically meets to assess the security situation and ensure that peace prevails always.

There are also Police Stations at Mabang and Manfo. The one at Abonsuaso has been expanded to strengthen its capability to oversee a wide catchment area. The District is putting up a new police station at Asuhyia, which has the second highest population after Tepa.

Ultra-Modern residential and office accommodations have been provided for the Divisional Command as well as for the District Command. Recently, both the Divisional Command and the District took delivery of two vehicles to enhance their operations; the other vehicles have long broken down without any programme for their maintenance.

At Manfo, the existing police office has been given a police district and plans are far advanced to put up befitting police district offices and residential accommodation for the police in a bid to enhance security in the district.

A befitting residential accommodation had been completed at Mabang for the Police to enhance their operations in the district.

1.36.5 Police staff strength

The international standard of one policeman to five hundred (500) citizens is not the case in the district as the police staff strength does not commensurate the population of the district. In deed the ratio is 1: 1209 and may be worsening in future because of a faster growth rate of the population. This means that for every 1209 citizens in the district is being taken care by

one police officer which does not meet the international standard of one policeman taking care of 500 citizens. There is the need to increase the intake at the national in order to bridge the gap between the police and citizen ratio.

Table1. 48: Police Staff Strength in Ahafo Ano

NO.	UNIT	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL
1	ADMINISTRATION	10	4	14
2	CID	10	3	13
3	MTTU	9	4	13
4	DOVVSU	2	1	3
5	General Duties	31	4	35
Total		62	16	78

Source: Ahafo Ano Divisional Police, Tapa 2013

1.36.6 Ghana Immigration Service

The district can boast of the presence of Ghana Immigration Service which had been provided with an office at Tapa. Currently there are (7) seven officers at post of which six are males with only one officer being female as depicted in Table 1.49.

Table 1.49: Ghana Immigration Service and Ghana Fire Service

NO.	UNIT	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL
1	Ghana Immigration Service	6	1	7
2	Ghana National Fire Service	20	5	25

Source: GNFS and GIS- Tapa 2013

1.36.7: Ghana National Fire Service

There is presence of Ghana National Fire Service in the district which is mandated to educate the general public on prevention of occurrence of both domestic and bush fires as well as to fight fire outbreaks in the district. The Service has been provided with office accommodation and has only one fire tender which at the moment is not serviceable. This situation compels the Service to fall on the Fire Tender at Bechem, Tano South District of Brong Ahafo Region, a distance of 20km. There is the need to acquire a new fire tender for the district as the old fire tender breaks down most frequently. This affects the officers' efforts in fire fighting. The staff strength of the Ghana National Fire Service in the district is at 25 with 20 males and 5 females as indicated in Table 1.49.

1.36.8 Strategies to support gender mainstreaming

The District Assembly has been including Gender Planning in its Medium Term Development Plan to bring women into development on equal terms with men, both as agents of change and as beneficiaries.

It recognizes that there is a gender division of labour and that most women in the communities have less access to resources, power and control over their lives.

Thus, in the interest of the society, the Assembly deems it essential to bring women into the mainstream of development.

The following interventions are being vigorously pursued with aim at promoting gender equality.

- Continue to support free maternal health for pregnant women
- Expand and intensify family planning services
- Train women in employable skills
- Facilitate formation of women's groups to advance women's issues
- Support the organization of STMIE

- Enforce child protection laws (unit committee)
- Educate the communities, especially elders, about the existing and content of child protection laws. (through social welfare and CHRAJ)
- Establish more pre-schools to help address the issue of girls staying at home to care for young siblings.
- Monitor and support programmes that are geared toward gender mainstreaming and supporting the poor.
- Encourage girls to vie for and accept leadership positions in school governance

Table 1.50: Plans to Mainstream Gender and Vulnerable Activities into District Projects, Programmes and Plans

No.	Activity	Time Frame	Target Beneficiaries	Indicators	Responsibility	Budget GHC
1	Embark on enrolment drive especially for girl child	2013	Girls and boys in basic school	% of DEOC activity supporting girls' education. (b)No. of schools attaining parity of enrolment	DDE/GES	8,000.00
2	Provides funds for STMIE programmes	Annually	Thirty (30) girls & boys	% increase in the participation of girls in STMIE subjects.	DCD/DA	20,000.00
3	Lobby and advocate for more women appointments in district Assembly	Every four years	Aspiring Assembly Women	% of women appointees	DCE/DA	2,000.00
4	Support Women seeking election into District Assembly	Every four years	Aspiring Assembly women	Platforms organized for aspiring assembly women	DA/NGOs	5,000.00
5	Train women to acquire skills	Annually	Women entrepreneurs	No. of women trained	BAC/DA	20,000.00
6	Provide start up tool kits for women master apprentices	Annually	Female Master Apprentices	% of female master apprentices with tools	BAC/NYEP	30,000.00

7	Re-integrate female students who get pregnant back to school	Annually	Female students/pupils	No. of girl child continued school after delivery	GES/DSW	500.00
8	Institute awards for best performing female students/pupils	Annually	Female brilliant students/pupils	Amount of money earmarked for awards	GES/DA	15,000.00
9	Ensure stiffer punishment for men who impregnate student girl and apprentice	Annually	Men	Type of punishment meted out to culprits	GPS/Court	500.00
10	Gather , collate analyse and disseminate gender disaggregated data	Annually	Sector departments	% of data disaggregated	DPCU	2,000.00
11	Initiate policies and legislation to promote gender equity	Annually	Assembly members	No. of policies formulated	DA/DPCU	2,000.00

Source: DPCU Construct, 2014

CHAPTER TWO

DISTRICT DEVELOPMENT PRIORITIES

2.1 Introduction

To ensure that the citizens fully participate in the plan preparations the communities were contacted through their representatives at the Area council levels to solicit their inputs. This was to get their aspirations and needs to be incorporated into the plan to ensure ownership and sustainability of the plan.

This chapter seeks to identify the district development priorities by harmonizing them with the thematic areas of the 2014-2017 MTDP. By harmonizing and aggregating the scores, the district's development priorities are obtained. This will enable programme/project implementers or development partners to know the pressing needs in the district. The process of harmonizing the districts needs with the thematic areas of MTDP 2014-2017 is presented in the Tables 2.2.

Key for scoring

- Strong relationship - 2
- Weak relationship - 1
- No relationship - 0

Table 2.1: Performance Review of GSGDA I (2010-2013) and the District Profile

GSGDA I 2010-2013 Thematic Areas	GSGDA I 2010-2013 Development Issues/Gaps/Problems	GSGDA II Thematic Areas 2014-2017	GSGDA II 2014-2017 Development Issues/Gaps/Problems
1. Ensuring and sustaining macroeconomic stability	1.Non- utilisation of some markets facilities	1. Ensuring and sustaining macroeconomic stability	1. Insanitary conditions in some markets
	2. Low revenue mobilisation		2. Inadequate skills for resource mobilization
2. Enhance competitiveness of Ghana's private firms	3. Inadequate access to credit by private sector	2. Enhance competitiveness of Ghana's private firms	3. Low level of entrepreneurial skills
	4. Low productivity levels of SMSEs		4. Low level of SMSEs productivity
			5.Poor development of tourism sites
3. Accelerated Agriculture Modernization and Sustainable Natural Resource Management	5. High cost of agricultural inputs	3. Accelerated Agriculture Modernization and Sustainable Natural Resource Management	6. Inadequate AEAs
	6. Aging farmers		7. Low level of agricultural productivity
	7. Agriculture losing labour to illegal mining activities		8. Inadequate irrigational facilities
	8. Rampant illegal chain saw operation		9. Emergence of illegal small scale mining activities
	9. Encroachment of forest reserves		10.. Rampant illegal cutting of trees
4.Oil and gas development	Nil	4.Oil and gas development	11. high incidence of encroachment on forest reserve
			12 Unreliable and erratic gas supply
			13 High prices of energy products
5. Infrastructure and Human	10. Deplorable nature of road networks	5. Infrastructure	14. Deplorable nature of road networks

Settlement Development	11. insufficient educational and health facilities	and Human Settlement Development	15. Poor drainage system
	12. Inadequate power supply		16. Inadequate and unreliable electricity power supply
	13. Inadequate supply of potable water and toilet facilities		17. Inadequate access to potable water facilities
	14. Poor disposal of waste		18. Inadequate access to improved sanitation facilities
	15. Lack of ICT infrastructure		19. Inadequate ICT facilities and services
	16. Low telephone coverage		20. Poor access to telecommunication networks
	17. Poor layouts		21. Poor housing conditions
6. Human Development, Productivity and Employment	18. Poor educational performance at basic level	6. Human Development, Productivity and Employment	22. Inadequate educational infrastructure and teachers
	19. Inadequate staff to man health facilities		23. Low academic performance at basic level
	20. High incidence of teenage pregnancy		24. High incidence of teenage pregnancy
	21. Inadequate support for poor and Vulnerable citizens		25. Inadequate health infrastructure and personnel
	22. Low vocational and technical skills among the youth		26. Incidence of maternal mortality
	23. High unemployment rate		27. High incidence of water and sanitation related diseases
	24. Inadequate security and safety measures		28. Low skills among the youth
7. Transparent and Accountable Governance	25. Low women participation in local governance	7. Transparent and Accountable Governance	29. High incidence of child labour in cocoa production areas
	26. Insufficient support for poor and vulnerable		30. Inadequate access to employment opportunities
	27. Inadequate staff accommodation		Poor attitude of some health staff
	28. Non-functional substructures		31. Low participation of women in local governance
	29. Poor security service delivery		32. Poor police population ratio
			33. Inadequate support to vulnerable and marginalized people
			34. Inadequate support for Community Initiated Projects
			35. Inadequate substructure infrastructure, staff and accommodation

Source: DPCU-AANDA, 2014

Table 2.2: Linking Harmonised identified development problems/Issues to the MTDPF 2014-2017

MEDIUM TERM DEVT POLICY FRAMEWORK	THEMATIC AREAS							Score
	Ensuring and sustaining macroeconomic stability	Enhancing competitiveness of Ghana's private sector	Accelerated Agricultural modernisation and sustainable natural resource management	Oil and Gas Development	Infrastructure and Human Settlement Development	Human Development, productivity and employment	Accountable and transparent governance	
HARMONISED IDENTIFIED DEVELOPMENT PROBLEMS UNDER THE MTDPF 2014-2017 THEMATIC AREAS								
Ensuring and sustaining macroeconomic stability								
Low revenue Mobilization	2	1	1	1	1	2	1	9
Unreliable revenue data	1	1	1	1	0	2	1	7
Poor condition of service of revenue collectors	2	2	0	0	0	2	2	8
Total	5	4	2	2	1	6	4	24
Enhancing competitiveness of Ghana's private sector								
Lack of skilled training centres	1	2	2	1	1	1	1	9
Poor access to ICT	1	2	2	1	2	2	1	11

services								
Lack of requisite and managerial skills	1	3	2	1	1	3	1	12
Poor access to credit by small enterprises	3	3	3	1	0	2	1	13
Total	6	10	9	4	4	8	4	45
Accelerated Agricultural modernisation and sustainable natural resource management								
Seasonality of crops due to overreliance on rainfall	2	2	2	2	0	1	1	10
Use of traditional farming implements	1	2	2	2	1	1	1	10
Lack of storage facilities	1	2	2	2	1	1	1	10
Poor extension services	1	1	3	0	1	1	1	8
High incidence of forest degradation	0	1	2	2	0	0	1	6
Poor accommodation for AEAs	2	1	3	0	2	1	1	9
High rate of illegal mining activities	1	2	3	1	2	1	2	12
TOTAL	8	11	17	9	7	5	8	65

Oil and Gas Development								
High dependence on fuel wood	1	2	3	2	1	1	2	12
TOTAL	1	2	3	2	1	1	2	12
Infrastructure, energy and human settlements								
Poor road conditions and network	3	2	3	1	2	0	2	13
Lack of accommodation for teachers	2	1	0	0	2	2	2	9
Dilapidated classroom blocks	3	1	0	0	2	2	2	10
Inadequate access to health facilities	2	2	0	0	2	2	1	9
Low electricity coverage	1	2	1	2	2	2	1	11
Poor Water and Sanitation coverage	1	1	2	0	3	2	1	10
Increasing insanitary condition	1	2	2	0	2	2	1	10
Total	13	11	8	3	15	12	10	72
Human Development, productivity and employment								
Lack of incentive for teachers in difficult to reach areas	0	0	0	0	2	2	0	4

Poor coverage of school feeding programme	1	2	2	2	1	2	2	12
Inadequate teaching and learning materials	1	0	0	1	2	0	0	4
Inadequate health personnel	0	0	0	1	2	2	0	5
Poor staffing at the various health facilities	0	0	0	1	2	1	0	4
Increased number of maternal mortality	0	0	0	0	2	1	0	3
Increased in prevalence HIV/AIDS	0	0	0	2	2	2	1	7
High incidence of malaria	0	0	0	1	2	2	0	5
Increasing unemployment	2	2	2	2	1	2	2	13
TOTAL	4	4	4	10	16	14	5	57
Transparent and Accountable Governance								
Limited number of accommodation for Assembly staff, Nurses and police	2	0	0	0	2	2	1	7

Gender imbalance in decision making process.	0	1	0	0	1	2	1	5
Non functioning substructures	2	0	0	0	2	1	0	5
TOTAL	4	1	0	0	5	5	2	17
Total Score	41	43	43	30	49	51	35	292
Average Score	1.2	1.3	1.3	0.9	1.4	1.5	1.0	8.6

Source: DPCU Construct, 2014

Table 2.2 gives an indication of a total score of (292) and if this figure is divided by the number of identified key development problems (34) of the result gives an average score of 8.6. It can be concluded from the above that the harmonized identified development problems are compatible with the pillars of the GSGDA II. List of identified issues as related to the GSGDA II can now be obtained.

2.2 Prioritization of Identified Issues

Community needs and aspirations issues were solicited from a team's interaction with the seven (7) Area and Town Councils.

Some of the identified needs and aspirations include;

Improvement in road conditions and network

Provision of potable water

Expansion of electricity

Provision of telecommunication services

Rehabilitation and provision of Educational facilities

Construction of health facilities

Provision of security facilities

Provision of AEAs quarters

Provision of Agro processing facilities

Promotion of non-traditional economic activities
Provision of drains, footbridges and culverts
Provision of sanitation facilities
Posting of health and educational staff

The aforementioned community needs and issues have been subjected through a prioritization process that took consideration of the following;

a) Multiplier Effect

With the provision of essential social infrastructure like potable water, providing drinking water reduces the incidence of water borne diseases.

b) Widespread Effect

Community needs were selected on the basis of the number of people it serves. For instance the construction of feeder roads would certainly open up all the communities in order to enhance economic activities. The roads were selected, taking into consideration the number of communities they serve and the impact it would have on the masses.

c) Linkage Effect

The reshaping and rehabilitation of roads will facilitate good linkage among communities on the same stretch of road. Similarly foodstuffs can also be conveniently transported from the hinterland to marketing centres for sale, thereby raising the financial position of farmers and reducing post harvest losses.

i. Geographical Distribution of Investment Opportunities

At the Area and Town Council level interactions to solicit views on needs and aspiration it came out that there was much concentration on the provision of physical infrastructure at expense of income generating ventures that could directly improve the income levels of the people. Participants therefore agitated for inclusion of agro processing and non traditional economic activities in the list of community needs and aspiration. They made it emphatically clear that they should be geographically distributed to make their services more accessible particularly to farmers who want to engage in value added activities. Ventures that drew interest of participants included:

- Cassava Processing district wide
- Corn and Rice Shelling at Abonsuaso and Betiako Area
- Oranges and pineapple crushing at Asuhyaie and its catchment area.

The prioritization list above strongly supports the willingness of the communities to undertake such activities.

ii. Priority on Promotion of cross-cutting issues

The district places significant attention on the following cross-cutting issues because they present challenges that can hinder achievement of development goals and objective if the not properly analysed:

- **HIV/AIDS**
Stigmatization is compelling those living with the disease to migrate to places that are not aware of their situation.
- **Gender equality**
A lot of women in the district are still not interested in taking up leadership positions.
- **Environmental concern**
There is a worrying situation of mass encroachment of the Desire Forest Reserve by some settler cocoa farmers.
- **Climate Change**
The excessive heat drought condition that occurred could not help farmers to predict well the farming season and for that matter when to begin cropping.
- **Population changes**
The free maternal delivery policy of the Government has endangered an increase in pregnancy cases as preached by the health professionals.
In addition to this is the increase in the number of outmigration. The able-bodied youth continue to migrate to Kumasi and other areas after their secondary education and their action has left farming activities in the hands of the ageing population.

Table 2.3: Harmonized Development Problems under Thematic Areas of GSGDA 2014-2017

(GSGDA II Thematic Areas 2014-2017)	Harmonized Key Development Issues/Gaps/Problems under (GSGDA II 2014-2017)
1. Ensuring and sustaining macroeconomic stability	1. Insanitary conditions in some markets
2. Enhance competitiveness of Ghana's private firms	2. Inadequate skills for resource mobilization
	3. Low level of entrepreneurial skills
3. Accelerated Agriculture Modernization and Sustainable Natural Resource Management	4. Low level of SMSEs productivity
	5. Poor development of tourism sites
	6. Inadequate AEAs
	7. Low level of agricultural productivity
	8. Inadequate irrigational facilities
	9. Emergence of illegal small scale mining activities
	10. Rampant illegal cutting of trees

	11. High incidence of encroachment on forest reserves
4 Oil and gas development	12 Unreliable and erratic gas supply
	13 High prices of energy products
90. Infrastructure and Human Settlement	14. Deplorable nature of road networks
	15. Poor drainage system
	16. Inadequate and unreliable electricity power supply
	17. Inadequate access to potable water facilities
	18. Inadequate access to improved sanitation facilities
	19. Inadequate ICT facilities and services
	20. Poor access to telecommunication networks
	21. Poor housing conditions
90. Human Development, Productivity and Employment	22. Inadequate educational infrastructure and teachers
	23. Low academic performance
	24. High incidence of teenage pregnancy
	25. Inadequate health infrastructure and personnel
	26. Incidence of maternal mortality
	27. High incidence of water and sanitation related diseases
	28. Inadequate skills among the youth
	29. High incidence of child labour in cocoa production areas
	30. Inadequate access to employment opportunities
7.Transparent and Accountable Governance	31. Low participation of women in local governance
	32. Poor police population ratio
	33. Inadequate support for vulnerable and marginalized people
	34. Inadequate support for Community Initiated Projects
	35. Inadequate substructure infrastructure and, staff

Table 2.4: Eliciting Community Perspective on Current Needs and Aspiration

UNIT LEVEL RANKING /WEIGHT COMMUNITY NEED	1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	5 th	6 th	TOTAL WEIGHT SCORE	UNIT LEVEL RANKING
Improvement of road network	(22) 132	(20) 100	(5) 20	(4) 12	(0) 0	. 0	264	1 st
Provision of potable water	(16) 96	(5) 25	(5) 20	(4) 12	(1) 2	(0) 0	155	2 nd
Expansion of electricity	(10) 60	(4) 20	(2) 8	(5) 15	(0) 0	(2) 2	105	3 rd
Provision of teachers quarters	(15). 90	(4) 20	(1) 4	0	0	0	104	4 th
Provision of Drains, footbridges and culverts	(7) 42	(4) 20	(2) 8	(3) 9	(3) 6	(1) 1	86	5 th
Provision of classroom blocks	(3) 18	(1) 5	(8) 32	(7) 21	(4) 8	(1) 1	85	6 th
Provision of Health facilities	(5) 30	(4) 20	(3) 12	(7) 21	0	(1) 1	83	7 th
Provision of toilet Facilities	(4) 24	(3) 15	(3) 9	(6) 18	(5) 10	0	76	8 th
Provision of ICT services	(4) 24	(5) 25	(3) 12	(4) 12	0	0	73	9 th
Provision of agricultural inputs	(6) 12	(4) 20	(4) 16	(5) 15	(4) 8	(1) 1	72	10 th
Provision of post harvest facilities	(9) 54	(2) 10	0	(1) 3	0	0	63	11 th
Provision of agro processing Facilities	(6) 36	(1) 5	(3) 12	0	(2) 4	0	57	12 th
Promotion of non traditional economic activities	(6) 36	(3) 15	(1) 4	0	0	0	55	13 th
Provision of residential and office accommodation	(5) 30	(4) 20	0	0	0	0	50	14 th
Provision of police stations	(6) 36	0	(3) 12	0	0	0	48	15 th

Conclusion

From the prioritization of the communities' needs and aspirations, improvement of road network emerged as the number one followed by provision of potable water, expansion of electricity etc. Construction of additional market was the least ranked indicating that the district places the least priority on the construction of new markets following the poor patronage of existing market facilities. The list of priorities is therefore specified in the Table 2.4

2.3. Application of Potentials, Opportunities, Constraints and Challenges (POCC Analysis)

The analysis of the District's Potentials, Opportunities, Constraints and Challenges (POCC) has been done here. The analysis is very crucial in tackling the development problems that were identified during the community interface. It offers the district the chance to adopt suitable development options that are relevant in solving the various development issues. The potentials, opportunities, constraints as well as challenges concerning the development issues are given in Table 2.5.

Table 2.5: Application of POCC Analysis on Adopted Issues for the District

S/N	Adopted Priority Issues	Potentials (Strength)	Opportunities	Constraints (Weakness)	Challenges (Threats)
Ensuring and Sustaining macroeconomic stability					
1	Weak financial base and management capacity of the District Assemblies	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Presence of numerous economic activities in the District - Availability of youths 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Existence on legal framework that support the DA to mobilize financial resources - Presence of NGOs and other Development Organizations 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - High number of tax evaders - High rate of financial leakage - Inadequate data on taxable individuals, organisations and businesses 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Delay in releasing funds by the NGOs - Generally low tax education
<p>Conclusion: The design policies and programs will be made to reduce the impact of the identified constraints and challenges. However, the identified potentials as well and the opportunities will be adhered to for the revitalization of the issue of weak financial base and management capacity of the District.</p>					
Enhancing competitiveness of Ghana private sector					
2	Informal nature of businesses	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Presence of Public Initiatives - Existence of Private Initiatives - Willingness of initiatives in partnership - Existence of businesses - Existence of District Assembly 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Existence on government policies that support Public Private Partnership (PPP) initiatives - Presence of NGOs and other Development Organisations 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Low knowledge in PPP - Low level of income to undertake PPP 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - High cost of logistics - Low management of PPP
<p>Conclusion: The identified potentials and opportunities are adequate enough to enhance informal nature of businesses through PPP in the District. However, policies should be put in place to ensure proper management of PPP and measures should be taken to reduce the identified challenges.</p>					
3	Poor quality of ICT services	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Availability of Electricity Sub-stations - Economic access to cheap land - Communities' willingness to support quality ICT services 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Availability of Telecommunication networks - Availability of ICT accessories in the country 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Low income levels 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Low maintenance culture - General poverty issue in the country
<p>Conclusion: The potentials and opportunities listed are adequate to ensure access to quality of ICT services (telecommunication) in the District. However the identified challenges and constraints should be minimised and the various Telecommunication Networks should embark on the exercise to ensure an efficient access to telecommunication in some parts of the District.</p>					
4	Limited access to finance (SMSEs)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Availability of SMSEs - Willingness of the people to access credit - Existence of MASLOC - Existence of financial institutions (Rural Banks and Microfinance) - Existence of Women Empowerment Project Loan - Existence of Rural Enterprise Project (REP) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Existence of NBSSI at the Regional level - Availability of NGOs such as IFAD 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Lack of collateral security for the credit - Past experience about credit disbursement - High interest rates 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Unwillingness of the available financial institutions to provide credit to SMSEs - General low recovery of Loan Revolving Fund

Conclusion: There are enough and strong potentials and opportunities which when utilize will help eliminate the issue of limited access to finance (SMSEs) while the few identified constraints and challenges can be reduced through effective policy and program designs in the District.					
5	Inadequate ICT infrastructure base across the country	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Availability of electricity - Awareness of the merits of ICT by indigenes - Economic accessibility of cheap land 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Existence of proactive policy on ICT - Availability of Telecommunication networks - Availability of ICT accessories in the country 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Low level of IGF - Inadequate qualified personnel to teach ICT - Poor quality services of telecommunication 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Inadequate and untimely releases of DACF - Delay in implementing government policy on ICT
Conclusion: There are enough potentials and opportunities to address the problem of inadequate ICT infrastructure base across the country. The constraints should be addressed through programs design. Institutions such as DA should lobby to top national/regional officials to reduce challenges. Sustainability tools should be used to design programmes to ensure effectiveness.					
Accelerated agriculture modernisation and sustainable natural resource management					
6	High dependence on seasonal and erratic rainfall	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Economic access to cheap land for irrigational farming - Large tract of marshy area for farming 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Availability of government irrigation policies - Availability of policy that guide agriculture - Existence of agriculture NGOs 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Low level of household's income - Low level of IGF 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Delay in implementing government policy on agriculture - Inadequate and untimely releases of DACF
Conclusion: The high dependence on seasonal and erratic rainfall in the District can be improved through the realization of the listed potentials and opportunities. However, the constraints and challenges could be minimised through policy formulations and programme designs.					
7	Inadequate access to appropriate financial products (Farmers)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Availability of cheap land - Vast fertile lands available in the District - High prioritisation of agricultural improvement in the District - Existence of Mass Spraying Policy - Presence of cheap labour all year round 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Existence of Agricultural Productivity Policies - Presence of Extension Officers 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Poor agricultural practices - Inadequate access to credit facilities - Poor access to new farming techniques - Low level of household incomes 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Delay in implementing government policy on agriculture - Inadequate supply of farm inputs on credit
Conclusion: The identified potentials and opportunities are adequate enough to enhance adequate access to appropriate financial products to farmers in the District. However, policies should be put in place to minimise identified constraints and to reduce identified challenges.					
8	Forest destruction by chainsaw operators	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Availability of land owners - Availability of security services 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Presence of Forestry Department - Existence of laws on illegal chain saw operation 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - General poverty issue in the District 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Weak institutional capacity to enforce existing laws
Conclusion: The forest destruction by chainsaw operators in the District can be checked through the efficient utilization of the identified potentials and opportunities. Policies and programs design should be directed to the minimisation of the identified constraints and challenges.					

9	Over dependence on wood fuel	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Availability of Forest Guards - Presence of alternative methods of fuel 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Existence of laws on illegal cutting of trees - Availability of LPG Stations 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - General poverty issue in the District - Non-involvement of communities in forest management 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Weak institutional capacity to enforce existing forestry laws
<p>Conclusion: The over dependence on wood fuel can be reduced through the utilization of the identified potentials and opportunities. Policies and programs design should be directed to the minimisation of the identified constraints and challenges.</p>					
<p>Oil and gas development</p>					
10	Challenges of ensuring Environmental sustainability	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Existence of tax rebate for new gas station -Presence of industrial site -Litigation free land -Cheap cost of land 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Demarcation of land for industrial purposes -Good Collaboration between the traditional authority and DA -Rural gas promotion programme 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - High prices of cooking appliances - Unreliable supply of gas in the country 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -High initial cost of establishing gas station -Cumbersome procedure in obtaining permits
<p>Conclusion: The potentials and opportunities available reflects the strength of the district in attracting potential investors into the district through PPP arrangements</p>					
<p>Infrastructure, energy and human settlement development</p>					
11	Early deterioration of road networks	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Availability of constructional materials - Presence of Department of Feeder Roads - Availability of skilled and unskilled labour - Presence of Assembly's own grader and bulldozer 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Political will and government policy - Proximity to Regional Department of Feeder Roads - Presence of Cocoa Roads policy 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Poor maintenance culture - Development of unauthorized structure - Lumbering activities - Low level of IGF 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Inadequate and untimely release of DACF - High pressure on DACF - Low capacity of contractors - DFR not fully decentralized - Heavy rainfall pattern - Low capacities of some contractors
<p>Conclusion: The potentials and opportunities listed are adequate to reduce the issue of early deterioration of road networks in the District. However, the identified constraint and challenges could be minimised through policy formulation and programme designs. The Development Partners (DPs) and NGOs should be contacted in order to fund road projects which is very expensive to construct.</p>					
12	Poor quality of rural housing	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Availability of cheap land - Existence of well-marked layout of settlements - Existence of Physical Planning Department (Town and Country Planning Department) - Presence of statutory committee - Absence of land disputes 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Existence of government policy on housing -Existence of Estate Developers -Existence of Ministry of Water Resources and Works and Housing (MWRWH) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Poor maintenance culture - Poor materials used for construction of houses - Low income levels 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Unwillingness in support of housing policies - Lack of political will
<p>Conclusion: The identified potentials and opportunities are adequate enough to reduce poor quality of rural housing in the District. However, the identified constraints and challenges should be curbed to improve housing conditions in the District.</p>					

13	Inadequate basic infrastructure and social services in deprived areas	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Willingness of communities to start projects - Presence of religious bodies - Availability of IGF,DDF, GETFUND - Availability of constructional materials - Availability of labour - High communal spirit 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Availability of DACF - Existence of NGO and Donor Agencies - Availability of MP Common Fund 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - High pressure on IGF - Low level of households' income - Presence of political indifference 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - High pressure on DACF - Untimely release of funds from the Donor Agencies - Political influence - Inadequate and untimely release of DACF
<p>Conclusion: The identified potentials and opportunities are adequate minimise the issue of inadequate basic infrastructure and social services in deprived areas in the District. The identified constraints are therefore to be reduced through programme design and policy formulation.</p>					
14	Huge gaps in geographical and financial access to quality health care	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Economic access to cheap land - Existence of health related NGOs- IPAS, Marie Stopes, UNFPA - DACF mandatory allocation - Communities' willingness to help - Existence of NHIS 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Existence of health related NGO's (CHAG), MAF etc. - Available national funds allocation - Existence of government policies 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Low level of IGF - Low level of household income - Long distance in accessing health facilities 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Low budgetary allocation - Inadequate and untimely release of DACF - Superstition beliefs of health issues - Untimely release of funds from NGOs
<p>Conclusion: There are potentials and opportunities which are adequate enough to eliminate the issue of huge gaps in geographical and financial access to quality health care in the District. However, the identified constraints and challenges should be minimized through policy formulations and programme designs. The DPs and other health related NGOs should be contacted regularly in fulfilling their obligations.</p>					
15	Inadequate access to quality and affordable water	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - District Assembly willingness to pay its counterpart funding toward capital cost - Communities' willingness to support financially and donate lands - Presence of District Water and Sanitation Team (DWST) - Existence of Unit Committees - Existence of Water and Sanitation management teams 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Availability of interventions from DPs - Support from other intervention such as WASH etc. - Existence of government policies. - Existence of Community Water and Sanitation Agency (CWSA) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Low income levels of communities - Poor maintenance of facilities - Difficulty in the payments of counterpart funding - Inadequate financial support locally - Inadequate logistics 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Irregular release of funds from DPs - High cost of maintenance - Inadequate and untimely release of DACF - Ending of Donor Funding Projects
<p>Conclusion: Adequate opportunities and potentials exist to tackle issue of inadequate access to quality and affordable water in the District. Poor management of constraints can jeopardize the sustainability of gains after the project. Environmental concerns should be taken care of in project design and implementation.</p>					
16	Inadequate infrastructure to support the delivery of energy services	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Availability of VRA office - Willingness of indigenes and the Assembly to pay their counterpart funding toward capital cost 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Existence of the Self Help Project (SHEP) - Existence of Ministry of Energy 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Low level of IGF for electrification projects - Illegal connection and wastage of power - High poverty level of communities 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Insufficient and untimely release of DACF - Inadequate logistics on the part of VRA - Poor maintenance culture

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Communities willingness to support energy programmes - District Assembly yearly budget line for energy 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Scattered pattern of settlements 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Poor and unreliable power supply
<p>Conclusion: For effective tackling of the issue, the potentials and opportunities must be taken advantage of in addressing the inadequate infrastructure to support the delivery of energy services in the District. However, steps must be taken to solve the constraints and to reduce the level of the challenges. Therefore, program design must be directed towards the solution of the constraints and the challenges.</p>					
17	Inadequate access to environmental sanitation facilities	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Presence of DEHU - Availability of lands for land fill sites - Communities' willingness to support sanitation facilities - Presence of Zoom Lion - District Assembly yearly budget line for sanitation 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Donor support towards sanitation problems - Existence of CWSA 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Inadequate dumping sites - Improper management of disposal sites - Low level of IGF 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Irregular flow of funds - General poor sanitation habit - Ending of Donor Funding Projects - Insufficient and untimely release of DACF
<p>Conclusion: The identified potentials and opportunities are adequate enough to revitalize the problem of inadequate access to environmental sanitation facilities in the District. The identified constraints and challenges on the other hand should be reduced through programme design and policy formulation.</p>					
<p>Human development, productivity and employment</p>					
18	Inadequate human and institutional capacity and inadequate community and citizen involvement in public safety	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Availability of Police Headquarters - Availability of land for the construction of Police Station - Presence of watchdog committees 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Existence of National Police Headquarters - Availability of Police Stations in the district - Existence of National Policy on security and safety 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Inadequate number of police personnel - Inadequate logistics - Inadequate accommodation - Remoteness of most communities - Inadequate community and citizen involvement in public safety 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Unwillingness of Police personnel to accept posting to remote areas - Insufficient and untimely release of DACF
<p>Conclusion: The identified potentials and opportunities are adequate enough to strengthen the District's security force. The constraints on the other hand should be reduced through programme design. Policy formulation should also be directed towards the minimisation of the identified challenges.</p>					
19	Poor quality of teaching and learning especially at the basic level	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Existence of the District GES - Annual District Mock Examinations - Existence of District Education Oversight Committee (DEOC) - Presence of SMCs and PTAs 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Support from the GES - Donor support towards education - Political will and government policies - Free supply of uniforms and textbooks - Presence of Getfund 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Poor support from the parents - Low level of households' income - Low level of IGF 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Low competition among other external schools - Inadequate and untimely releases of DACF
<p>Conclusion: Poor quality of teaching and learning especially at the basic level in the District can be improved through the realization of the listed potentials and opportunities. However, the constraints should be minimised as such and competitive activities in the academic field should be organised among external schools to enhance quality of teaching and learning.</p>					

20	High levels of unemployment and under-employment especially among the youth and groups with special needs and low levels of technical/vocational skills	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Presence of employable skills among youths - Existence of District Assembly - Existence of NGOs - Vast fertile lands available in the District - Presence of BAC to train the youth for employment 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Presence of GYEEDA in the country - Presence of training institutes to train youths - Availability of REP support - Existence of COTVET 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Apathy of the youth to be trained - Limited employable skills among the youth - Low levels of income among people in the District - Unwillingness to take agric as vocation. - Limit in-take under the GYEEDA -Crave for white collar jobs 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Change of government and policies - Inadequate and untimely releases of DACF and Disability Fund
<p>Conclusion: The identified potentials and opportunities are adequate enough to reduce high levels of unemployment and under-employment especially among the youth and groups with special needs and low levels of technical/vocational skills in the District. The stated constraints however should be reduced through programme design. Policy formulation should also be directed towards the minimisation of the identified challenges.</p>					
21	Persistent high neonatal, infant and maternal mortality	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Presence of health facilities - Availability of health staff - Existence of NHIS - Free maternal care policy - Sponsorship package for health workers 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Existence of government policies to reduce maternal and child mortality - Existence of UNFPA programme on child and maternal health 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Inadequate information on child and maternal mortality - Low level of household's income 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Inadequate and untimely releases of DACF
<p>Conclusion: The identified potentials and opportunities will enhance the reduction of persistent high neonatal, infant and maternal mortality in the District. Policies and programmes should be organised to educate the public on child and maternal mortality and measures should also be put in place to reduce the challenge identified.</p>					
Transparent and accountable government					
22	Non function substructures	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Budget line for substructures Availability of office accommodation Availability of service personnel 	Existence of LI 1589	Voluntary nature of service	
<p>Conclusion: The Substructures could be made to function through the engagement of service personnels on annual basis whilst in the long run revenue collectors would be station at the offices</p>					
23	Inadequate representation and participation of women in public life and governance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Presence of women affairs sub-committee Existence of girl child unit at GES office 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -30% of assembly appointment -Presence of Gender Ministry -Existence of Department of women 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Low litrarcy among women - Prevalence of sex discrimination against women 	Wrong tagging of women in governance
<p>Conclusion: Opprtunity exist to improve women participation in public life through increase in women appointment into the district assembly and creating platform for women in assembly elections</p>					

CHAPTER THREE

DEVELOPMENT FOCUS, GOALS, OBJECTIVES AND STRATEGIES

3.1 Introduction

In the light of limited resources the Ahafo Ano North District had taken important development decision to concentrate its efforts where desired impact would be felt in reducing poverty in a sustainable manner. This is envisaged to conform to the National Development aspirations as contained in the Medium Term Development Policy Framework (MTDPF 2014-2017)

3.2 District Development Focus

Considering the challenges and setbacks in the district, the current framework outlines the development policies and strategies that will guide the management of the economy between 2014 and 2017. Within the period, emphasis will be placed on human development, transparent and accountable governance and infrastructural development, in support of agricultural modernisation, ICT, housing and energy for accelerated employment creation and income generation for poverty reduction. The framework also envisages protecting the environment and minimizing the impacts of climate change.

In this regard, expenditure will be prioritized in favour of policies, programmes and projects in the following areas:

1. Agriculture
2. Infrastructure
3. Water and sanitation
4. Health
5. Education (including ICT, Science, Technology and Innovation)

This will enhance the creation of employment and income earning opportunities for rapid and sustained economic growth and poverty reduction.

A cursory analysis of the current development situation of the district revealed highlights of key development problems including benchmarks for assessing incidence and depth of poverty, resource potentials, opportunities, community needs and aspirations as well as sectoral issues critical for district socio economic change. The output of that analysis outlined in the district profile that brought to the fore key development issues. The district diagnostic studies of the potentials, opportunities, constraints and challenges are in harmony with the National Policy Framework.

3.3 District goals under the thematic areas

The broad development goal set for the District from 2014 to 2017 is **“To accelerate and sustain local economic growth through the promotion of good governance, better service delivery and poverty reduction for improved living conditions of the citizens”**.

The identification of Harmonized District Development issues prompted the need for the formulation of District Development Goals for each of the Seven Thematic Areas of the National

Development Policy Framework (MTDPF 2014-2017) as detailed below.

- Ensure a vibrant and diversified local economy
- Expand the space for private sector investment and participation
- Increase food security through improved extension services and access to inputs and finance
- To restore degraded natural resources
- To promote orderly development of human settlements
- To invest aggressively in modern socio-economic infrastructure
- To produce healthy and well educated skilled population
- To promote good corporate governance

3.4 Development Projections based on the Medium Term Development Policy Framework (MTDPF 2014-2017)

Knowing the current and future needs of the District is vital for taking important development decisions. It is only with that knowledge that informed decisions can be made regarding the kind of interventions that the Assembly can undertake. Owing to the fact that development situation in the district changes overtime due to population dynamics, it is always impossible to have perfect knowledge about the future needs of the population. The technique of population projection is therefore used to forecast different overall scope within which the development of the District could take place. The prospects are based on the priorities set out in the Medium Term Development Policy Framework (MTDPF) for 2014-2017 notably, Ensuring and sustaining macroeconomic stability, Enhancing competitiveness Ghana's private sector, Accelerated agriculture modernization and sustainable natural resource management, oil and gas development, infrastructure and human settlements, Human resource, productivity and employment, Transparent and accountable governance.

3.4.1 Population Projections

Projections are one of the most important elements in the Planning process. Given the rationale that planning is for and with the people; the importance of human resources and for that matter the total population cannot be over-emphasised, since human resource and needs vary in terms of population size, composition and distribution. The need for future population projections is therefore essential tool and fundamental element for development planning.

The district population is projected using the Geometric extrapolation method.

$$P_1 = P_0 (1+r)^t$$

Where

P_1 = The anticipated Population

P_0 = Base year Population (Census year Population)

t = interval in years

r = growth rate

Assumptions

The role of assumptions in the population projections cannot be over-emphasised. Projections essentially deal with the future, which cannot be predicted. In case of population, the uncertainties have to deal with changes in fertility, mortality and migration trends, which jointly determine changes in population.

The assumption under which the population projections were made was based on the fact that there is not going to be any significant changes in population characteristics and growth rate.

1. The growth rate of 2.74% remains the same throughout the plan period.
2. No significant changes in fertility rate of 6.7% expected throughout the plan period
3. The district population census age cohorts remain the same throughout the plan period.
4. Current trends in migration continue throughout the period of projection.
5. The crude death rate of 14 persons per thousand population remains the same throughout the plan period.
6. The mortality rate remains the same throughout the plan. The age pattern of mortality in the district equally remains the same and life expectancy at birth tends to approximate between 3 and 4 years whilst average life expectancy is less than 55 years in the district.

Population size for 2010 was at 94,285(52% Males and 48% Females). The growth is 2.74%.

Table 3.1: Estimated population by age group by sex

AGE COHORTS	BOTH SEX				MALE				FEMALE			
	2014	2015	2016	2017	2014	2015	2016	2017	2014	2015	2016	2017
0-4	15,249	15,701	16,166	16,674	7,858	8,091	8,331	8,577	7,391	7,610	7,835	8,067
5-9	14,371	14,796	15,234	15,685	7,274	7,489	7,711	7,939	7,097	7,307	7,523	7,746
10-14	13,864	14,274	14,697	15,132	7,288	7,503	7,726	7,954	6,576	6,771	6,971	7,178
15-19	11,289	11,623	11,968	12,322	6,015	2,193	6,377	6,566	5,274	5,430	5,591	5,756
20-24	9,164	9,436	9,715	10,002	4,271	4,398	4,528	4,662	4,893	5,038	5,187	534
25-29	8,071	8,310	8,556	8,809	3,779	3,891	4,006	4,125	4,292	4,419	4,550	4,684
30-34	5,917	6,917	7,121	7,332	2,962	3,463	3,565	3,671	2,955	3,454	3,556	3,661
35-39	5,917	6,088	6,272	6,458	2,988	3,075	3,168	3,262	2,929	3,013	5,104	3,196

40-44	5,002	5,150	5,302	5,459	2,635	2,713	2,793	2,876	2,367	2,437	2,509	2,583
45-49	3,838	3,951	4,068	4,189	1,975	2,033	2,093	2,155	1,863	1,918	1,975	2,034
50-54	3,594	3,700	3,810	3,922	1,746	1,798	1,851	1,906	1,848	1,904	1,959	2,016
55-59	2,235	2,501	2,369	2,440	1,237	1,384	1,311	1,351	998	1,117	1,058	1,089
60-64	1,707	1,751	1,804	1,857	901	924	952	980	806	827	852	877
65-69	1,193	1,229	1,265	1,303	610	628	647	666	581	601	618	637
70-74	1,638	1,687	1,737	1,788	864	890	916	943	774	797	821	845
75-79	848	874	899	926	471	485	499	514	377	389	400	412
80-84	619	638	656	676	301	310	319	319	318	328	337	357
85-89	327	337	347	357	174	180	185	190	163	157	162	167
90-94	225	231	238	245	101	104	107	110	124	127	131	135
95+	90	93	95	98	41	42	43	44	49	51	52	54
Total	105,158	109,287	112,319	115,674	53,491	51,594	57,128	58,810	51,675	53,695	57,191	52,028

Source: DPCU Construct 2014

Method Used: $P_t = P_0(r+1)^t$

A. Population Density

Population Density of the district is 158.8 persons per square kilometre using the population for 2010 of 94,285 with total land area of the district to be 593.7 square km.

B. Spatial Distribution of population by localities/Settlements in the District

The district has about 1789 localities or settlements. Majority of these localities are hamlets, villages and towns with Tapa (District Capital) as the only one urban centre as illustrated by the Table 3.5.

Table 3.2: Settlements/localities and its estimated population

Population	Settlements	Estimated	%	Remarks
5000 and Above	1	18,589	19.2	Urban
2000-4999	7	23,800	27.7	Rural
1000-1999	4	5,567	6.5	Rural
Below 1000	1777	48,781	46.6	Rural
TOTAL	1789	96,737	100	

Source: District Statistical Office 2014

Table 3.3: Population Projection for the 20 largest localities in the District

No	TOWN	2010	2014	2015	2016	2017
1	Tepa	18,589	20,890	21,508	22,145	22,721
2	Asuhylae	4048	4,550	4,684	4,823	4,949
3	Anyinasuso	3955	4,444	4,576	4,711	4,835
4	Akwasiase	3911	4,395	4,525	4,659	4,782
5	Mabang	3711	4,171	4,294	4,421	4,538
6	Abonsuaso	3072	3,423	3,814	4,250	4,329
7	Manfo	2708	3,043	3,133	3,226	3,311
8	Betiako	2395	2,691	2,771	2,853	2,928
9	Subriso	1694	1,904	1,960	2,018	2,071
10	Dwaaho	1362	1,531	1,576	1,623	1,666
11	Twabidi	1355	1,523	1,568	1,614	1,657
12	Kyekyewere	1156	1,300	1,338	1,378	1,414
13	Achina	885	994	1,024	1,054	1,082
14	Katapei	829	931	959	959	1,013
15	Suponso	811	905	931	959	984
16	Jacobu	718	807	830	855	908
17	Bonkrom	647	726	748	770	790
18	Nyameadom	647	726	748	770	790
19	Bosikese	549	907	933	961	986
20	Akrofonso	484	544	560	577	592

Source: District Statistical Office 2014

3.4.2 Educational Projections

The DPCU's assessment of education needs as well as data from the education unit revealed a huge demand for education infrastructure notably; Kindergarten facilities following the integration at that level to the mainstream basic education, rehabilitation of deplorable school buildings, and provision of teaching and learning materials in almost all schools. There is growing demand for teachers as a result of introduction of the capitation grant and the School

Feeding Programme. Ahafo Ano North Assembly is confronted with growing gap between demand and supply in basic education services. Strategies to improve education services can be addressed with regard to population distribution, government policies, distribution and levels of accessibility to existing facilities. Quality education is one of the key ingredients for social development in the District in particular and in Ghana as a whole. To help achieve this, there is the need to put some measures in place so that children of school going age would have access to education. Adequate provision of classrooms, tables and chairs, teachers, other teaching and learning materials are all the necessary social services that would cushion the idea of quality education in the District.

However, the District lags behind in terms of the aforementioned amenities because the number of children of school going-age far outstrips the supply of these social services. Accordingly, measures to improve education in the District can be solved or tackled holistically by looking critically at population growth and distribution, the resources at the disposal and how the people can have access to these facilities.

For the past two years, there has been significant increase in school enrolment especially at the basic level in the District. The total enrolment level of the District for 2012 /2013 stands at 29,741 as compare to 28,054 for 2009/2010. This increase has come due to the following reasons.

- a) The Government policies like Free Compulsory Universal Basic Education which covers School Feeding Programme
- b) Capitation Grant and Free Supply of School Uniforms especially for those in deprived communities.
- c) The rehabilitation of school blocks, construction of additional new classroom blocks, teachers quarters and extension of electricity to most of the communities are some of the factors which have contributed to the sharp increase in school enrolment. For the plan period of 2014-2017, it is projected that the school enrolment is likely to surge by at least ten percent every year. To help achieve these, the Assembly is expected to put up more school blocks, construct teachers quarters and supply tables and chairs to meet the enrolment demand. Table 3.7 shows how school enrolment will increase from 2014-2017.

A. Projected School Needs

- The District's educational requirements are based on the following assumptions;
- The participation rate of school currently stands at 50% in 2014 and will increase through the planning period from 2014- 2017 as a result of Capitation Grant, School Feeding and Free Basic Education Programmes being implemented by the government.
- The pro-poor growth interventions in the District would improve the income levels of the people and hence induce them to send their children to school.
- The basic socio-economic infrastructure such as good roads, telecommunication, electricity, staff bungalows would help retain trained teachers in the District.
- The population size continues to grow at the current rate of 2.74% the need for more educational infrastructure would increase.
- The number of primary schools required is projected by dividing the total number of children by the ratio of primary students to primary school.

Table 3.4: Projected School enrolment levels

Level	2010	2014	2015	2016	2017
KG	5,033	5,679	5,884	6,058	6,276
Prim	14,645	16,274	16,698	17,193	17,758
JHS	5,388	6,737	7,124	7,335	7,981
SHS	2,988	3,828	4,366	4,495	5,114

Source: District Statistical Office 2014

C. Projected Demand for Teachers

The teacher population in most schools leaves much to be desired especially in the remote areas such as Fawobotoso, Krakosua, Appiakrom, Numesua and Subriso. Most teachers refuse postings to these communities because they lack basic amenities. Those who accept postings to such places leave the following year due to the reasons stated earlier. There is therefore persistent teacher attrition in most parts of the hinterlands. Some of the hard working teachers handle additional classes that do not have teachers thereby affecting teaching and learning in those schools. The number of teachers drastically increased from 801 in 2010 to 949 in 2013. The teacher pupil ratio in 2013 was 1:31.

The increase in enrolment levels following Governments Policies including the increase in capitation grant, schools feeding programme and distribution of school uniforms to children have combined to increase enrolment levels in schools. Hence, the need for additional teachers to fill the gap created as result of the tremendous increase in enrolment levels.

Table 3.5 Projections for Teachers at various Levels

LEVEL	2010		2014		2015		2016		2017	
	No. of teachers	PTR	No. of teachers	PTR	No. of teachers	PTR	No. of teachers	PTR	No. of teachers	PTR
KG	151	1:33	142	1:40	147	1:40	151	1:40	157	1:40
PRIMARY	404	1:36	407	1:41	417	1:40	430	1:41	444	1:40
JHS	225	1:24	192	1:35	204	1:35	204	1:36	228	1:35
SHS	94	1:32	128	1:30	146	1:30	150	1:30	170	1:30

Source: GES, Tewa, 2014

Table 3.6 Projected Classroom Blocks for Public Schools

ACADEMIC YEAR	CLASSROOM BLOCKS				FURNITURE			
	KG 2 UNIT	PRIM 6 UNIT	JHS 3 UNIT	SHS 3 UNIT	KG (TABLE & CHAIR)	PRIMARY (DUAL DESK)	JHS (MONO DESK)	SHS (MONO DESK)
2010-2011	12	5	7	6	1,904	8,947	3,602	3,431
2013-2014	24	23	21	14	2,840	8,137	6,737	3,828
2014-2015	25	23	23	16	2,942	8,349	7,124	4,366
2015-2016	25	24	23	17	3,029	8,597	7,335	4,495
2016-2017	26	25	25	18	3,138	8,879	7,981	5,114

Source: GES Tapa, 2014

Table 3.9 shows the educational infrastructure requirement within the planning period. The facilities if provided would go a long way to enhance the standard of education in the district.

B. Boarding facility requirement of Schools

The two Senior High Schools located in Tapa and Mabang have recently recorded high population figures in their recent enrolments. Whereas Tapa Senior High School has a population 1800 students, Mabang has 450 students.

The increasing population far outstrips the available boarding facilities that compel the school to admit a lot of day students.

The newly established Health Assistance training school (HATS) Anyinasuso also has a total population of 350 and has the only dormitory facility to house both male and female students.

The school will therefore need additional classroom block and 2 no. Boys and Girls hostel from now to the end of the planning period.

School

No. of Boarding Facilities needed

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1 Mabang Senior High | - 2 no. Boys Dormitory for Boys and Girls
- 1 no. Dining Hall |
| 2. Tapa Senior High | - 1 no. Girls Dormitory |
| 3. Tapa Health Assistants
Training School (HATS) | - 2 no. Hostel
- 1 no. Dormitory |

3.4.3 Health Projection

Projections for health services are invariably purposely meant to formulate effective policy decisions. In view of that, important parameters such as age, sex, total fertility and expectancy constitute important determinants in health projections.

A. Projected Demand for Doctor

Table 3.7: Doctor Patient Projections

YEAR	POPULATION	DOCTOR		
		EXISTING	REQUIRED	Backlog
2014	105,954	1	21	20
2015	109,090	1	22	21
2016	112,319	1	22	21
2017	115,644	1	23	22

Source: GHS Tewa, 2014

Doctor-Patient Ratio - 1:105,954

It is envisaged that with the relevant health policies put in place the district may gradually attain the national Doctor-Patient ratio which currently stands at 1:25,000. At the end of the planning period in 2017 the district anticipates doctor population ratio of 1:45,000 to ensure quality access to health services in the District.

B. Projected Demand for Nurses

Table 3.8: Nurse Patient Projections

YEAR	POPULATION	Nurse		
		Existing	Required	Backlog
2010	94,285	76	94	18
2014	105,954	76	106	30
2015	109,090	76	109	33
2016	112,319	76	112	36
2017	115,644	76	116	40

Source: GHS, Tewa, 2014

Nurses: Patient ratio 1:2,577

With reference to the population trend, the district anticipates an upward increase in the number of nurses required in the district, if the population should have access to quality health care.

3.4.4 Projections for Water, Sanitation and Housing

The Ahafo Ano North district has limited resources to provide all communities with adequate Water, Sanitation and Housing needs. It means that most communities that apply for these facilities cannot be satisfied at the same time and therefore need to be prioritized based on social, economic and demand responsiveness.

The projections in the District Water, Sanitation and Housing needs, thus depend on aggregate needs of the Town and Six Area Councils especially in priority areas that needed urgent assistance. Based on the demand driven approaches from the communities via the Town and Area Councils, it is estimated that existing potable water supply and improved sanitation facilities deficit of 30% and 40% will increase over the plan period. Access to safe Water enhances school attendance, reduces women's workload and frees them to participate effectively in economic empowerment and governance activities. On the other hand, adequate sanitation is important for environmental cleanliness and prevention of many infectious diseases such as diarrhoea and dysentery.

Six communities have been earmarked to benefit from piped system by the end the plan period taking cognisance of their projected populations. The communities are as follows:

- Anyinasuso
- Asuhyiae
- Manfo and Dwaaho
- Twabidi
- Abonsuaso
- Subriso

Table 3.9 Water and sanitation Projections

WATER							
- Small Town	2	2	2	4	1	1	1
- Mechanised	2	4	4	5	-	-	-
- Borehole	114	360	400	462	20	20	20
- Hand Dug Well with pump	15	26	30	36	6	10	5
- Hand Dug Well	14	19	35	41	-	-	-

<u>SANITATION</u>							
- KVIP	87	91	104	110	-	-	-
- Aqua Privy Toilets	4	8	10	12	6	6	8
- VIP	181	190	190	194	-	-	-
- WC	120	140	163	182			
- Enviro loo	1	3	5	6			

Source: DWST, 2014

3.4.5 Projected Demand for Housing

The number of houses in the district has increased significantly to about 9,535 representing an increase of over 30% especially in Tepa the district capital. The distribution of housing units and the projected demand for housing varies from community to community.

Tepa Township which is fast developing by way of housing demands has existing housing stock of 2,319 and it is estimated to increase to 5,200 in 2017 being the only urban settlement accounting for about a fifth of the share of the population of the district and 15% of the existing housing stock.

Table 3.10: Housing Projections for some major settlements

Community	Existing Housing Stock (2014)	2017
Asuhylae	945	1,305
Anyinasuso	863	1,006
Akwasiase	759	915
Mabang	791	936
Manfo	629	819
Twabidi	547	716
Abonsuaso	438	511

Source: District Building Inspectorate

3.4.6 Agricultural Projections

Agriculture is the predominant sector in the district employing about 69% of the total labour force. General improvement in technology and management should raise yields and subsequent increase in the amount of food produced. An anticipated increase in population of the district by 20% would increase the projected demand for food by 22%.

The intensity of cultivation following the rising demand for food would have a corresponding increase in environmental problems arising from clearing of new land for cultivation and use of chemicals. An increasing need for improved accessibility to production and marketing is hereby expected. Storage facilities are also required to reduce post-harvest losses consequently.

Table 3.11: Annual Livestock Growth Rate from 2014-2017 Indicators and Targets

No	THEMATIC AREA(INDICATOR) PRIVATE SECTOR COMPETITIVENESS	INDICATOR TYPE	LIVESTOCK	DISTRICT BASE LINE 2014	PERFORMANCE FOR 2015	PERFORMANCE FOR 2016	PERFORMANCE FOR 2017	ANNUAL GROWTH RATE
1	Percentage increase in livestock production from 2014 to 2017	OUTPUT		23.3%	23.4%	43.2%	61.2%	12.6%
2	Percentage increase in individual livestock species	OUTPUT	CATTLE	28.5	34.3	58.52	78.7	The livestock sector also recorded real growth of 12.6% from 2014 to 2017 and
			SHEEP	13.7	12.0	70.25	81.5	
			GOAT	15.5	13.5	73.4	87.5	
			PIG	58.5	52.5	68.0	72.0	
			POULTRY	0.4	4.5	62.5	62.5	
			TURKEY	-	-	3.0	52.7	
			DUCKS	-	-	6.0	36.0	
			GUINEA FOWL	-	-	4.0	18.3	

Source: MOFA, Tapa, 2014

Table 3.12: Annual Livestock Growth Rate from 2014-2017 Indicators and Targets

No	LIVESTOCK	2014	2015	2016	2017	ANNUAL GROWTH RATE
		45.5%	49.8%	54.6%	60.2%	6.3%
1	Cattle	82.8	87.8	93.9	100.9	Growth rate was computed from 2014 to 2017 there by leading to a projected annual growth rate of 6.3%.
2	Sheep	89.5	99.5	100.5	112.5	
3	Goat	93.5	101.5	111.5	122.5	
4	Pig	76.0	81.0	88.0	96.0	
5	Poultry	72.5	84.5	98.5	113.5	
6	Turkey	55.7	59.7	65.7	72.8	
7	Ducks	40.0	46.0	54.0	63.0	
8	Guinea Fowl	24.3	32.3	42.3	54.3	

Source: MOFA, Tapa 2014

Table 3.13: Arable Land Per Capita

YEAR	Arable land per capita (hectare)
2014	0.43
2015	
2016	
2017	0.41

Source: MOFA, Tapa, 2014

The total arable land per capita is projected by computing the total arable land area over the giving total population. The process is used as an indicator to describe how the available land supporting farmers at a point in time. The size of farm land reduces as population increases.

3.4.7 Projection in the Services and Commerce Sectors

About 30 communities are still unconnected to the national electricity grid. It estimated that more than 20 of such communities would, in the first two years of the plan period benefit from electricity. It is again envisaged that the remaining 10 communities with streets without electricity, should get connected. Local economies are expected to enhance when value added of farm produce starts in large quantities. When economic activities improve existing banks would be willing to provide micro credit to stimulate local economies.

The expectation is that there could be mass improvement in the telecommunication industry culminating in wide coverage in the district thereby trickling down to the rural areas. There is strong anticipation of bulk storage of food and food products, transport, marketing and distribution systems for goods and services.

3.4.8 Spatial Projections

In the last few years important services that should have been provided to improve the status of the first ordered settlements have not been achieved because the built up areas have not been properly managed as efficiently as possible. To ensure equitable and efficiency management of the space economy first order settlements namely Anyinasuso, Manfo, Tapa, Akwasiase and Mabang should be provided with layouts to facilitate adequate provision of services that befits their high order settlement character.

Other settlements like Subriso, Abonsuaso, Betiako, Twabidi among others which have lower order status and lack essential facilities such as electricity, adequate water coverage etc are envisaged to improve by the end of 2017.

3.4.9 Processing in the Micro Industrial Sector

The Ahafo North District would ensure a significant change in the structure of production and processing by encouraging the maximum use of local raw materials in production and establishment of effective linkages between manufacturing and agricultural sectors.

The bulk of the poor, especially women, are engaged in agriculture notably food crop, poultry and livestock. It is expected that empowering them would enable them provide the necessary inputs for a vibrant agro-based industrial production. Accelerated development in agriculture driven by the mass small-scale food producers will have a direct impact on the growth of the local economy whilst generating employment and improvement in the standard of living of the people. Thus within the planning period growth of the local economy is planned to be led by the agriculture sector with special emphasis on the industrial specifically on promotion of small scale industries.

Table 3.14: Projections for some services

Sector	Current level	Projected Demand			Planned		
	2014	2017	2017	2014	2015	2016	2017
<u>SERVICES</u>							
Banks	4	2	2	1	-	-	-
Police Stations	3	5	6	10	1	1	-
Post Offices	1	2	3	3	-	-	-
Telecommunications	4	5	6	8	-	-	-
ICT centres	1	3	5	6	-	-	-
Fire Volunteers	50	22	40	51	-	-	-
Hotels	4	7	10	12	-	-	-
Cocoa Buying Agencies	22	25	37	48	-	-	-
Agric Extension Services	1:3,231	1:2415	1:1,500	1:1,400	-	-	-
<u>INDUSTRY</u>							
Small Scale	542	648	546	432	-	-	-
Medium Scale	5	8	15	34	-	-	-

Source: DPCU, Ahafo – Ano North District (2014)

REVENUE PROJECTIONS

The trend projection method was adopted in projecting revenue figures from 2014-2017 and is shown in the Table 3.18.

Revenue items are projected using average growth rates (compound interest rates) since revenue is a discrete variable.

The formula used is $P_t = P_o (1+r)^t$ where

P_t = Current year figure

P_o = base year figure

r = annual rate of growth

t = difference in time between current and base year.

The projected figures do not include increments expected from other inventions. The projections are based on the assumption that the average annual per centum change in the revenue from

various sources will remain unchanged during the planned period and sources of revenue (heads) will remain the same.

Table 3.15: Projected Internally Generated Funds

REVENUE ITEMS	2014	2015	2016	2017
Rates	80,442.23	31,970.68	32,610.01	33,262.29
Fees	84,752.23	128,935.27	131,513.97	134,144.24
Fines	17,972.67	26,584.00	27,115.68	27,657.99
Licenses	120,222.97	116,908.69	119,246.86	121,631.79
Land	58,032.45	45,083.47	45,985.13	46,904.83
Rent	29,107.45	48,596.11	49,568.03	50,559.39
Investment	34,991.53	14,455.06	14,744.16	15,039.04
Miscellaneous	26,207.45	35,017.72	35,718.07	36,432.43
Total	451,729.00	447,551.00	456,501.99	465,632.00

Source: Budget Office, Tapa, 2014

Table 3.16: Projected all Revenue Sources

REVENUE SOURCES	2014	2015	2016	2017
Internally Generated Revenue	451,729.00	447,551.00	456,501.99	465,632.00
Compensation transfers(for decentralized departments)	1,381,599.00	1,382,707.00	1,534,782.28	1,560,873.48
Goods and services transfers(for decentralized departments)	58,328.00	47,410.93	-	-
Assets transfer(for decentralized departments)	12,255.00	-	-	-
DACF	2,143,638.00	2,664,528.00	2,821,133.20	3,041,243.17
DDF	481,463.00	515,363.00	600,247.00	673,103.00
Ghana School Feeding Programme	407,453	407,453.00	421,800.00	470,323.00
Other funds (Specify)	1,040.794	398,833.00	-	-
TOTAL	4,937,505.79	5,863,845.93	5,834,464.47	6,211,174.65

Source: Budget Office, Tapa, 2014

3.5 District Policy Objectives and Strategies Adopted from NMTDPF 2014-2017

In order to facilitate the harmonization of the districts plan to ensure uniformity as required by the guidelines the MMDAs are expected to adopt the national objectives and strategies that are relevant to their respective districts. The adopted District objectives and strategies from the NMTDPF 2014-2017 are shown in Table 3.20.

Table 3.17: Adoption of NMTDPF (2014-2017) Issues, Policy Objectives and Strategies

Harmonised district issues	Adopted issues of NMTDPF(2014-2017)	Adopted Policy Objective of NMTDPF(2014-2017)	Adopted Strategies of NMTDPF(2014-2017)
Ensuring and sustaining macroeconomic stability			
Low revenue Mobilization	1. Weak financial base and management capacity of the District Assemblies	2.1 Improve fiscal revenue mobilization and management 2.2. Improve public expenditure management	2.1.1 Eliminate revenue collection leakages 2.1.2 Strengthen revenue institutions and administration 2.1.3 Strengthen mobilisation and management of non-tax revenue 2.2.2 Review the administrative framework for earmarked funds to ensure efficiency in the management of public funds
Enhancing competitiveness of Ghana's private sector			
Poor access to telecommunication services	Poor quality of ICT services	2.1 Promote rapid development and deployment of the national ICT infrastructure	3.1.3 Ensure enforcement of service standards in the provision of quality ICT services especially telephone services
Lack of entrepreneurial development	Informal nature of businesses	3.1 Improve efficiency and competitiveness of MSMEs	3.1.1 Facilitate the provision of training and business development services
Low level of entrepreneurial skills among the SMEs	3. Limited access to finance (MSMEs)	3.1 Improve efficiency and competitiveness of MSMEs	3.1.7 Mobilize resources from existing financial and technical sources to support MSMEs 3.1.1 Facilitate the provision of training and business development services
Accelerated agricultural modernisation and sustainable natural resource management			
Farmers overdependence on rainfall	High dependence on seasonal and erratic rainfall	4.1 Promote irrigation development	4.1.1 Develop and promote appropriate and affordable irrigation schemes including dams, boreholes, and other water harvesting

			techniques for different categories of farmers and agro ecological zones 4.1.2 Rehabilitate viable existing irrigation infrastructure and promote their efficient utilisation
Low level of agricultural productivity	6. Inadequate access to appropriate financial products	4.2 Improve Agriculture Financing	4.2.1 Provide appropriate framework to ensure adequate flow of financial resources to the agriculture and aquaculture industries with particular attention to smallholder farmers 4.2.4 Provide selective subsidies for the procurement of improved technologies for poor peasant farmers particularly women
Fast depletion of forest	Forest destruction by chainsaw operators	4.1 Reverse forest and land degradation	4.1.2 Intensify implementation of national forest plantation development programme 4.1.8 Implement an educational and enforcement programme to reduce bushfires and forest degradation 1.2.4 Promote the adoption of the principles of green economy in national development planning
Oil and gas development			
Poor access to improved cooking fuel	Over dependence on wood fuel	5.2. Increase the proportion of renewable energy (solar, bio-mass, wind, small and mini-hydro and waste-to-energy) in the national energy supply mix	5.2.7 Promote the use of alternative fuels (such as LPG, ethanol liquid & gel, biogas etc.) and energy efficient end use devices (such as improved wood fuel stoves, etc)
Infrastructure and human settlements development			

Poor road network condition	Early deterioration of road networks	1.2. Create and sustain an efficient and effective transport system that meets user needs	1.2.1 Prioritise the maintenance of existing road infrastructure to reduce vehicle operating costs (VOC) and future rehabilitation costs 1.2.2 Improve accessibility to key centres of population, production and tourism 1.2.6 Develop, rehabilitate and modernise road access routes to ferry stations
Inadequate educational infrastructure	Inadequate and inequitable access particularly after the basic level and for persons with special needs	1.1. Increase inclusive and equitable access to, and participation in education at all levels	1.1.1 Remove the physical, financial and social barriers and constraints to access to education at all levels 1.1.6 Bridge the gender gap and access to education at all levels
Poor sanitary environmental conditions	Inadequate access to environmental sanitation facilities	8.3 Accelerate the provision of improved environmental sanitation facilities	8.3.1 Promote the construction and use of modern household and institutional toilet facilities 8.3.2 Expand disability-friendly sanitation facilities 8.3.5 Promote the construction of sewage systems in new housing communities 8.3.6 Scale up the Community Led Total Sanitation (CLTS) for the promotion of household sanitation 8.3.7 Review, gazette and enforce MMDAs bye-laws on sanitation 8.3.12 Provide modern toilet and sanitary facilities in all basic schools

Low potable water coverage	Inadequate access to quality and affordable water	8.2 Accelerate the provision of adequate, safe and affordable water	8.2.6 Implement measures for effective operations, maintenance and systematic upgrading of water facilities
Poor housing conditions	Poor quality of rural housing	5.2 Improve and accelerate housing delivery in the rural areas	5.2.1 Promote orderly growth of settlements through effective land use planning and management 5.2.2 Promote the transformation of the rural economy to encourage the growth of quality settlements 5.2.3 Promote improvements in housing standards, design, financing and construction 5.2.4 Support self-help building schemes organized along communal themes, co-operative societies, and crop and trade associations
Inadequate and outmoded development schemes	Ineffective and inefficient spatial/landuse planning	Streamline spatial and landuse planning system	Expand the use of GIS and GPS in spatial/landuse planning at all levels
Insufficient staff accommodation	High housing deficit	Increase access to adequate safe, secure and affordable shelter	Support the creation of land banks Provide support for private sector involvement in housing delivery
Insufficient health staff	Inadequate and inequitable distribution of critical health staff mix	Improve governance, management and efficiency in health service management and delivery	Implement a human resource development strategy to improve the critical staff mix

Non- existence of developed disposal sites	Poor disposal of waste	Accelerate the provision of improved environmental sanitation facilities	Strengthen the PPP in waste management
Low electricity coverage	Inadequate infrastructure to support the delivery of energy services	5.1. Provide adequate, reliable and affordable energy to meet the national needs and for export	5.1.1 Expand power generation capacity 5.1.6 Increase access to energy by the poor and vulnerable 5.1.12 Ensure the availability of energy meters for households and industry
Human resource development, employment and productivity			
Low income levels			
Inadequate teaching and learning materials	Poor quality of teaching and learning especially at the basic level	1.4. Improve quality of teaching and learning	1.4.3 Deploy adequately qualified teachers and improve teachers' time-on-task 1.4.1 Institutionalise the In-Service Education and Training (INSET) programme at the basic level 1.4.1 Ensure adequate supply of teaching and learning materials
High unemployment rate	High levels of unemployment and under-employment especially among the youth and groups with special needs and low levels of technical/vocational skills	2.2. Create opportunities for accelerated job creation across all sectors	2.2.1 Develop schemes to support self-employment, especially among the youth 2.2.3 Promote demand-driven skills development programmes
Low productivity level	Informal nature of businesses (PPP)	3.1 Improve efficiency and competitiveness of MSMEs	3.1.3 Provide opportunities for MSMEs to participate in all Public-Private Partnerships (PPPs) and local content arrangements

High incidence of teenage pregnancy	Low coverage of reproductive health and family planning services	12.2 Reinforce family planning as a priority in national development	12.2.2 expand coverage, availability and accessibility of reproductive health and family planning services including adolescent youth
Low educational performances	Weak management and supervision	Improve management of education service delivery	1.3.2 Ensure efficient development, deployment and supervision of teachers
High incidence of malaria	High morbidity and mortality for malaria	Enhance national capacity for the attainment of lagging health MDGs	4.5.8 Ensure commodity security for malaria 4.5.6 Scale up and sustain the continuous long lasting insecticides treated nets distribution and use
High maternal and child mortality rate	Persistent high neonatal, infant and maternal mortality	4.5. Enhance national capacity for the attainment of lagging health MDGs, as well as non-communicable diseases (NCDs) and Neglected Tropical Diseases (NTDs)	4.5.1 Accelerate the implementation of the Millennium Acceleration Framework (MAF) 4.5.2 Improve community and facility-based management of childhood illnesses 4.5.3 Intensify and sustain Expanded Programme on Immunisation (EPI) 4.5.4 Scale up quality adolescent sexual and reproductive health services
High incidence of child labour in cocoa growing areas	Prevalence of abuse, violence and exploitation of children including child trafficking and others worst forms of child labour (WFCL)	10.2. Protect children against violence, abuse and exploitation	10.2.1 Promote alternative forms of education, including transitional programmes to mainstream out-of-school children, particularly in the most deprived areas for children withdrawn from the WFCL 10.2.2 Establish clear institutional arrangements for identification, withdrawal, rehabilitation and social integration of children engaged in unconditional WFCL

			10.2.4 Provide adequate education facilities, health care, nutrition and recreation to enhance children’s physical, social, emotional and psychological development
Limited support for vulnerable and marginalized	High incidence of poverty, especially among disadvantaged groups	13.2. Develop targeted economic and social interventions for vulnerable and marginalized groups	13.2.1 Coordinate and redistribute development projects and programmes in a manner that ensures fair and balanced allocation of national resources across ecological zones, gender, income and socio-economic groups, including PWDs 13.2.3 Expand social and economic infrastructure and services in rural and poor urban areas (including education and training, health, roads, good housing, water and sanitation) 13.2.4 Improve business development services including investment plans to facilitate local economic development and expand opportunities for private sector participation 13.2.5 Promote the economic empowerment of women through access to land, credit, information technology and business services and networks
Transparent and accountable governance			
Poor working conditions of service	Non-functioning sub-district structures and unsatisfactory working	2.1 Ensure effective implementation of the	2.1.4 Enforce compliance of LI. 1967

for the public workers	conditions and environment for public sector workers	decentralisation policy and programmes 4.2. Promote and improve the efficiency and effectiveness of performance in the public and civil services	4.2.2 Develop a systematic training framework in public policy formulation and implementation for public and civil servants 4.2.3 Design and implement a human resource development policy for the public sector 4.2.4 Provide favourable working conditions and environment for public and civil servants
Low involvement of women in governance	Inadequate representation and participation of women in public life and governance	7.1 Promote gender equity in political, social and economic development systems and outcomes	7.1.2 Target the attainment of gender balance on all government appointed committees(to reserve 40% appointment for women) 7.1.5 Encourage political parties to facilitate the candidature of females in elections
Inadequate security service delivery	Inadequate human and institutional capacity and inadequate community and citizen involvement in public safety	10.1. Improve internal security for protection of life and property	10.1.1 Enhance institutional capacity of the security agencies 10.1.2 Improve border management technology, infrastructure and institutional inspection 10.1.3 Review existing laws to streamline and effectively regulate and monitor private sector involvement in the provision of internal security 10.1.5 Enhance the preparedness of disaster management agencies to effectively respond to emergencies 10.1.13 Enforce fire auditing and inspection of public facilities 10.3.2 Build operational, human resource and logistics capacity of the security agencies

Source: DPCU construct -AANDA, 2014

CHAPTER FOUR

DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMMES

4.1 Introduction

Having identified the district goals, objectives and strategies, it becomes necessary to outline the development programmes emanating from the goals, objectives and strategies. This chapter therefore elicits the development programmes intended to be implemented throughout the planned period.

4.2 Development Programmes

The development programmes define where the district's resources will be more focused which would have strong impact on development in the district during the plan period. thus more resources would be aligned to specific thematic areas where the district priorities are.

4.3 Programme of Action

To achieve the set goals and objectives over the plan period of 2014 – 2017 some selected programmes and projects (Activities/Strategies) have been formulated to be implemented which are directed towards the development of the district. The strategies and activities are based on the MTDPF thematic areas as shown below.

Table: 4.1: Composite Programme of Action

Thematic Area	1. Ensuring and Sustaining Macroeconomic Stability											
District Goal	1.1. Improving financial resources mobilisation and public expenditure management											
District Objective	1.1 . Improve fiscal revenue mobilisation and management and improve public expenditure management											
Sector Programmes/Projects/Activities	Location	Time Frame				Indicative Budget GHC	Indicators	Source of Funding (%)			Implementing Department	
		2014	2015	2016	2017			IGF	GOG	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
Finance												
1. Procure logistics for Revenue collectors						8,000	Rain coats, flashlight and wellington boots supplied to collectors	8,000	-	-	Finance Department	DPCU/DBA DA
2. Organise annual pay your levy educational campaigns	Districtwide					16,000	Annual tax educational Campaigns organised	16,000	-	-	Finance Department	DPCU/DBA DA
3. Organise annually stakeholder's fora on fee-fixing Resolutions						8,000	4 Stakeholder's fora on fee-fixing resolutions	8,000	-	-	Finance Department	DPCU/DBA DA
4. Gazette 4 fee-fixing resolutions	Accra					8,000	4 fee-fixing resolutions gazetted	8,000	-	-	Finance Department	DPCU/DBA DA
5. Train 40 revenue collectors and commissioners on techniques in revenue collection						24,000	80 revenue collectors and commissioners trained	-	24,000.	-	Finance Department	DPCU/DBA DA
6. Re-assign revenue collectors and commissioners Annually	District wide					4,000	Revenue Collectors and Commissioners re-assigned annually	4,000			Finance Department	DPCU/DBA DA
7. Review monthly and semi-annually performance on revenue mobilisation and expenditure annually	District wide					30,000	Monthly and semi-annually performance on revenue mobilisation and expenditure reviewed	30,000	-	-	Finance Department	DPCU/DBA DA
Sub-Total						98,000		74,000	24,000	-		

Thematic Area	2. Enhancing Competitiveness of Ghana's Private Sector											
District Goal	2.1. Improving the performance of private firms											
District Objectives	2.1. Improve efficiency and competitiveness of MSMEs											
Sector Programmes/Projects/Activities	Location	Time Frame				Indicative Budget GHC	Indicators	Source of Funding (%)			Implementing Department	
		2014	2015	2016	2017			IGF	GOG	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
Trade and Industry												
8. Organise technical training programme for MSMEs in soap making District wide	District wide					16,000	8 training programme for MSME's organised	3,200	-	12,800	Business Advisory Centre	MSMEs/ DA
9. Organise community based training in gari processing for women	District wide					10,000	4 training in gari processing conducted for women	2,000	5,000	3,000	Business Advisory Centre	MSMEs/ DA
10. Organise 4 start your business workshops for newmaster apprentices	Districtwide					8,000	4 start up your business workshops for new master apprentices	1,600	2,400	4,000	Business Advisory Centre	FBOs/PBOs/DA /NGOs
11. Facilitate the establishment of Rural Technology Facility for rice millers	Tepa					30,000	Industrial technology facility for rice millers constructed	6,000	18,000	6,000	REP	DA/BAC
12. Facilitate and link 400 entrepreneurs to credit facilities	District wide					100,000	400 SMEs provided with credit facilities	5,000	75,000	20,000	Business Advisory Centre	MSMEs/ DA
13. Establish 2 Oil Palm processing and extraction centres	Selected Communities					40,000	2 Palm Oil Processing and Extraction centres established	8,000	16,000	16,000	REP	BAC/ DA
14. Establish 1 Rice Production Milling centre	Tepa					10,000	1 Rice Production Milling centre Established	2,000	6,000	2,000	Central Admin	MOFA/DA/ BAC
Sub-Total						214,000		27,800	122,400	63,800		
Thematic Area	3. Accelerated Agriculture Modernization and Sustainable Natural Resource Management											
District Goals	3.1. Promoting marketing in the District 3.2. Improving the level of agricultural productivity 3.3. Ensuring restoration of degraded natural resources											
District Objective	3.1. Develop an effective domestic market 3.2 Improve Agriculture Financing 3.3 Promote irrigation development											

	3.4. Promote the development of selected cash crops 3.5. Reverse forest degradation											
Sector Programmes/Projects/Activities	Location	Time Frame				Indicative Budget GHC	Indicators	Source of Funding(%)			Implementing Department	
		2014	2015	2016	2017			IGF	GOG	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
15. Rehabilitate 2 No. markets in the District	Selected Communities					40,000.	Markets renovated		40,000	-	Works Department	DA
16. Convert 5 No. 100 units Market stalls into lockable stores	Selected Communities					140,000	Market Stalls converted to lockable stores		140,000	-	Works Department	DA
Agriculture												
17. Organise Farmers' Day annually	District wide					40,000	Farmers Day organised annually		36,000	4,000.	MOFA	DA
18. Train farmers on Climate Change	District wide					16,000	Farmers trained on Climate Change		14,400	1,600	MOFA	DA/NGO
19. Train 4000 farmers in modern technology of farming	District wide					40,000	4000 farmers trained in modern technology in Agriculture		36,000.	4,000	MOFA	DA/NGO
20. Promote and vaccinate 4,000 ruminants against PPR	District wide					40,000	4,000 ruminants vaccinated and promoted against PPR		28,000	12,000	MOFA	DA/ FARMERS
21. Procure and distribute 20,000 bags of cocoa fertilizer as incentives to support farmers	District wide					200,000	20,000 bags of Fertilizer procured for farmers		200,000.	-	COCOBOD	DA/MOFA
22. Promote irrigation farming practices in the district for rice farmers	Odikro Nkwanta					20,000	Irrigation farming practices promoted		18,000	2,000	MOFA	DA/JICA
23. Train 2000 farmers in fertilizer application	District wide					18,000	2000 farmers trained in fertilizer application		16,200	1,800	COCOBOD	DA/MOFA
24. Provide support to 50 farmers engaged in block farming	District wide					4,000	50 farmers engaged in		3,600	400	MOFA	DA/NGO

							block farming supported					
25. Organise 4,000 home and field visits to farmers	District wide					10,000	4,000 support visits for farmers		7,000	3,000	MOFA	DA/NGO
26. Organise 8 fora to educate farmers on proper use and handling of agro-chemical inputs	Selected Communities					16,000	8 fora to educate farmers on proper use and handling of agro-chemicals and other farm inputs		14,400	1,600	MOFA	DA/NGO
27. Sensitise 4000 farmers on HIV/AIDS menace	District wide					40,000	4,000 farmers educated on HIV/AIDS		36,000	4,000	MOFA	DA/ GHS
28. Educate and train 3,000 farmers on bush fire prevention and management	District wide					20,000	3,000 farmers trained in bushfire prevention		20,000		MOFA	NADMO
29. Train women farmers on local food processing in the district	Districtwide					20,000	500 women farmers trained in local food processing			20,000.	MOFA	GHS
30. Provide 2 No. accommodation for AEAs	Subriso Asuhyiae					160,000	2no. AEA provided with accommodation		96,000	64,000	Central Admin.	MOFA
31. Establish 1 community nurseries in the District	Subriso					12,000	1 nursery established	7,200	-	4,800	NADMO	Forestry Commission
32. Plant 1,000 seedlings in degraded forest reserve in the district	District wide					200,000	1,000 seedlings in degraded forest reserves planted		20,000	180,000	Central Admin.	DA/DISEC/EPA/NADMO
33. Promote the formation of community based fire volunteers	District wide					10,000	8 fire volunteers formed	1,000	9,000.00		NADMO	DA/GNFS/Forestry Commission
34. Prosecute people engaged in illegal chainsaw operation annually	District wide					10,000	People engaged in illegal chainsaw operations prosecuted	10,000	-	-	Central Admin.	DA/ DISEC/EPA/Forestry Commission

35. Organise 4 stakeholder's fora for communities, to educate the public on the effects of chain saw operations	Selected Communities					8,000	Organise 4 stakeholder's fora organised	-	4,800	3,200	NADMO	DA/ Forestry Commission
36. Construct 2 No. AEAs quaters	Selected Operational Areas					140,000	2 Quarters built foe AEAs	-	140,000	-	Works	MOFA/DPs
37. Organise 4 educational campaigns for farmers on the principles of green economy in farming	District wide					6,000	4 educational campaigns for farmers on the principles of green economy in farming organised	-	600	5,400	Central Admin.	DA/EPA/ Forestry Commission
						1,210,000		18,200.	880,000	311,800.		
4 Oil and gas development												
District goal	Restore degraded lands											
District objective	Ensure environmental sustainability											
38. Facilitate the construction of 2 LPG stations in the District	District wide					50,000	2 LPG stations constructed	2,500	2,500	45,000	Works Department	DA/NGOs/ LPG Comp.
39. Facilitate the supply of 400 LPG cylinders in the district	District wide					20,000	Supply of 400 LPG cylinders facilitated	1,000	1,000	18,000	Works Department	DA/NGOs/ LPG Comp.
Sub-Total						70,000		3,500	3,500	63,000.		
Thematic Area	5. Infrastructure and Human Settlements Development											
District Goal	5.1 Improving infrastructure in the area of transport 5.2 Improving infrastructure in the area of ICT 5.3 Improving access to telecommunication networks 5. 4 Improving infrastructure in the area of social, community and recreational facilities 5.5. Improving accessibility to utility services 5.6 Improving the use of renewable energy for household fuel 5.7 Improving housing conditions 5.8 Improving supply of potable water facilities 5.9 Improving infrastructure in the area of sanitation											
District Objective	5.1 Create and sustain an efficient and effective transport system that meets user needs 5. 2 Promote rapid development and deployment of the national ICT infrastructure 5.3 Develop social, community and recreational facilities 5.4 Provide adequate, reliable and affordable energy to meet the national needs and for export 5.5 Increase the proportion of renewable energy (solar, bio-mass, wind, small and mini-hydro and waste-to-energy) in the national energy supply mix 5.6 Improve and accelerate housing delivery in the rural areas 5. 7 Accelerate the provision of adequate, safe and affordable water 5. 8 Accelerate the provision of improved environmental sanitation facilities											

Sector Programmes/ Projects/ Activities	Location	Time Frame				Indicative Budget GHC	Indicators	Source of Funding(%)			Implementing Department	
		2014	2015	2016	2017			IGF	GOG	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
Works												
40. Reshape/Rehabilitate 200km feeder roads in the District	District wide					400,000	200km feeder road reshape/rehabilitated	20,000	360,000	20,000	Works Department	DA/ COCOBOD
41. Surface at least 15km Tewa Town roads	Tewa					100,000	15km Tewa roads tarred	-	80,000	20,000	DFR	DA
42. Construct 4No. Footbridges in the District	Selected Communities					10,000	2No. Footbridges constructed	4,500	5,000	500	Works Department	DA/NGOs
43. Construct 8No. culverts along roads in the District	District wide					40,000	8No. culverts constructed	6,000	32,000	2,000	Works Department	DA/NGOs
44. Construct 4No. bridges along roads in the District	District wide					80,000	4No. bridges constructed along roads in the District	8,000	64,000	8,000	Works Department	DA/NGOs
45. Construct 40km drains along roads in the District	District wide					80,000	40km drains along roads in the District constructed	8,000	64,000	8,000	Works Department	DA/NGOs
Administration												
46. Establish 2 C IC in the District	Anyinasuso Mabang					540,000	2 C IC established			540,000	GIFEC	DA
47. Furnish and connect 1No. Community Information Centre(CIC)	Tewa					480,000	1No. Community Information Centre connected and furnished	96,000	336,000	48,000.	GIFEC	Central Admin.
48. Facilitate the supply of 100 laptops under one-child to a Laptop Programme	District wide					40,000	100 laptops under One-child to a Laptop Programme supplied	8,000	20,000	12,000	Central Admin	DA/GES/PTA/NGOs/MOE
49. Award best BECE and WASSCE schools with computers and accessories annually	District wide					40,000	Best BECE and WASSCE schools with computers and accessories awarded annually	8,000	20,000	12,000	Central Admin.	DA/GES/PTA/NGOs/MOE
50. Lobby with telecommunication companies to expand their services in the district.	District wide					20,000.00	Telecommunication companies lobbied to expand their services	1,000.00	1,000.00	18,000.00	Central Admin.	DA/Works Dept./Teleco. Companies
51. Construct 1No. Community Centre in the District	Tewa					90,000.00	2No. Community Centres constructed	9,000.00	81,000.00	-	Central Admin.	DA/Works Dept./Communities

52. Construct 1No. recreational facility in the district	Tepa					100,000.00	1No. recreational facility	-	80,000.00	20,000.00	Central Admin.	DA/Works Dept./ Info Centre
Works												
53. Facilitate the extension of electricity to 30 communities	District wide					900,000.00	Extension of electricity to 30 communities facilitated	-	810,000.00	90,000.00	Works Dept.	DA/VRA/NGOs
54. Facilitate the expansion of electricity to 40 newly developed areas	District wide					300,000.00	Expansion of electricity to 40 communities facilitated	-	270,000.00	30,000.00	Works Dept.	DA/VRA/NGOs
55. Facilitate the expansion of solar energy to 20 communities	District wide					100,000.00	Expansion of solar energy to 20 communities facilitated	-	70,000.00	30,000.00	Works Dept.	DA/COCOBOD
56. Facilitate the supply of 1,000 meters in the district	District wide					80,000.00	Supply of 1000 meters facilitated	-	72,000.00	8,000.00	Works Dept.	DA/VRA/NGOs
57. Procure 300 electricity poles in the district	District wide					150,000.00	300 electricity poles procured	-	135,000.00	15,000.00	Works Department	DA/VRA/NGOs
58. Provide 500 street light bulbs in the District	District wide					90,000.00	500 street light bulbs provided	9,000.00	72,000.00	9,000.00	Works Department	DA/VRA/NGOs
59. Facilitate the Supply of 1,000 solar lamps in the District	District wide					10,000.00	Supply of 1,000 solar lamps facilitated	-	9,000.00	1,000.00	Works Department	DA/VRA/NGOs
60. Promote tree planting in the district for cooking fuel annually	District wide					10,000.00	Wood for cooking fuel promoted annually	10,000.00	-	-	NADMO	MOFA/GNFS
Physical Planning												
61. Prepare 2 layouts in the District	Tepa Mabang					120,000.00	2 Layouts prepared	-	120,000.00	-	Physical Plg. Department	DA/Works Dept./ T&CP/DP
62. Organise 4 educational campaigns on land uses in the district	Selected Communities					10,000.00	4 educational campaigns on land use organised	3,000.00	6,000.00	1,000.00	Physical Plg. Department	DA/Works Dept./ T&CP/DP
63. Undertake street naming and property addressing exercise in 4 communities in the District	Tepa Akwasiase Mabang Anyinasuso					10,000.00	4 communities provided with street names	3,000.00	6,000.00	1,000.00	Physical Plg. Department	DA/Works Dept./ T&CP/DP
64. Undertake building supervisory and monitoring visits in the communities	District wide					32,000.00	16 Inspections on buildings conducted	9,600.00	19,200.00	3,200.00	Physical Plg.	DA/Works Dept./ T&CP/DP

											Department	
65. Provide support for the Physical Planning Department and Works Department to educate the general public on the building codes annually	District wide					10,000.00	Support for the Physical Planning Department and Works Department provided annually	3,000.00	6,000.00	1,000.00	Physical Plg. Department	DA/Works Dept./ T&CP/DP
66. Organise statutory planning committee meetings on development projects quarterly	District wide					5,000.00	Quarterly meetings held	-	5,000.00	-	Physical Plg. Department	DA/Works Dept./ T&CP
Community Development/Works Departments												
67. Construct 40 No. bore holes in the District	District wide					600,000.00	40 No. bore holes constructed	60,000.00	60,000.00	480,000.00	Works Dept.	DA/DP/CSWSA/DPCU
68. Rehabilitate 40 No. boreholes in the District	District wide					80,000.00	40 No. boreholes rehabilitated	8,000.00	64,000.00	8,000.00	Works Department	DA/DP/CSWSA/DPCU
69. Mechanise 8 No. boreholes in the District	District wide					80,000.00	8 No. boreholes mechanised	8,000.00	8,000.00	64,000.00	Works Department	DA/DP/CSWSA/DPCU
70. Construct 20 No. hand dug wells in the District	District wide					100,000.00	20 No. hand dug wells constructed	10,000.00	10,000.00	80,000.00	Works Department	DA/DP/CSWSA/DPCU
71. Rehabilitate 4 No. hand dug well in the District	District wide					10,000.00	4 No. hand dug wells rehabilitated	1,000.00	1,000.00	8,000.00	Works Department	DA/DP/CSWSA/DPCU
72. Construct 2 No. Rain Water Harvesting System in the District	District wide					80,000.00	2 No. rain water harvesting systems constructed	8,000.00	8,000.00	64,000.00	Works Department	DA/DP/CSWSA/DPCU
73. Facilitate the construction of 3No. Small Town Pipe Water System in the District	Anyinasuso Asuhyiae Manfo/Dwaaho					100,000.00	3 communities provided with Small Town Pipe Water System	10,000.00	10,000.00	80,000.00	Works Department	CD/DP/CWSA/DPCU
74. Form and train 20 WATSAN committees	Selected Communities					8,000.00	20 WATSAN Committees formed and trained	800.00	800.00	6,400.00	Works Department	DA/DP/CSWSA/DPCU
75. Form and train 3 Water and sanitation management teams	Beneficiary communities					10,000.00	3 W&SMT trained	1,000.00	1,000.00	8,000.00	Community Development	DA/DP/CSWSA/DPCU
76. Construct 8 No. KVIPs in the District	Selected Communities					80,000.00	8 No. KVIP constructed	8,000.00	8,000.00	64,000.00	Works Department	DA/DP/CSWSA/DPCU

78. Rehabilitate 8 No. KVIP in the District	Selected Communities					10,000.00	8 No. KVIP rehabilitated	1,000.00	1,000.00	8,000.00	Works Department	DA/DP/CSWSA/DPCU
79. Construct 30 No. institutional KVIP latrines in the District	Selected Communities					40,000.00	8 No. Institutional KVIP latrines constructed	4,000.00	4,000.00	32,000.00	Works Department	DA/DP/CSWSA/DPCU
80. Rehabilitate 8 No. institutional KVIP latrines in the District	Selected Communities					40,000.00	8 No. Institutional KVIP rehabilitated	4,000.00	4,000.00	32,000.00	Works Department	DA/DP/CSWSA/DPCU
81. Construct 2 No. water closet toilets in the District	Selected Communities					160,000.00	2 No. water closet toilet constructed	16,000.00	128,000.00	16,000.00	Works Department	DA/DP/CSWSA/DPCU
82. Construct 4 No. aqua privy toilets in the District	Selected Communities					40,000.00	4 No. Aqua privy toilet constructed	4,000.00	32,000.00	4,000.00	Works Department	DA/DP/CSWSA/DPCU
Sub-Total						5,285,000.00		349,900.00	3,083,000.00	1,852,100.00		
Thematic Area	6. Human Development, Productivity and Employment											
District Goal	6.1 Improving access to quality education 6.2. Improving academic performance 6.3. Promoting sporting activities 6.4 Improving quality healthcare services 6.5 Improving the health status of maternal and infants 6.6 Improving quality health care to all people 6.7 Reducing unemployment among youth 6.8 Improving child development in the District 6.9 Improving vulnerable and marginalized people in the District											
District Objective	6.1 Increase inclusive and equitable access to, and participation in education at all levels 6.2 Improve quality of teaching and learning 6.3 Provide adequate and disability friendly infrastructure for sports in communities and schools 6.4 Bridge the equity gaps in access to health care 6.5 Enhance national capacity for the attainment of lagging health MDGs, as well as non-communicable diseases (NCDs) and Neglected Tropical Diseases (NTDs) 6.6 Ensure the reduction of new HIV and AIDS/STIs infections, especially among the vulnerable groups 6.7. Create opportunities for accelerated job creation across all sectors 6.8 Protect children against violence, abuse and exploitation 6.9 Develop targeted economic and social interventions for vulnerable and marginalized groups											
Sector Programmes/Projects/Activities	Location	Time Frame				Indicative Budget	Indicators	Source of Funding			Implementing Department	
		2014	2015	2016	2017			IGF	GOG	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
Education												

83. Construct 8 No. 6-Unit Classrooms for schools with auxiliary facilities and green environment in the District	Selected Communities				1,360,000.00	8 No. 6-Unit classrooms constructed	136,000.00	1,088,000.00	136,000.00	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/ Works Dept.
84. Completion of 2 No. 6-Unit classrooms with auxiliary facilities and green the environment in the District	Selected Communities				800,000.00	2 No. 6-Unit classrooms completed	80,000.00	640,000.00	80,000.00	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/ Works Dept.
85. Rehabilitate 4 No. 6-Unit existing classrooms for schools with auxiliary facilities and green the environment in the District	Selected Communities				400,000.00	4 No. 6-Unit Classrooms rehabilitated	40,000.00	320,000.00	40,000.00	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/ Works Department
86. Construct 8 No. 3-Unit classrooms for schools with auxiliary facilities and green the environment in the District	Selected Communities				680,000.00	8 No. 3-Unit classrooms constructed	68,000.00	544,000.00	68,000.00	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/ Works Department
87. Rehabilitate 4 No. 3-Unit classrooms for schools with auxiliary facilities and green the environment in the District	Selected communities				200,000.00	4 No. 3-Unit classrooms rehabilitated	20,000.00	160,000.00	20,000.00	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/ Works Department
88. Construct and furnish 2 No. libraries in the District	Selected Communities				300,000.00	2 No. libraries constructed and furnished	30,000.00	240,000.00	30,000.00	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/ Works Department
89. Provide 8,000 pieces of dual and mono desk furniture to schools in the District	District wide				320,000.00	8,000 pieces of dual and mono desk furniture to schools provided	32,000.00	256,000.00	32,000.00	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/ Works Department
90. Construct 10 No. Teachers Quarters with auxiliary facilities in the District	Selected Communities				2,100,000.00	10 No. Teachers Quarters constructed	210,000.00	1,680,000.00	210,000.00	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/ Works Department
91. Construct 8 No. boreholes for schools in the District	Selected Communities				120,000.00	8 No. boreholes for schools constructed	12,000.00	48,000.00	60,000.00	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/ Works Department
92. Extend electricity to 8 Schools in the District	Selected Communities				120,000.00	8 No. schools extended with electricity	12,000.00	96,000.00	12,000.00	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/ Works Department
93. Facilitate the construction of a new SHS in the District	Manfo				100,000.00	Construction of new SHS facilitated	10,000.00	10,000.00	80,000.00	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/ Works Dept./ GETFund
94. Construct 2 No. dormitory blocks for SHS	Tepa Mabang				800,000.00	2 No. dormitory blocks for SHS constructed	80,000.00	640,000.00	80,000.00	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/ Works Dep./ GETFund
95. Supply 8,000 exercise books and 4,000 textbooks to public and private schools	District wide				50,000.00	8,000 exercise books and 4,000 textbooks to public and private schools supplied	5,000.00	40,000.00	5,000.00	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/ Works Dept./ GETFund1
96. Supply 1,000 school uniforms to public schools in the District	District wide				30,000.00	1,000 school uniforms to public schools supplied	3,000.00	24,000.00	3,000.00	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/ Works Dept./ GETFund

97. Conduct 2 District JHS mock examination annually	District wide					10,000.00	2 District JHS mock examination conducted	1,000.00	8,000.00	1,000.00	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/ Works Dept./ GETFund
98. Provide scholarships to the best BECE and WASSCE students annually	District wide					50,000.00	Scholarships to the best BECE and WASSCE students awarded annually	5,000.00	40,000.00	5,000.00	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/GET Fund
99. Extend the School Feeding Programme to 10 new schools in the District	District wide					4,000,000.00	School Feeding Programme to 10 new schools extended	400,000.00	2,400,000.00	1,200,000.00	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/ NSFP
100. Facilitate the organisation of DEOC quarterly meetings	District wide					5,000.00	Quarterly Deoc meetings held	5,000.00			Education Directorate	DA/MOE/GET Fund
101. Organize my First Day at School celebration annually	District wide					40,000.00	My First Day at School celebration organised annually	4,000.00	32,000.00	4,000.00	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/GET Fund
102. Facilitate the supply of 8,000 sanitary pads to girl-students in the District	District wide					50,000.00	8,000 sanitary pads to girl-students supplied	5,000.00	40,000.00	5,000.00	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/GET Fund
103. Provide bursary and support to 100 brilliant but needy students especially girl child education	District wide					50,000.00	Bursary and support to 100 but needy students provided	2,500.00	45,000.00	2,500.00	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/GET Fund
104. Facilitate the organisation of Science and Mathematics Quiz for schools annually	District wide					20,000.00	Science and Mathematics Quiz for schools organised	2,000.00	16,000.00	2,000.00	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/GET Fund
105. Facilitate the postings of 100 trained teachers to schools annually	District wide					20,000.00	100 trained teachers posted to schools annually	2,000.00	16,000.00	2,000.00	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/GET Fund
106. Organise teachers award ceremony annually	District wide					10,000.00	Award for teachers organised annually	1,000.00	6,000.00	3,000.00	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/GET Fund
107. Facilitate the organisation of 4 in-service training programmes for teachers	District wide					8,000.00	4 in-service training programmes for teachers organised	800.00	6,400.00	800.00	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/GET Fund
108. Conduct quarterly DEOC supervisory visits to schools	District wide					20,000.00	District Education Oversight Committee (DEOC) supported to monitor schools annually	2,000.00	16,000.00	2,000.00	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/GET Fund
109. Organise 4 sensitization programmes for parents and guardians to promote male and female child education in the District	District wide					8,000.00	4 sensitization programmes for parents and guardians organised	3,200.00	4,000.00	800.00	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/GET Fund/ PTA
110. Construct 1No. Sports Stadium in the District	Tepa					50,000.00	1 sports stadium constructed	5,000.00	40,000.00	5,000.00	Education Directorate	DA/ MOE/ MOYS
111. Rehabilitate 2 sports fields in the District	Anyinasuso Subriso					15,000.00	2 sports fields rehabilitated	1,500.00	12,000.00	1,500.00	Education Directorate	DA/ MOE/ MOYS

112. Facilitate the organisation of sports activities in the District	District wide					30,000.00	Sports activities organised annually	3,000.00	24,000.00	3,000.00	Education Directorate	DA/ MOE/ MOYS
113. Provide support to the best male and female sports personalities in the District	District wide					8,000.00	The best male and female sports personality supported annually	800.00	6,400.00	800.00	Education Directorate	DA/ MOE/ MOYS
Health												
114. Facilitate the completion of new Government Hospital	Tepa					80,000.00	New Government Hospital constructed		80,000.00		Central Admin	/MOH/GHS/
115. Construct DHMT office complex.	Tepa					200,000.00	1 no. DHMT office constructed			200,000.00	Works	GHS
116. Construct 2 No. maternity wards in the District	Selected communities					200,000.00	2 No. maternity wards constructed	20,000.00	100,000.00	80,000.00	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/ NHIA
117. Construct 1 No. Health Centre with auxiliary facilities and green the environment in the District	Abonsuaso					200,000.00	1 No. health centres/clinics constructed	20,000.00	160,000.00	20,000.00	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/ NHIA
118. Rehabilitate 1 No. Health Centres with auxiliary facilities in the District	Betiako					100,000.00	1 No. Health Centres/ Clinics rehabilitated	10,000.00	80,000.00	10,000.00	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/ NHIA
119. Construct 8 No. CHPS compounds with auxiliary facilities and green the environment in the District	Selected Communities					400,000.00	8 No. CHPS Compounds constructed	40,000.00	320,000.00	40,000.00	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/ NHIA
120. Rehabilitate 2 No. CHPS compounds with auxiliary facilities and green the environment in the District	Akwasiase Boagyaa No. 1					70,000.00	2 No. CHPS Compound rehabilitated	7,000.00	56,000.00	7,000.00	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/ NHIA
121. Construct 4 No. Weighing Centres in District	Selected Communities					20,000.00	4 No. Weighing Centres constructed	2,000.00	16,000.00	2,000.00	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/ NHIA
122. Construct 5 No. nurses' quarters with auxiliary facilities in the District	District wide					400,000.00	5 No. Nurses' Quarters constructed	40,000.00	320,000.00	40,000.00	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/ NHIA
123. Provide sponsorship to 8 health professional trainees in the District	District wide					50,000.00	8 health professional trainees provided with sponsorship	5,000.00	40,000.00	5,000.00	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/ NHIA
124. Facilitate the organisation of 16 in-service training programme for health workers in the District	District wide					32,000.00	16 in-service training programme for health workers organised	3,200.00	25,600.00	3,200.00	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/ NHIA
125. Organize 8 educational campaigns on water and sanitation related diseases	District wide					16,000.00	8 educational campaigns on water and sanitation related	1,600.00	12,800.00	1,600.00	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/ NHIA

						diseases organised						
126. Provide support for roll back malaria in the District annually	District wide					10,000.00	Roll back malaria supported annually	1,000.00	8,000.00	1,000.00	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/NHIA
127. Support the NIDs	District wide					20,000.00	NIDs supported	2,000.00	16,000.00	2,000.00	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/NHIA
128. Facilitate the construction of administration block for the District NHIS	Tepa					400,000.00	Administration block for the District NHIS constructed	40,000.00	80,000.00	280,000.00	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/NHIA
129. Expand the coverage of active membership of NHIS by 20% annually	District wide					10,000.00	Coverage of active membership of NHIS expanded by 20% annually	1,000.00	2,000.00	7,000.00	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/NHIA
130. Facilitate the registration of 6,000 poor and marginalised on NHIS under LEAP	District wide					5,000.00	Registration of 6,000 poor and marginalised on NHIS under LEAP facilitated	500.00	500.00	4,000.00	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/NHIA/ MGCSF
131. Facilitate the registration of 2000 OVCs under NHIS	District wide					32,000.00	2000 OVCs registered under NHIS	3,200.00	3,200.00	25,600.00	DSW	DA/MOH/GHS/NHIA
132. Facilitate the organisation of refresher training for midwives on Focused ANC annually in the District	District wide					8,000.00	Refresher training for midwives on FANC organised annually	800.00	1,600.00	5,600.00	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/NHIA/ UNFPA
133. Motivate 79 TBAs and community volunteers to refer pregnant women to Health facilities in the District	District wide					8,000.00	79 TBAs and community volunteers motivated to refer pregnant women	800.00	1,600.00	5,600.00	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/NHIA/ UNFPA
134. Provide support for the organisation of maternal and child health programmes annually in the District	District wide					90,000.00	Maternal and child health programmes supported annually	9,000.00	18,000.00	63,000.00	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/NHIA/ UNFPA
135. Facilitate the registration of all pregnant women under NHIS free maternal health annually	District wide					10,000.00	All pregnant women registered under NHIS free maternal health annually	1,000.00	2,000.00	7,000.00	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/NHIA/ UNFPA
136. Facilitate the registration of 3 to 6 months children under NHIS annually	District wide					10,000.00	Registration of 3 to 6 months children under NHIS facilitated annually	1,000.00	2,000.00	7,000.00	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/NHIA/ UNFPA
137. Sensitise 10 communities on causes of maternal deaths in the District	District wide					10,000.00	10 communities sensitised on causes of maternal deaths	1,000.00	2,000.00	7,000.00	Health Directorate	DA// UNFPA
138. Facilitate the provision of incentive packages for husband who accompany their wives (pregnant	District wide					20,000.00	Provision of incentive packages for husband who accompany their	2,000.00	4,000.00	14,000.00	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/NHIA/ UNFPA

women) during delivery at the health facilities in the District						wives (pregnant women) during delivery at the health facilities facilitated					
139. Conduct training for health workers on customer care	District wide				10,000.00	80 health service providers trained in customer care	1,000.00	2,000.00	7,000.00	Health Directorate	DA/UNFPA
140. Organise maternal death review meetings annually	District wide				20,000.00	Annual maternal death review meetings held	2,000.00	4,000.00	14,000.00	Health Directorate	DA/UNFPA
141. Facilitate the organisation of family planning week annually	District wide				20,000.00	Family planning week celebrated annually	2,000.00	4,000.00	14,000.00	Health Directorate	DA/ UNFPA
142. Conduct radio discussions to promote Public Health services	Tepa				10,000.00	Public Health Education held on radio annually	1,000.00	2,000.00	7,000.00	Health Directorate	DA/UNFPA
Environmental Health											
143. Construct 8 No. KVIPs in the District	Selected Communities				80,000.00	8 No. KVIP constructed	8,000.00	8,000.00	64,000.00	Works Department	DA/DP/CSWSA/DPCU
144. Rehabilitate 8 No. KVIP in the District	Selected Communities				10,000.00	8 No. KVIP rehabilitated	1,000.00	1,000.00	8,000.00	Works Department	DA/DP/CSWSA/DPCU
145. Construct 30 No. institutional KVIP latrines in the District	Selected Communities				400,000.00	30 No. Institutional KVIP latrines constructed	40,000.00	40,000.00	32,000.00	Works Department	DA/DP/CSWSA/DPCU
146. Rehabilitate 8 No. institutional KVIP latrines in the District	Selected Communities				40,000.00	8 No. Institutional KVIP rehabilitated	4,000.00	4,000.00	32,000.00	Works Department	DA/DP/CSWSA/DPCU
147. Construct 2 No. water closet toilets in the District	Selected Communities				160,000.00	2 No. water closet toilet constructed	16,000.00	128,000.00	16,000.00	Works Department	DA/DP/CSWSA/DPCU
148. Construct 4 No. aqua privy toilets in the District	Selected Communities				40,000.00	4 No. Aqua privy toilet constructed	4,000.00	32,000.00	4,000.00	Works Department	DA/DP/CSWSA/DPCU
149. Evacuate 4 refuse dump sites in the District	Selected Communities				100,000.00	4 refuse damp stamp sites evacuated	10,000.00	80,000.00	10,000.00	Health Dept. (Env. Unit)	DA/DP/CSWSA/DPCU
150. Develop 1 final disposal site in the District	Tepa				100,000.00	1 final disposal site developed	10,000.00	80,000.00	10,000.00	Health Dept. (Env. Unit)	DA/DP/CSWSA/DPCU
151. Organise monthly clean up exercises	Selected Communities				12,000.00	Monthly clean up exercises organised	1,200.00	10,800.00	-	Health Dept. (Env. Unit)	DA/DP/CSWSA/DPCU
152. Conduct house to house inspections	District wide				20,000.00	Community Led Total Sanitation implemented annually	2,000.00	16,000.00	2,000.00	Health Dept. (Env. Unit)	DA/DP/CSWSA/Works Dept.
153. Organise 16 educational campaigns on safe sanitation and spread of typhoid fever disease	Selected Communities				12,000.00	16 educational campaigns on safe sanitation and spread of typhoid fever disease organised	1,200.00	9,600.00	1,200.00	Health Dept. (Env. Unit)	DA/DP/CSWSA/Works Dept.
154. Procure refuse management equipment and chemical detergents for	Selected Communities				14,000.00	Refuse management equipment and chemical detergents	1,400.00	11,200.00	1,400.00	Health Dept. (Env. Unit)	DA/DP/CSWSA/Works Dept.

the District Environmental Health Unit annually.						for the District Environmental Health Unit procured annually.					
155. Organise 8 educational campaigns to promote safe sex in the District	Selected Communities				10,000.00	8 educational campaigns to promote safe sex in the District organised	1,000.00	3,000.00	6,000.00	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/NHIA/UNFPA/GAC/Central Admin.
156. Organise 8 educational campaigns on the causes and impacts of HIV/AIDS and other STIs	Selected communities				10,000.00	8 educational campaigns on the causes and impacts of HIV/AIDS and other STIs organised	1,000.00	3,000.00	6,000.00	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/NHIA/UNFPA/GAC/Central Admin.
157. Facilitate the distribution of 2,000 condoms in the District	District wide				8,000.00	Distribution of 2,000 condoms facilitated	800.00	2,400.00	4,800.00	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/NHIA/UNFPA/GAC/Central Admin.
158. Provide support for PLWHIV and AIDS annually in the District under the NHIS	District wide				20,000.00	Support for PLWHIV and AIDS provided annually	2,000.00	6,000.00	12,000.00	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/NHIA/UNFPA/GAC/
159. Organise 4 inter zonal quiz on reproductive and sexuality education	Circuits				18,000.00	4 sensitisation on sexuality education organised	1,800.00	5,400.00	10,800.00	GES	GHS?DA.
160. Organise 4 training workshops on Vital signs in pregnancy including the use of patograph for 100 service providers	Tepa				20,000.00	100 health staff trained in vital signs and patograph			20,000.00	Health Directorate	DA// UNFPA
161.Promote public education through radio on health related topics	District wide				10,000.00	General public educated on a number of health issues	1,000.00	2,000.00	7,000.00	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/NHIA/UNFPA/GAC/
162. Facilitate the registration of PWDs	District wide				10,000.00	PWDs registered	1,000.00	2,000.00	7,000.00	Social Welfare	DA
163. Provide support for the District Counsel and Testing Unit HIV/AIDS patients annually	Tepa				10,000.00	support for the District Counsel and Testing Unit for HIV/AIDS patient provided	1,000.00	2,000.00	7,000.00	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/NHIA/UNFPA/GAC/Central Admin.
164. Conduct 4 training workshops on HIV/AIDS Workplace policy	Tepa				8,000.00	4 Workplace HIV/AIDS training conducted	800.00	1,600.00	5,600.00	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/ /GAC
165. Conduct quarterly meetings for District Response Management Team (DRMT)	Tepa				16,000.00	Quarterly meetings for District Response Management Team (DRMT) conducted	1,600.00	3,200.00	11,200.00	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/NHIA/UNFPA/GAC/Central Admin.

166. Distribute at least 2000 treated bednets to pregnant women at ANC	District wide					18,000.00	2000 bednets distributed to pregnant women		5,400.00	12,600.00	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/UNFPA
167. Organise annual stakeholder's review workshop on Malaria	Tepa					4,000.00	Annual stakeholder's workshop on malaria organised	400.00	800.00	2,800.00	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/.
Administration/Trade and Industry												
168. Conduct technical training in soap making for unemployed youth and women	District wide					10,000.00	Unemployed youths annually trained in soap making	1,000.00	3,000.00	6,000.00	BAC	DA/REP
169. Conduct Technical training in gari processing for unemployed youth and women	District wide					20,000.00	Women and youth trained in gari processing	2,000.00	6,000.00	12,000.00	BAC	DA/REP
170. Organise Start up your business seminars in the District	District wide					30,000.00	200 master graduands trained to start their trade	3,000.00	9,000.00	18,000.00	BAC	DA/REP/GYEE DA
171. Provide start up tools for master graduands annually	District wide					50,000.00	Start up tools for master graduands provided annually	5,000.00	15,000.00	30,000.00	BAC	DA/REP/GYEE DA
172. Identify 50 potential apprentices and attach them to masters craftsmen annually	District wide					20,000.00	200 apprentices supported to undergo training	2,000.00	6,000.00	12,000.00	COTVET	DA/REP/GYEE DA
173. Provide GHC 20,000.00 revolving seed capital for self-employment in the District	District wide					20,000.00	GHC 20,000.00 revolving seed capital for self-employment in the District provided	2,000.00	16,000.00	2,000.00	Trade and Industry Dep. (BAC)	DA/MoYS/MoELR/GSS/GYEEDA/Central Admin.
174. Facilitate 20 youths with trading skills to access Youth Enterprise Skills Fund	District wide					5,000.00	20 youths with trading skills facilitated to access Youth Enterprise Skills Fund	500.00	1,500.00	3,000.00	Trade and Industry Dep. (BAC)	DA/MoYS/MoELR/GSS/GYEEDA/Central Admin.
175. Facilitate the employment of 400 youths under GYEEDA	District wide					8,000.00	Employment of 400 youths under GYEEDA facilitated	800.00	2,400.00	4,800.00	Trade and Industry Dep. (BAC)	DA/MoYS/MoELR/GSS/GYEEDA/Central Admin.
176. Facilitate the employment of 100 youths under Youth in Agriculture Programme	District wide					8,000.00	Employment of 100 youths under Youth in Agriculture Programme facilitated	800.00	2,400.00	4,800.00	Trade and Industry Dep. (BAC)	DA/MoYS/MoELR/GSS/GYEEDA/Central Admin.
177. Link 100 businesses to credit facilities	District wide					50,000.00	100 businesses have access to credit facilities	5,000.00	15,000.00	30,000.00	BAC	DA/REP/GYEE DA
Social Welfare and Community Development												

178. Revive Community committees on child labour especially in cocoa growing areas	Beneficiary committees					20,000.00	Community Child committees functional	2,000.00	6,000.00	12,000.00	Social Welfare Dept.	DA
179. Sensitise 10 communities on the dangers and effect of child labour especially in cocoa growing areas	District wide					20,000.00	10 communities on the dangers and effect of child labour sensitised	2,000.00	6,000.00	12,000.00	Social Welfare Dept.	DA/MoGCSP/GSS/ Comm. Dev't Dept.
180. Sensitise Assembly members on the disability act	District wide					8,000.00	Assembly members educated on the Disability Act	800.00	2,400.00	4,800.00	Social Welfare Dept.	DA/MoGCSP/GSS/ Comm. Dev't Dept.
181. Form Child Panel committee in the District	District wide					5,000.00	10 Child Panel/Right Clubs formed	500.00	1,500.00	3,000.00	Social Welfare Dept.	DA/MoGCSP/GSS/ Comm. Dev't Dept.
182. Provide support for children engaged in child labour annually	District wide					10,000.00	support for children engaged in child labour provided	1,000.00	3,000.00	6,000.00	Social Welfare Dept.	DA/MoGCSP/ Comm. Dev't Dept.
183. Educate the general public on radio on Domestic Violence Act	District wide					8,000.00	General Public sensitised on Domestic violence	800.00	2,400.00	4,800.00	Social Welfare Dept.	DA/MoGCSP/DOVVSU
184. Facilitate the registration of children engaged in child labour under NHIS annually	District wide					5,000.00	Registration of children engaged in child labour under NHIS facilitated	500.00	1,500.00	3,000.00	Social Welfare Dept.	DA/MoGCSP
185. Identify and register 1500 vulnerable and poor in society under LEAP	District wide					10,000.00	1500 poor and vulnerable supported	1,000.00	3,000.00	6,000.00	Social Welfare Dept.	DA/MoGCSP
186. Conduct monitoring visits to day care centres quarterly	District wide					8,000.00	Day care centres visited	800.00	2,400.00	4,800.00	Social Welfare Dept.	DA
187. Form and train at least 40 water and sanitation management teams	District wide					20,000.00	40 WSMT trained	2,000.00	6,000.00	12,000.00	Community Development	DA/NGOs
188. Facilitate the provision of credit facilities under Women Empowerment Project and MASLOC annually	District wide					100,000.00	provision of credit facilities under Women Empowerment Project and MASLOC facilitated	10,000.00	30,000.00	60,000.00	Social Welfare Dept.	DA/MoGCSP/GSS/ Comm. Dev't Dept./NGOs
189. Identify and register PWDs annually in the District	District wide					10,000.00	PWDs identified and registered annually	1,000.00	3,000.00	6,000.00	Social Welfare Dept.	DA/MoGCSP/GSS/ Comm. Dev't Dept./ NGOs
190. Train the registered PWDs in income generating activities annually.	District wide					20,000.00	Registered PWDs in income generated activities trained	2,000.00	6,000.00	12,000.00	Social Welfare Dept.	DA/MoGCSP// Comm. Dev't Dept./NGOs
191. Provide the registered PWDs with start up tools to establish their own businesses annually	District wide					20,000.00	Registered PWDs sponsored to establish	2,000.00	6,000.00	12,000.00	Social Welfare Dept.	DA/MoGCSP/ Comm. Dev't Dept./NGOs

							their own business annually					
192. Facilitate organisation of quarterly mass education	District wide					10,000.00	Mass education conducted for groups	1,000.00	3,000.00	6,000.00	Community Devt Dept.	DA
193. Organise 4 sensitization workshops on violence against women and children in the District	District wide					10,000.00	4 sensitization workshops on violence against women and children organised	1,000.00	3,000.00	6,000.00	Social Welfare Dept.	DA/MoGCSP/DOVVSU/NGOs
194. Conduct monitoring visits to communities to inspect bore hole management	District wide					10,000.00	Monitoring visits conducted to inspect bore hole	1,000.00	3,000.00	6,000.00	/ Comm. Dev't Dept .	DA/CWSA/NGOs
195. Form Child Panel Committee	District wide					20,000.00	Child Panel Committee formed	2,000.00	6,000.00	12,000.00	Social Welfare Dept.	DA/MoGCSP/Court./NGOs
196. Train 20 day care attendants annually	District wide					20,000.00	100 day care attendants trained	2,000.00	6,000.00	12,000.00	Social Welfare Dept.	DA./NGOs
Sub-Total						15,940,000.00		1,566,600.00	10,495,000.00	3,878,400.00		
Thematic Area	7. Transparent and Accountable Governance											
District Goal	7.1. Strengthening the institutional capacity of the District 7.2. Improving support for community infrastructure development 7.3. Improving the livelihood of youth more especially the girl child 7.4. Improving infrastructure in the area of transport											
District Objective	7.1. Ensure effective implementation of the decentralisation policy and programmes and promote and improve the efficiency and effectiveness of performance in the public and civil services 7.2. Reduce spatial development disparities among different ecological zones across the country 7.3. Safeguard the security, safety and protection of the rights of the vulnerable in society, especially women and the girl child 7.4. Improve internal security for protection of life and property 7.5. Improve internal security for protection of life and property											
Sector Programmes/Projects/Activities	Location	Time Frame				Indicative Budget GHC	Indicators	Source of Funding (%)			Implementing Department	
		2014	2015	2016	2017			IGF	GOG	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
Administration												
197. Construct 3 Area/Town Councils offices in the District	Tepa Akwasiase Subriso					250,000.00	3 Area/Town Councils offices constructed	25,000.00	200,000.00	25,000.00	Central Admin. Dept.	DA/DP/NGOs Works Depart./ Area Councils
198. Provide logistics and equipment for the 7 Area/Town Councils	District wide					10,000.00	Logistics and equipment for the 7 Area/Town Councils provided	1,000.00	8,000.00	1,000.00	Central Admin. Dept.	DA/DP/NGOs Works Depart./ Area Councils
199. Organise orientation workshops	District wide					50,000.00	Orientation	5,000.00	40,000.00	5,000.00	Central	DA/DP/NGOs /

for Assembly/Unit Committee Members						workshops for Assembly/Unit Committee Members organised	00	0.00	00	Admin. Dept.	Assembly Mem. Unit Comm.
200. Organise training programmes for Area /Town Council staff	District wide				50,000.00	Training programmes for Area /Town Council staff organised	5,000. 00	40,00 0.00	5,000. 00	Central Admin. Dept.	DA/DP/NGOs. Area Councils
201. Organise all statutory meetings including DPCU, Sub-committees, Executive Committee and General Assembly meetings annually	District wide				60,000.00	Statutory meetings held	6,000. 00	48,00 0.00	6,000. 00	Central Admin. Dept.	DA/DP/NGOs / Assembly Mem.
202. Construct and furnish 4 No. staff semi-detached bungalows in the District	District wide				400,000.00	4 No. staff semi- detached bungalows constructed and furnished	40,00 0.00	32,00 00.00	40,00 0.00	Central Admin. Dept.	DA/DP/NGOs Works Depart.
203. Organise training workshops for DPCU members in Monitoring and Evaluation	District wide				100,000.00	DPCU members trained in M&E	10,00 0.00	80,00 0.00	10,00 0.00	Central Admin. Dept.	DA/DP/NGOs
204. Train staff Works department in project management annually	District wide				50,000.00	Works staff trained in project management	5,000. 00	40,00 0.00	5,000. 00	Central Admin. Dept.	DA/DP/NGOs Works Depart.
205. Maintain office equipment annually	District wide				50,000.00	Assembly equipment, computers and photocopiers/printers maintained annually	10,00 0.00	40,00 0.00	-	Central Admin. Dept.	DA/DP/NGOs Works Depart.
206. Maintain and insure office vehicles annually	District wide				10,000.00	Office vehicle maintained and insured annually	4,000. 00	5,000. 00	1,000. 00	Central Admin. Dept.	DA/ DVLA
207. Engage the services of a retainer annually	District wide				50,000.00	The services of a retainer engaged annually	5,000. 00	45,00 0.00	-	Central Admin. Dept.	DA/Lawyer
208. Conduct Monitoring visits on all projects and programmes in the District	District wide				50,000.00	All projects and programmes monitored annually	5,000. 00	45,00 0.00	-	Central Admin. Dept.	DA/NGOs/ Works Department
209. Train Registry staff in file management	District wide				80,000.00	Registry staff trained in file management	16,00 0.00	64,00 0.00	-	Central Admin. Dept.	DA
210. Build capacity of All the Sub- committees of the Assembly in relevant topics	District wide				40,000.00	All sub committee members trained in various topics	4,000. 00	32,00 0.00	4,000. 00	Central Admin. Dept.	DA/NGOs

211. Pay car maintenance allowance to all staff with vehicles annually	District wide				80,000.00	Car maintenance allowance to all staff with vehicles paid	32,000.00	48,000.00	-	Central Admin. Dept.	DA/ Works Department
212. Provide fuel for security personnel annually	District wide				50,000.00	Fuel and lubricants for security personnel provided annually	20,000.00	30,000.00	-	Central Admin. Dept.	DA/GPS
213..Support female aspirants in district level elections	District wide				10,000.00	Female aspirants in district level elections supported	9,000.00	1,000.00	-	Central Admin. Dept.	DA
214. Lobby for more women appointment into the district assembly	Tepa				5,000.00	30% of government appointees being women	4,500.00	500.00	-	Central Admin. Dept.	DA/Abantu/Dept of Women
215. Provide support for Community Initiated Projects	District wide				180,000.00	No. of communities supported with building materials	18,000.00	144,000.00	18,000.00	Central Admin. Dept.	Works/ DPCU
216. Procure office equipment and logistics for staff annually	District wide				40,000.00	Computers and other equipment procured	4,000.00	36,000.00	-	Central Admin. Dept.	DA/MP/ DPCU
217. Procure 2 No. vehicles for monitoring and evaluation activities	Tepa				90,000.00	2 No. vehicles for monitoring and evaluation activities		90,000.00	-	Central Admin. Dept.	DA/ NGOs/ Works Dept.
Security											
218. Construct 4 No. police stations with auxiliary facilities in the District	Selected communities				600,000.00	4 No. police station with auxiliary facilities constructed	60,000.00	48,000.00	60,000.00	Central Admin. Dept.	DA/NGOs/ Works Dept./ GPS
219. Rehabilitate 2 No. police stations with auxiliary facilities in the District	Selected communities				80,000.00	2 No. police stations with auxiliary facilities rehabilitated	8,000.00	64,000.00	8,000.00	Central Admin. Dept.	DA/NGOs/ Works Dept./ GPS
220. Form and promote 20 community policing in the District	Selected communities				8,000.00	20 community policing formed and promoted	800.00	6,400.00	800.00	Central Admin. Dept.	DA/NGOs/ GPS
221. Construct 3 No. staff quarters for police staff	Selected communities				450,000.00	3 No. staff quarters for police staff	45,000.00	360,000.00	45,000.00	Central Admin. Dept.	DA/NGOs/ Works Dept./ GPS
222. Rehabilitate 2 No. District Police Barracks in the District	District wide				200,000.00	2 No. District Police Barracks rehabilitated	20,000.00	160,000.00	20,000.00	Central Admin. Dept.	DA/NGOs/ Works Dept./ GPS
223. Procure relief items for disaster victims annually	District wide				100,000.00	Relief items for disaster victims procured annually	10,000.00	60,000.00	30,000.00	Disaster Prevention Dept.	DA/NGOs/ NADMO/ GPS/ GFS

224. Organise 8 public educations on disaster prevention and management in the District.	Selected communities					8,000.00	8 public educations on disaster prevention and management organised	800.00	6,400.00	800.00	Disaster Prevention Dept.	DA/NGOs/ NADMO/ GPS/ GFS
225. Provide support for the District Security Force annually	District wide					10,000.00	Support for the District Security Force provided annually	1,000.00	8,000.00	1,000.00	Central Admin. Dept.	DA/NGOs/ NADMO/ GPS/ GFS
226. Provide support for the District NADMO annually	Tepa					10,000.00	Support for the District NADMO provided annually	1,000.00	6,000.00	3,000.00	Disaster Prevention Dept.	DA/NGOs/ NADMO/ GPS/ GFS
227. Lobby Ghana National Fire Service for a new fire tender	Accra					10,000.00	New fire Tender received	1,000.00	8,000.00	1,000.00	Central Administration	NGOs/ MoI// GNFS
228. Lobby for more security personnel annually to improve police-citizenry ratio	Accra/Kumasi					8,000.00	Posting of security personnel facilitated annually to improve police-citizenry ratio	800.00	6,400.00	800.00	Central Admin. Dept.	DA/NGOs/MoI/ / GPS/ GNFS/GIS
229. Provide office accommodation for personnel of National Ambulance Service	Tepa					8,000.00	Office accommodation for NAS	800.00	6,400.00	800.00	Central Admin	MoI//NGOs/ NAS
Sub-Total						3,197,000.00		377,700.00	2,528,100.00	291,200.00		
Grand Total						26,014,000.00		2,417,700.00	17,136,000.00	6,460,300.00		

Source: DPCU-AANDA, 2014

4.4 Application of Sustainability Tools on Identified Programmes and Projects

Strategic Environmental Assessment (SEA) tool is designed to give a visual and quantitative measure of the extent to which a particular activity or project is capable of providing sustainable growth and development. Each activity was analysed against one another to determine their compatibility. The purpose of this exercise is to examine the District activities to ensure that they are compatible with each other in terms of their effects on livelihood, health, vulnerability to risks and institutional factors.

Table 4.2 Sustainability Criteria Matrix

Activity Statement: Construct irrigation facilities for rice production at Odikro Nkwanta.		
CRITERIA – BASIC AND OBJECTIVES	INDICATORS	PERFORMANCE MEASURE
EFFECTS ON NATURAL RESOURCES		
Protected Areas and Wildlife: should be conserved, and these resources should be enhanced where practical.	Sensitive areas shown on (GIS) maps	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Degraded Land: Areas vulnerable to degradation should be avoided, and already degraded land should be enhanced.	Vulnerable areas shown on (GIS) maps	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Energy: The activity should encourage efficient energy use, and maximize use of renewable rather than fossil fuels.	Quantity/ type of fuel/energy required	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Pollution: Discharge of pollutants and waste products to the atmosphere, water and land should be avoided or minimised.	Quantity/ type of pollutants and waste	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Use of Raw Materials: All raw materials should be used with maximum efficiency, and recycled where practical.	Quantity/ type of materials	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Rivers and Water bodies: should retain their natural character	Minimum flows/ water levels set	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Total		(0) 1 2 3 4 (14)
EFFECTS ON SOCIAL AND CULTURAL CONDITIONS		
Local Character: and cohesion of local communities should be maintained and enhanced where practical	Use of GIS/database to highlight sensitive areas	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Health and Well-being: The activity should benefit the work force, and local communities in terms of health and well-being, nutrition shelter, education and cultural expression.	Financial or other contribution	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Gender: The activity should empower women	No. of women empowered	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Work for Local People: Priority should be given to providing jobs for local people and particularly women and young people.	No. of people employed	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Participation: Active participation and involvement of local communities should be encouraged (especially vulnerable and excluded sections).	Description of proposals to meet this aim	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Access: to land should be improved	No. of people assisted	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Access: to water should be improved	No. of people assisted	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Access: to transport should be improved	No. of people assisted	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Sanitation: should be improved	No. of people assisted	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Equity: Adverse and beneficial impacts from development should be distributed equitably and should not discriminate against any groups, especially vulnerable and excluded people.	Environmental report	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Vulnerability and Risk: of drought, bushfire, flood crises and conflicts and epidemics should be reduced.	Occurrence monitored	(0) 1 2 3 4 5

Total		(0) 1 2 3 4 (42)
EFFECTS ON THE ECONOMY		
Growth: The activity should result in development that encourages strong and stable conditions of economic growth	Financial Plan showing project growth/monitoring	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Use of local materials and services: The activity should result in the use of raw materials and services from local industries where possible.	Description of sources	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Local Investment of Capital: Development should encourage the local retention of capital and the development of downstream industries, utilising local raw materials, products and labour.	Description of investment strategy	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Total		(0) 1 2 3 4 (14)
Activity Statement: Construct classroom blocks at different locations		
CRITERIA – BASIC AND OBJECTIVES	INDICATORS	PERFORMANCE MEASURE
EFFECTS ON NATURAL RESOURCES		
Protected Areas and Wildlife: should be conserved, and these resources should be enhanced where practical.	Sensitive areas shown on (GIS) maps	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Degraded Land: Areas vulnerable to degradation should be avoided, and already degraded land should be enhanced.	Vulnerable areas shown on (GIS) maps	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Energy: The activity should encourage efficient energy use, and maximize use of renewable rather than fossil fuels.	Quantity/ type of fuel/energy required	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Pollution: Discharge of pollutants and waste products to the atmosphere, water and land should be avoided or minimised.	Quantity/ type of pollutants and waste	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Use of Raw Materials: All raw materials should be used with maximum efficiency, and recycled where practical.	Quantity/ type of materials	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Rivers and Water bodies: should retain their natural character	Minimum flows/ water levels set	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Total		(17)
EFFECTS ON SOCIAL AND CULTURAL CONDITIONS		
Local Character: and cohesion of local communities should be maintained and enhanced where practical	Use of GIS/database to highlight sensitive areas	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Health and Well-being: The activity should benefit the work force, and local communities in terms of health and well-being, nutrition shelter, education and cultural expression.	Financial or other contribution	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Gender: The activity should empower women	No. of women empowered	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Work for Local People: Priority should be given to providing jobs for local people and particularly women and young people.	No. of people employed	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Participation: Active participation and involvement of local communities should be encouraged (especially vulnerable and excluded sections).	Description of proposals to meet this aim	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Access: to land should be improved	No. of people assisted	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Access: to water should be improved	No. of people assisted	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Access: to transport should be improved	No. of people assisted	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Sanitation: should be improved	No. of people assisted	(0) 1 2 3 4 5

Equity: Adverse and beneficial impacts from development should be distributed equitably and should not discriminate against any groups, especially vulnerable and excluded people.	Environmental report	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Vulnerability and Risk: of drought, bushfire, flood crises and conflicts and epidemics should be reduced.	Occurrence monitored	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Total		(0) 1 2 3 4 (39)
EFFECTS ON THE ECONOMY		
Growth: The activity should result in development that encourages strong and stable conditions of economic growth	Financial Plan showing project growth/monitoring	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Use of local materials and services: The activity should result in the use of raw materials and services from local industries where possible.	Description of sources	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Local Investment of Capital: Development should encourage the local retention of capital and the development of downstream industries, utilising local raw materials, products and labour.	Description of investment strategy	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Total		(0) 1 2 3 4 (13)

Activity Statement: Drill bore holes in selected communities		
CRITERIA – BASIC AND OBJECTIVES	INDICATORS	PERFORMANCE MEASURE
EFFECTS ON NATURAL RESOURCES		
Protected Areas and Wildlife: should be conserved, and these resources should be enhanced where practical.	Sensitive areas shown on (GIS) maps	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Degraded Land: Areas vulnerable to degradation should be avoided, and already degraded land should be enhanced.	Vulnerable areas shown on (GIS) maps	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Energy: The activity should encourage efficient energy use, and maximize use of renewable rather than fossil fuels.	Quantity/ type of fuel/energy required	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Pollution: Discharge of pollutants and waste products to the atmosphere, water and land should be avoided or minimised.	Quantity/ type of pollutants and waste	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Use of Raw Materials: All raw materials should be used with maximum efficiency, and recycled where practical.	Quantity/ type of materials	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Rivers and Water bodies: should retain their natural character	Minimum flows/ water levels set	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Total		(0) 1 2 3 4 (20)
EFFECTS ON SOCIAL AND CULTURAL CONDITIONS		
Local Character: and cohesion of local communities should be maintained and enhanced where practical	Use of GIS/database to highlight sensitive areas	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Health and Well-being: The activity should benefit the work force, and local communities in terms of health and well-being, nutrition shelter, education and cultural expression.	Financial or other contribution	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Gender: The activity should empower women	No. of women empowered	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Work for Local People: Priority should be given to providing jobs for local people and particularly women and young people.	No. of people employed	(0) 1 2 3 4 5

Participation: Active participation and involvement of local communities should be encouraged (especially vulnerable and excluded sections).	Description of proposals to meet this aim	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Access: to land should be improved	No. of people assisted	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Access: to water should be improved	No. of people assisted	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Access: to transport should be improved	No. of people assisted	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Sanitation: should be improved	No. of people assisted	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Equity: Adverse and beneficial impacts from development should be distributed equitably and should not discriminate against any groups, especially vulnerable and excluded people.	Environmental report	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Vulnerability and Risk: of drought, bushfire, flood crises and conflicts and epidemics should be reduced.	Occurrence monitored	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Total		(0) 1 2 3 4 (42)
EFFECTS ON THE ECONOMY		
Growth: The activity should result in development that encourages strong and stable conditions of economic growth	Financial Plan showing project growth/monitoring	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Use of local materials and services: The activity should result in the use of raw materials and services from local industries where possible.	Description of sources	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Local Investment of Capital: Development should encourage the local retention of capital and the development of downstream industries, utilising local raw materials, products and labour.	Description of investment strategy	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Total		(0) 1 2 3 4 (9)
Activity Statement: Construct drains at selected communities		
.		
CRITERIA – BASIC AND OBJECTIVES	INDICATORS	PERFORMANCE MEASURE
EFFECTS ON NATURAL RESOURCES		
Protected Areas and Wildlife: should be conserved, and these resources should be enhanced where practical.	Sensitive areas shown on (GIS) maps	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Degraded Land: Areas vulnerable to degradation should be avoided, and already degraded land should be enhanced.	Vulnerable areas shown on (GIS) maps	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Energy: The activity should encourage efficient energy use, and maximize use of renewable rather than fossil fuels.	Quantity/ type of fuel/energy required	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Pollution: Discharge of pollutants and waste products to the atmosphere, water and land should be avoided or minimised.	Quantity/ type of pollutants and waste	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Use of Raw Materials: All raw materials should be used with maximum efficiency, and recycled where practical.	Quantity/ type of materials	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Rivers and Water bodies: should retain their natural character	Minimum flows/ water levels set	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Total		(0) 1 2 3 4 (18)
EFFECTS ON SOCIAL AND CULTURAL CONDITIONS		
Local Character: and cohesion of local communities should be maintained and enhanced where practical	Use of GIS/database to highlight sensitive areas	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Health and Well-being: The activity should benefit the work force, and local communities in terms of health and well-being, nutrition shelter, education and cultural expression.	Financial or other contribution	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Gender: The activity should empower women	No. of women empowered	(0) 1 2 3 4 5

Work for Local People: Priority should be given to providing jobs for local people and particularly women and young people.	No. of people employed	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Participation: Active participation and involvement of local communities should be encouraged (especially vulnerable and excluded sections).	Description of proposals to meet this aim	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Access: to land should be improved	No. of people assisted	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Access: to water should be improved	No. of people assisted	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Access: to transport should be improved	No. of people assisted	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Sanitation: should be improved	No. of people assisted	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Equity: Adverse and beneficial impacts from development should be distributed equitably and should not discriminate against any groups, especially vulnerable and excluded people.	Environmental report	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Vulnerability and Risk: of drought, bushfire, flood crises and conflicts and epidemics should be reduced.	Occurrence monitored	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Total		(0) 1 2 3 4 (36)
EFFECTS ON THE ECONOMY		
Growth: The activity should result in development that encourages strong and stable conditions of economic growth	Financial Plan showing project growth/monitoring	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Use of local materials and services: The activity should result in the use of raw materials and services from local industries where possible.	Description of sources	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Local Investment of Capital: Development should encourage the local retention of capital and the development of downstream industries, utilising local raw materials, products and labour.	Description of investment strategy	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Total		(0) 1 2 3 4 (11)

Activity Statement: Surfacing of Tapa Town roads		
CRITERIA – BASIC AND OBJECTIVES	INDICATORS	PERFORMANCE MEASURE
EFFECTS ON NATURAL RESOURCES		
Protected Areas and Wildlife: should be conserved, and these resources should be enhanced where practical.	Sensitive areas shown on (GIS) maps	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Degraded Land: Areas vulnerable to degradation should be avoided, and already degraded land should be enhanced.	Vulnerable areas shown on (GIS) maps	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Energy: The activity should encourage efficient energy use, and maximize use of renewable rather than fossil fuels.	Quantity/ type of fuel/energy required	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Pollution: Discharge of pollutants and waste products to the atmosphere, water and land should be avoided or minimised.	Quantity/ type of pollutants and waste	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Use of Raw Materials: All raw materials should be used with maximum efficiency, and recycled where practical.	Quantity/ type of materials	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Rivers and Water bodies: should retain their natural character	Minimum flows/ water levels set	0 1 2 3 4 5
Total		(0) 1 2 3 4 (15)
EFFECTS ON SOCIAL AND CULTURAL CONDITIONS		

Local Character: and cohesion of local communities should be maintained and enhanced where practical	Use of GIS/database to highlight sensitive areas	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Health and Well-being: The activity should benefit the work force, and local communities in terms of health and well-being, nutrition shelter, education and cultural expression.	Financial or other contribution	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Gender: The activity should empower women	No. of women empowered	0 1 2 3 4 5
Work for Local People: Priority should be given to providing jobs for local people and particularly women and young people.	No. of people employed	0 1 2 3 4 5
Participation: Active participation and involvement of local communities should be encouraged (especially vulnerable and excluded sections).	Description of proposals to meet this aim	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Access: to land should be improved	No. of people assisted	0 1 2 3 4 5
Access: to water should be improved	No. of people assisted	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Access: to transport should be improved	No. of people assisted	0 1 2 3 4 5
Sanitation: should be improved	No. of people assisted	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Equity: Adverse and beneficial impacts from development should be distributed equitably and should not discriminate against any groups, especially vulnerable and excluded people.	Environmental report	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Vulnerability and Risk: of drought, bushfire, flood crises and conflicts and epidemics should be reduced.	Occurrence monitored	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Total		(0) 1 2 3 4 (27)
EFFECTS ON THE ECONOMY		
Growth: The activity should result in development that encourages strong and stable conditions of economic growth	Financial Plan showing project growth/monitoring	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Use of local materials and services: The activity should result in the use of raw materials and services from local industries where possible.	Description of sources	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Local Investment of Capital: Development should encourage the local retention of capital and the development of downstream industries, utilising local raw materials, products and labour.	Description of investment strategy	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Total		(0) 1 2 3 4 (11)

Activity Statement: Maintain feeder roads in the district		
CRITERIA – BASIC AND OBJECTIVES	INDICATORS	PERFORMANCE MEASURE
EFFECTS ON NATURAL RESOURCES		
Protected Areas and Wildlife: should be conserved, and these resources should be enhanced where practical.	Sensitive areas shown on (GIS) maps	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Degraded Land: Areas vulnerable to degradation should be avoided, and already degraded land should be enhanced.	Vulnerable areas shown on (GIS) maps	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Energy: The activity should encourage efficient energy use, and maximize use of renewable rather than fossil fuels.	Quantity/ type of fuel/energy required	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Pollution: Discharge of pollutants and waste products to the atmosphere, water and land should be avoided or minimised.	Quantity/ type of pollutants and waste	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Use of Raw Materials: All raw materials should be used with maximum efficiency, and recycled where practical.	Quantity/ type of materials	(0) 1 2 3 4 5

Rivers and Water bodies: should retain their natural character	Minimum flows/ water levels set	0 1 2 3 4 5
Total		(0) 1 2 3 4 (16)
EFFECTS ON SOCIAL AND CULTURAL CONDITIONS		
Local Character: and cohesion of local communities should be maintained and enhanced where practical	Use of GIS/database to highlight sensitive areas	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Health and Well-being: The activity should benefit the work force, and local communities in terms of health and well-being, nutrition shelter, education and cultural expression.	Financial or other contribution	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Gender: The activity should empower women	No. of women empowered	0 1 2 3 4 5
Work for Local People: Priority should be given to providing jobs for local people and particularly women and young people.	No. of people employed	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Participation: Active participation and involvement of local communities should be encouraged (especially vulnerable and excluded sections).	Description of proposals to meet this aim	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Access: to land should be improved	No. of people assisted	0 1 2 3 4 5
Access: to water should be improved	No. of people assisted	0 1 2 3 4 5
Access: to transport should be improved	No. of people assisted	0 1 2 3 4 5
Sanitation: should be improved	No. of people assisted	0 1 2 3 4 5
Equity: Adverse and beneficial impacts from development should be distributed equitably and should not discriminate against any groups, especially vulnerable and excluded people.	Environmental report	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Vulnerability and Risk: of drought, bushfire, flood crises and conflicts and epidemics should be reduced.	Occurrence monitored	0 1 2 3 4 5
Total		(0) 1 2 3 4 (21)
EFFECTS ON THE ECONOMY		
Growth: The activity should result in development that encourages strong and stable conditions of economic growth	Financial Plan showing project growth/monitoring	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Use of local materials and services: The activity should result in the use of raw materials and services from local industries where possible.	Description of sources	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Local Investment of Capital: Development should encourage the local retention of capital and the development of downstream industries, utilising local raw materials, products and labour.	Description of investment strategy	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Total		(0) 1 2 3 4 (11)

Activity Statement: Develop site for Rural Technology facility at Tapa		
CRITERIA – BASIC AND OBJECTIVES	INDICATORS	PERFORMANCE MEASURE
EFFECTS ON NATURAL RESOURCES		
Protected Areas and Wildlife: should be conserved, and these resources should be enhanced where practical.	Sensitive areas shown on (GIS) maps	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Degraded Land: Areas vulnerable to degradation should be avoided, and already degraded land should be enhanced.	Vulnerable areas shown on (GIS) maps	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Energy: The activity should encourage efficient energy use, and maximize use of renewable rather than fossil fuels.	Quantity/ type of fuel/energy required	(0) 1 2 3 4 5

Pollution: Discharge of pollutants and waste products to the atmosphere, water and land should be avoided or minimised.	Quantity/ type of pollutants and waste	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Use of Raw Materials: All raw materials should be used with maximum efficiency, and recycled where practical.	Quantity/ type of materials	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Rivers and Water bodies: should retain their natural character	Minimum flows/ water levels set	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Total		(0) 1 2 3 4 (16)
EFFECTS ON SOCIAL AND CULTURAL CONDITIONS		
Local Character: and cohesion of local communities should be maintained and enhanced where practical	Use of GIS/database to highlight sensitive areas	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Health and Well-being: The activity should benefit the work force, and local communities in terms of health and well-being, nutrition shelter, education and cultural expression.	Financial or other contribution	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Gender: The activity should empower women	No. of women empowered	0 1 2 3 4 5
Work for Local People: Priority should be given to providing jobs for local people and particularly women and young people.	No. of people employed	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Participation: Active participation and involvement of local communities should be encouraged (especially vulnerable and excluded sections).	Description of proposals to meet this aim	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Access: to land should be improved	No. of people assisted	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Access: to water should be improved	No. of people assisted	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Access: to transport should be improved	No. of people assisted	0 1 2 3 4 5
Sanitation: should be improved	No. of people assisted	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Equity: Adverse and beneficial impacts from development should be distributed equitably and should not discriminate against any groups, especially vulnerable and excluded people.	Environmental report	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Vulnerability and Risk: of drought, bushfire, flood crises and conflicts and epidemics should be reduced.	Occurrence monitored	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Total		(0) 1 2 3 4 (34)
EFFECTS ON THE ECONOMY		
Growth: The activity should result in development that encourages strong and stable conditions of economic growth	Financial Plan showing project growth/monitoring	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Use of local materials and services: The activity should result in the use of raw materials and services from local industries where possible.	Description of sources	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Local Investment of Capital: Development should encourage the local retention of capital and the development of downstream industries, utilising local raw materials, products and labour.	Description of investment strategy	(0) 1 2 3 4 5
Total		(0) 1 2 3 4 (13)

Table 4.3 Mitigation Measures

Sector/Project	Adverse Effect	Mitigation Measure	Estimated Cost (GH¢)
Human Resource Employment and productivity	The conglomeration of rice millers to an industrial site tends to	Enforce proper waste disposal practices through sensitization,	2500

Move rice millers from the centre of Tepa to an industrial site	pollute the atmosphere and water bodies with their industrial waste.	education and penalty charges.	
---	--	--------------------------------	--

A. Effects on Natural Resources

With the exception of ‘moving rice millers to an industrial’ that affects natural resources (whose mitigation measures have been developed), all the other activities have no adverse effect on the natural resources. All other activities have neither negative nor positive effect on the natural resources.

This therefore means that all activities if implemented would not affect the sustainability of the natural resources.

B. Effects on Social and Cultural conditions

The projects when implemented will ensure the cohesion of the community members through communal labour and other social gathering. The projects will also boost communal spirit and togetherness. The projects are also expected to provide job opportunities for community members, improve sanitation, health, participation and access to land, water, and transport among others. For instance the construction of six (6) JHS classroom blocks will boost education and provide job for community members, to mention a few.

C. Effects on the Economy

All projects when implemented have no negative effect on the sustainability of the local economy. Most projects provide job opportunities to the local people and this tends to increase their income status. The resulting effect is that community members are now able to provide their basic needs thereby alleviating poverty in the district.

Such projects for instance include the construction of six (6) JHS classroom blocks which will employ local people for construction. Also, the needed inputs shall be procured from within the district.

D. Conclusion

From the above sustainability matrix and its brief explanation, it can be concluded that all projects are implementable since they ensure the sustainable development in the district.

In this regard, all development partners and private entities are entreated to assist in the implementation of Developmental projects in the Ahafo-Ano North district.

4.5 Indicative Financial Plan for DMTDP 2014-2017

From NDPC, an Indicative Financial Plan deals with the strategies to be adopted to mobilise and utilise financial resources for the DMTDP. Hence, this segment consists of the overall cost of the DMTDP 2014-2017 as well as the estimated revenues that would be accrued for the financing of the plan. The estimated cost has been made to cover all mitigation measures that would be adopted to ensure sustainability.

4.5.1 Estimated Cost of DMTDP 2014-2017

From the period 2014-2017, the district would implement a number of programmes towards the achievement of its mandate. It is estimated that a total amount of **GH¢ 25,834,000.00** will be required for the successful implementation of the planned programmes, projects and activities within the four year period (2014-2017). The district is expected to receive an estimated amount of **GH¢ 29,411,351** from GoG as its cumulative annual budgetary allocation for the plan period. The remaining **GH¢ 54,001,021.35** is expected to be sourced from

donor funding and Internally Generated Funds (IGF). The District Assembly would therefore make conscious efforts to mobilize additional resources and also increase the IGF as part of bridging the financial gap. To enable the district achieve the set targets, specific monitoring indicators to measure the success or failure of the implementation of the activities have been developed.

Table 4.4: Financial plan

YEAR	INDICATIVE BUDGET	GOG	GAP
2014			
2015			
2016			
2017			
TOTAL	25,978,000.00		

Table 4.5: Estimated Cost of the DMTDP (2014-2017)

Thematic Area	Estimated Cost GH¢	IGF GH¢	DACF/Others GH¢
Ensuring Macro-Economic Stability	98,000.00		
Enhancing Competitiveness of Ghana's Private Sector	214,000.00		
Accelerated Agricultural Modernisation and Natural Resource Management	1,030,000.00		
Oil and gas development	70,000.00		
Infrastructure and Human Settlements Development	5,285,000.00		
Human Development, Employment and Productivity	15,285,000.00		
Transparent and Accountable Governance	3,197,000.00		
GRAND TOTAL	25,834,000.00		

Source: DPCU.Tepa, 2014

CHAPTER FIVE

DISTRICT ANNUAL ACTION PLAN

5.1 Introduction

The District Assemblies are required not only to formulate development plans but also to translate these plans, strategies and programmes into actions for the attainment of the desired development of the District. The Annual action plans elaborate how the plan would be translated into implementable actions. Hence, for effective and efficient execution of the prepared DMTDP 2014-2017, the Composite Programme of Action which is phased out into Annual Action Plans to be implemented by departments and agencies of the District Assembly and other stakeholders.

PREPARATION OF DISTRICT COMPOSITE ANNUAL ACTION PLAN

5.2 Implementation Arrangement

The attainment of the set goals and objectives would largely depend on the availability of resources as well as the commitment of all the stakeholders. The following strategies have therefore been put in place to mobilize local resources. It is important to mention that fund mobilization takes central place in fiscal resources generation for program implementation because unlike external resources, the internal revenue generation can be effectively managed and controlled. Subsequently, the number of revenue collection sources will be greatly improved and no effort spared to enhance receipts from Investment, Property Rate and Rent.

As mentioned above, some areas of the fiscal management of the Municipal Assembly need improvement to enhance revenue mobilization in order to generate revenue required to finance proposed programs and projects.

The interventions proposed for implementation during the planned period include measures:

- To strengthen the collection mechanism and the need to introduce more innovative collection methods
- A program of re-training, motivation, and sanction of existing revenue staff to enhance efficiency and effectiveness will be undertaken. Adequate logistics must also be provided
- Provision of means of transportation should bring about intensive collection in the remote areas. At the same time, measures to reduce revenue loss to adjoining MMDAs must be pursued
- Improve collection by involving commodity market queens who must be recognized and strengthened to
- Organize commodity traders into associations for collection of revenue. The arrangement will later be expanded to cover other trades associations.

At the administrative level, yearly estimates and targets based on revenue data and registers to make them accurate, achievable and reliable. This will require a clear understanding of the situation on the ground.

- Regularly undertake annual review of fees, rates, license with the taxpayers to reflect economic trend.
- Updating the revenue database
- Broadening the District's local revenue base
- Enforcement of bye-laws against defaulters
- Revaluation of properties
- Involving the Sub structures in revenue mobilisation
- Educating the tax payers through campaigns
- Using part of the IGF for capital projects

External assistance will also be sought through the following:

- Soliciting assistance from Development Partners through proposals
- Creating an enable environment to attract private sector investments
- Soliciting for assistance from Non-Governmental Organizations
- Encouraging Traditional Authorities to solicit for external assistance
- Engage Traditional Authorities to make access to land more attractive for investment
- Vigorously pursue PPP

5.3 EXPENDITURE CONTROL

The following measures are proposed to realign the pattern of expenditure as well as ensuring prudent fiscal management and value for money.

- Rationalize and control the use of vehicles by restricting them to only essential trips.
- Ensure judicious use of all equipment and resources.
- Expenditure to be based on approved estimates.
- Strict control and supervision of all expenditures
- Regular reporting and monitoring of expenditures to and by the Finance and Administration Sub-Committee
- Enforcement of strict adherence to accounting and auditing regulations and procedures to curb misappropriation and misapplication of funds (Public Procurement Act, 2003; ACT699, Financial Administration Act 2003; ACT 654 and all accompanying Legislative Instruments)
- Ensure strict adherence to the annual guidelines approved by Parliament for the utilization of the District Assemblies' Common Fund.

5.4 District Annual Action Plan

To enhance the implementation of the DMTDP 2014-2017, the implementation of the programmes and projects is phased into 4 rolling Annual Action Plans. This process will involve the actual process of carrying out actions and activities which will change resources into goods and services. To undertake this, mobilizing, organising and managing resources needed to execute the plan actions are very crucial.

The implementation process of the plan actions will follow the District's planning cycle which divides the year into four quarters with each quarter

There is going to be mid-year review just at the end of the two years to establish the implementation status and gaps of the annual plans. In addition, the plans reflect the spatial planning interventions precisely defining the locations of the programmes, projects and activities.

5.5 District Plan linked to the District Composite Annual Budget

The Annual Action Plans of all the existing Departments operating in the District were linked to the District Composite Budget. This was prepared on the basis of compensation, goods and services and assets to be financed by IGF, DACF, DDF, GetFund and other Donors. Since the Composite Budgets are prepared yearly, measures should be put in place to capture all programmes, projects and activities outlined in the yearly Annual Action Plan so as to ensure successful implementation of the DMTDP 2014-2017. In addition, all the departments should ensure that their Annual Action Plans are submitted on time by 30th September of every year to enable the District Planning Co-ordinating Unit (DPCU) prepare the Composite Budget on time for successful implementation.

Table: 5.1: 2014 Annual Action Plan

Thematic Area	1. Ensuring and Sustaining Macroeconomic Stability											
District Goal	1.1. Improving financial resources mobilisation and public expenditure management											
District Objective	1.1. Improve fiscal revenue mobilisation and management and improve public expenditure management											
Sector Programmes/Projects/Activities	Location	Time Frame				Indicative Budget GHC	Indicators	Source of Funding (%)			Implementing Department	
		1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th			IGF	GOG	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
Finance												
1. Procure logistics for Revenue collectors	Tepa					2,700.00	Rain coats, flashlight and wellington boots supplied to collectors	100	-	-	Finance Department	DPCU/DBA DA
2. Organise annual pay your levy educational campaigns	District wide					4,000.00	Annual tax educational Campaigns organized	100	-	-	Finance Department	DPCU/DBA DA
3. Organise annually stakeholder's fora on fee-fixing Resolutions	Tepa					2,000.00	4 Stakeholder's fora on fee-fixing resolutions	100	-	-	Finance Department	DPCU/DBA DA
4. Gazette 4 fee-fixing resolutions	Accra					2,000.00	4 fee-fixing resolutions gazetted	100	-	-	Finance Department	DPCU/DBA DA
5. Train 40 revenue collectors and commissioners on techniques in revenue collection						24,000.00	80 revenue collectors and commissioners trained	-	100	-	Finance Department	DPCU/DBA DA
6. Re-assign revenue collectors and commissioners Annually	District wide					1,000.00	Revenue Collectors and Commissioners re-assigned annually	100			Finance Department	DPCU/DBA DA
7. Review monthly and semi-annually performance on revenue mobilisation and expenditure annually	District wide					7,500.00	Monthly and semi-annually performance on revenue mobilization and expenditure reviewed	100	-	-	Finance Department	DPCU/DBA DA
Sub-Total						43,200.00				-		
Thematic Area	2. Enhancing Competitiveness of Ghana's Private Sector											
District Goal	2.1. Improving the performance of private firms											
District Objectives	2.1. Improve efficiency and competitiveness of MSMEs											

Sector Programmes/Projects/Activities	Location	Time Frame				Indicative Budget GHC	Indicators	Source of Funding(%)			Implementing Department	
		1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th			IGF	GOG	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
Trade and Industry												
8. Organise technical training programme for MSMEs in soap making District wide	District wide					4,000.00	8 training programme for MSME's organised	20	-	80	Business Advisory Centre	MSMEs/ DA
9. Organise community based training in gari processing for women	District wide					2,500.00	4 training in gari processing conducted for women	20	50	30	Business Advisory Centre	MSMEs/ DA
10. Organise 4 start your business workshops for newmaster apprentices	District wide					2,000.00	4 start up your business workshops for new master apprentices	20	30	50	Business Advisory Centre	FBOs/PBOs/DA /NGOs
11. facilitate the establishment of Rural Technology Facility for rice millers	Tepa					15,000.00	Industrial technology facility for rice millers constructed	20	60	20	REP	DA/BAC
12. Facilitate and link 400 entrepreneurs to credit facilities	District wide					25,000.00	400 SMEs provided with credit facilities	5	75	20	Business Advisory Centre	MSMEs/ DA
Sub-Total						48,500.00						
Thematic Area	3. Accelerated Agriculture Modernization and Sustainable Natural Resource Management											
District Goals	3.1. Promoting marketing in the District 3.2. Improving the level of agricultural productivity 3.3. Ensuring restoration of degraded natural resources											
District Objective	3.1. Develop an effective domestic market 3.2 Improve Agriculture Financing 3.3 Promote irrigation development 3.4. Promote the development of selected cash crops 3.5. Reverse forest degradation											
Sector Programmes/Projects/Activities	Location	Time Frame				Indicative Budget GHC	Indicators	Source of Funding(%)			Implementing Department	
		1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th			IGF	GOG	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
Agriculture												
13. Organise Farmers' Day annually	District wide					10,000.00	Farmers Day organised annually		90	10	MOFA	DA

14. Train farmers on Climate Change	District wide					4,000.00	Farmers trained on Climate Change		90	10	MOFA	DA/NGO
15. Train 4000 farmers in modern technology of farming	District wide					10,000.00	4000 farmers trained in modern technology in Agriculture		90	10	MOFA	DA/NGO
16. Promote and vaccinate 4,000 ruminants against PPR	District wide					10,000.00	4,000 ruminants vaccinated and promoted against PPR		70	30	MOFA	DA/ FARMERS
17. Procure and distribute 20,000 bags of cocoa fertilizer as incentives to support farmers	District wide					50,000.00	20,000 bags of Fertilizer procured for farmers		100		COCOBOD	DA/MOFA
18. Promote irrigation farming practices in the district for rice farmers	Odikro Nkwanta					5,000.00	Irrigation farming practices promoted		90	10	MOFA	DA/JICA
19. Train 2000 farmers in fertilizer application	District wide					4,500.00	2000 farmers trained in fertilizer application		90	10	COCOBOD	DA/MOFA
20. Provide support to 50 farmers engaged in block farming	District wide					250.00	50 farmers engaged in block farming supported		90	10	MOFA	DA/NGO
21. Organise 4,000 home and field visits to farmers	District wide					2,500.00	4,000 support visits for farmers		70	30	MOFA	DA/NGO
22. Organise 8 fora to educate farmers on proper use and handling of agro-chemical inputs	Selected Communities					4,000.00	8 fora to educate farmers on proper use and handling of agro-chemicals and other farm inputs		90	10	MOFA	DA/NGO
23. Sensitise 4000 farmers on HIV/AIDS menace	District wide					10,000.00	4,000 farmers educated on HIV/AIDS		90	10	MOFA	DA/ GHS
24. Educate and train 3,000 farmers on bush fire prevention and management	District wide					5,000.00	3,000 farmers trained in bushfire prevention		100		MOFA	NADMO

25. Train women farmers on local food processing in the district	District wide					5,000.00	500 women farmers trained in local food processing			100	MOFA	GHS
26. Provide support for District Security Council annually	District wide					4,000.00	Support for District Security Council Provided annually	40	60		Central Admin.	DA/DISEC/EP A/Mining Comp.
27. Plant 1,000 seedlings in degraded forest reserve in the district	District wide					50,000.00	1,000 seedlings in degraded forest reserves planted		10	90	Central Admin.	DA/DISEC/EP A/NADMO
28. Promote the formation of community based fire volunteers	District wide					5,000.00	8 fire volunteers formed	10	90		NADMO	DA/GNFS/ Forestry Commission
29. Prosecute people engaged in illegal chainsaw operation annually	District wide					2,500.00	People engaged in illegal chainsaw operations prosecuted	100	-	-	Central Admin.	DA/ DISEC/EPA/ Forestry Commission
30. Organise 4 stakeholder's fora for communities, to educate the public on the effects of chain saw operations	Selected Communities					2,000.00	Organise 4 stakeholder's fora organised	-	60	40	NADMO	DA/ Forestry Commission
31. Organise 4 educational campaigns for farmers on the principles of green economy in farming	District wide					1,700.00	4 educational campaigns for farmers on the principles of green economy in farming organised	-	10	90	Central Admin.	DA/EPA/ Forestry Commission
						185,450.00						
4 Oil and gas development												
District goal												
District objective												
32. Facilitate the supply of 400 LPG cylinders in the district	District wide					7,000.00	Supply of 400 LPG cylinders facilitated	5	5	90	Works Department	DA/NGOs/ LPG Comp.
Sub-Total						7,000.00						
Thematic Area	5. Infrastructure and Human Settlements Development											
District Goal	5.1 Improving infrastructure in the area of transport 5.2 Improving infrastructure in the area of ICT 5.3 Improving access to telecommunication networks											

	5. 4 Improving infrastructure in the area of social, community and recreational facilities 5.5. Improving accessibility to utility services 5.6 Improving the use of renewable energy for household fuel 5.7 Improving housing conditions 5.8 Improving supply of potable water facilities 5.9 Improving infrastructure in the area of sanitation											
District Objective	5.1 Create and sustain an efficient and effective transport system that meets user needs 5. 2 Promote rapid development and deployment of the national ICT infrastructure 5.3 Develop social, community and recreational facilities 5.4 Provide adequate, reliable and affordable energy to meet the national needs and for export 5.5 Increase the proportion of renewable energy (solar, bio-mass, wind, small and mini-hydro and waste-to-energy) in the national energy supply mix 5.6 Improve and accelerate housing delivery in the rural areas 5. 7 Accelerate the provision of adequate, safe and affordable water 5. 8 Accelerate the provision of improved environmental sanitation facilities											
Sector Programmes/ Projects/ Activities	Location	Time Frame				Indicative Budget GHC	Indicators	Source of Funding(%)			Implementing Department	
		1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th			IGF	GOG	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
Works												
33. Reshape/Rehabilitate 200km feeder roads in the District	District wide					100,000.00	200km feeder road reshape/rehabilitated	5	90	5	Works Department	DA/COCOBOD
34. Surface at least 15km Tewa Town roads	Tewa					50,000.00	15km Tewa roads tarred	-	80	20	DFR	DA
35. Construct 4No. Footbridges in the District	Selected Communities					5,000.00	4No. Footbridges constructed	45	50	5	Works Department	DA/NGOs
36. Construct 8No. culverts along roads in the District	District wide					14,000.00	8No. culverts constructed	15	80	5	Works Department	DA/NGOs
37. Construct 40km drains along roads in the District	District wide					20,000.00	40km drains along roads in the District constructed	10	80	10	Works Department	DA/NGOs
Administration												
38. Facilitate the supply of 100 laptops under one-child to a Laptop Programme	District wide					10,000.00	100 laptops under One-child to a Laptop Programme supplied	20	50	30	Central Admin	DA/GES/PTA/NGOs/MOE
39. Award best BECE and WASSCE schools with computers and accessories annually	District wide					10,000.00	Best BECE and WASSCE schools with computers and accessories awarded annually	20	50	30	Central Admin.	DA/GES/PTA/NGOs/MOE

40. Lobby with telecommunication companies to expand their services in the district.	District wide					10,000.00	Telecommunication companies lobbied to expand their services	5	5	90	Central Admin.	DA/Works Dept./Teleco. Companies
41. Construct 1No. Community Centre in the District	Tepa					45,000.00	2No. Community Centres constructed	10	90	-	Central Admin.	DA/Works Dept./Communities
Works												
42. Facilitate the extension of electricity to 30 communities	District wide					225,000.00	Extension of electricity to 30 communities facilitated	-	90	10	Works Dept.	DA/VRA/NGOs
43. Facilitate the expansion of electricity to 40 newly developed areas	District wide					75,000.00	Expansion of electricity to 40 communities facilitated	-	90	10	Works Dept.	DA/VRA/NGOs
44. Facilitate the expansion of solar energy to 20 communities	District wide					25,000.00	Expansion of solar energy to 20 communities facilitated	-	70	30	Works Dept.	DA/COCOBOD
45. Facilitate the supply of 1,000 meters in the district	District wide					20,000.00	Supply of 1000 meters facilitated	-	90	10	Works Dept.	DA/VRA/NGOs
46. Procure 300 electricity poles in the district	District wide					50,000.00	300 electricity poles procured	-	90	10	Works Department	DA/VRA/NGOs
47. Provide 500 street light bulbs in the District	District wide					30,000.00	500 street light bulbs provided	10	80	10	Works Department	DA/VRA/NGOs
48. Facilitate the Supply of 1,000 solar lamps in the District	District wide					3,500.00	Supply of 1,000 solar lamps facilitated	-	90	10	Works Department	DA/VRA/NGOs
49. Promote tree planting in the district for cooking fuel annually	District wide					2,500.00	Wood for cooking fuel promoted annually	100	-	-	NADMO	MOFA/GNFS
Physical Planning												
50. Prepare 2 layouts in the District	Tepa Mabang					40,000.00	2 Layouts prepared	-	100	-	Physical Plg. Department	DA/Works Dept./T&CP/DP
51. Organise 4 educational campaigns on land uses in the district	Selected Communities					2,500.00	4 educational campaigns on land use organised	30	60	10	Physical Plg. Department	DA/Works Dept./T&CP/DP

52. Undertake street naming and property addressing exercise in 4 communities in the District	Tepa Akwasiasse Mabang Anyinasuso					10,000.00	4 communities provided with street names	30	60	10	Physical Plg. Department	DA/Works Dept./ T&CP/DP
53. Undertake building supervisory and monitoring visits in the communities	District wide					8,000.00	16 Inspections on buildings conducted	30	60	10	Physical Plg. Department	DA/Works Dept./ T&CP/DP
54. Provide support for the Physical Planning Department and Works Department to educate the general public on the building codes annually	District wide					2,500.00	Support for the Physical Planning Department and Works Department provided annually	30	60	10	Physical Plg. Department	DA/Works Dept./ T&CP/DP
55. Organise statutory planning committee meetings on development projects quarterly	District wide					1,250.00	Quarterly meetings held	-	100	-	Physical Plg. Department	DA/Works Dept./ T&CP
Community Development/Works Departments												
56. Construct 40 No. bore holes in the District	District wide					150,000.00	40 No. bore holes constructed	10	10	80	Works Dept.	DA/DP/ CSWSA/DPCU
57. Rehabilitate 40 No. boreholes in the District	District wide					20,000.00	40 No. boreholes rehabilitated	10	60	20	Works Department	DA/DP/ CSWSA/DPCU
58. Mechanise 8 No. boreholes in the District	District wide					20,000.00	8 No. boreholes mechanised	10	10	80	Works Department	DA/DP/ CSWSA/DPCU
59. Construct 20 No. hand dug wells in the District	District wide					25,000.00	20 No. hand dug wells constructed	10	10	80	Works Department	DA/DP/ CSWSA/DPCU
60. Rehabilitate 4 No. hand dug well in the District	District wide					2,500.00	4 No. hand dug wells rehabilitated	10	10	80	Works Department	DA/DP/ CSWSA/DPCU
61. Construct 2 No. water closet toilets in the District	Selected Communities					80,000.00	2 No. water closet toilet constructed	10	80	10	Works Department	DA/DP/ CSWSA/DPCU
62. Construct 4 No. aqua privy toilets in the District	Selected Communities					20,000.00	4 No. Aqua privy toilet constructed	10	80	10	Works Department	DA/DP/ CSWSA/DPCU
Sub-Total						1,076,750.00						
Thematic Area	6. Human Development, Productivity and Employment											
District Goal	6.1 Improving access to quality education 6.2. Improving academic performance 6.3. Promoting sporting activities 6.4 Improving quality healthcare services 6.5 Improving the health status of maternal and infants 6.6 Improving quality health care to all people 6.7 Reducing unemployment among youth 6.8 Improving child development in the District											

	6.9 Improving vulnerable and marginalized people in the District											
District Objective	6.1 Increase inclusive and equitable access to, and participation in education at all levels 6.2 Improve quality of teaching and learning 6.3 Provide adequate and disability friendly infrastructure for sports in communities and schools 6.4 Bridge the equity gaps in access to health care 6.5 Enhance national capacity for the attainment of lagging health MDGs, as well as non-communicable diseases (NCDs) and Neglected Tropical Diseases (NTDs) 6.6 Ensure the reduction of new HIV and AIDS/STIs infections, especially among the vulnerable groups 6.7. Create opportunities for accelerated job creation across all sectors 6.8 Protect children against violence, abuse and exploitation 6.9 Develop targeted economic and social interventions for vulnerable and marginalized groups											
Sector Programmes/Projects/Activities	Location	Time Frame				Indicative Budget	Indicators	Source of Funding			Implementing Department	
		1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th			IGF	GOG	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
Education												
63. Construct 8 No. 6-Unit Classrooms for schools with auxiliary facilities and green environment in the District	Selected Communities					340,000.00	8 No. 6-Unit classrooms constructed	10	80	10	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/ Works Dept.
64. Completion of 2 No. 6-Unit classrooms with auxiliary facilities and green the environment in the District	Selected Communities					200,000.00	2 No. 6-Unit classrooms completed	10	80	10	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/ Works Dept.
65. Rehabilitate 4 No. 6-Unit existing classrooms for schools with auxiliary facilities and green the environment in the District	Selected Communities					100,000.00	4 No. 6-Unit Classrooms rehabilitated	10	80	10	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/ Works Department
66. Construct 8 No. 3-Unit classrooms for schools with auxiliary facilities and green the environment in the District	Selected Communities					170,000.00	8 No. 3-Unit classrooms constructed	10	80	10	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/ Works Department
67. Rehabilitate 4 No. 3-Unit classrooms for schools with auxiliary facilities and green the environment in the District	Selected communities					50,000.00	4 No. 3-Unit classrooms rehabilitated	10	80	10	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/ Works Department
68. Construct and furnish 2 No. libraries in the District	Selected Communities					75,000.00	2 No. libraries constructed and furnished	10	80	10	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/ Works Department
69. Provide 8,000 pieces of dual and mono desk furniture to schools in the District	District wide					80,000.00	8,000 pieces of dual and mono desk furniture to schools provided	10	80	10	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/ Works Department
70. Construct 10 No. Teachers Quarters with auxiliary facilities in the District	Selected Communities					525,000.00	10 No. Teachers Quarters constructed	10	80	10	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/ Works Department

71. Construct 8 No. boreholes for schools in the District	Selected Communities					30,000.00	8 No. boreholes for schools constructed	10	40	50	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/ Works Department
72. Extend electricity to 8 Schools in the District	Selected Communities					30,000.00	8 No. schools extended with electricity	10	80	10	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/ Works Department
73. Supply 8,000 exercise books and 4,000 textbooks to public and private schools	District wide					12,500.00	8,000 exercise books and 4,000 textbooks to public and private schools supplied	10	80	10	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/ Works Dept./ GETFundI
74. Supply 1,000 school uniforms to public schools in the District	District wide					7,500.00	1,000 school uniforms to public schools supplied	10	80	10	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/ Works Dept./ GETFund
75. Conduct 2 District JHS mock examination annually	District wide					2,500.00	2 District JHS mock examination conducted	10	80	10	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/ Works Dept./ GETFund
76. Provide scholarships to the best BECE and WASSCE students annually	District wide					12,500.00	Scholarships to the best BECE and WASSCE students awarded annually	10	80	10	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/GET Fund
77. Extend the School Feeding Programme to 10 new schools in the District	District wide					1,000,000.00	School Feeding Programme to 10 new schools extended	10	60	30	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/ NSFP
78. Facilitate the organisation of DEOC quarterly meetings	District wide					1,250.00	Quarterly DEOC meetings held	100			Education Directorate	DA/MOE/GET Fund
101. Organize my First Day at School celebration annually	District wide					10,000.00	My First Day at School celebration organised annually	10	80	10	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/GET Fund
79. Facilitate the supply of 8,000 sanitary pads to girl-students in the District	District wide					12,500.00	8,000 sanitary pads to girl-students supplied	10	80	10	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/GET Fund
80. Provide bursary and support to 100 brilliant but needy students especially girl child education	District wide					12,500.00	Bursary and support to 100 but needy students provided	5	90	5	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/GET Fund
81. Facilitate the organisation of Science and Mathematics Quiz for schools annually	District wide					5,000.00	Science and Mathematics Quiz for schools organised	10	80	10	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/GET Fund
82. Facilitate the postings of 100 trained teachers to schools annually	District wide					5,000.00	100 trained teachers posted to schools annually	10	80	10	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/GET Fund

83. Organise teachers award ceremony annually	District wide					2,500.00	Award for teachers organised annually	10	60	30	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/GET Fund
84. Facilitate the organisation of 4 in-service training programmes for teachers	District wide					2,000.00	4 in-service training programmes for teachers organised	10	80	10	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/GET Fund
85. Conduct quarterly DEOC supervisory visits to schools	District wide					5,000.00	District Education Oversight Committee (DEOC) supported to monitor schools annually	10	80	10	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/GET Fund
86. Organise 4 sensitization programmes for parents and guardians to promote male and female child education in the District	District wide					2,000.00	4 sensitization programmes for parents and guardians organised	40	50	10	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/GET Fund/ PTA
87. Construct 1No. Sports Stadium in the District	Tepa					12,500.00	1sports stadium constructed	10	80	10	Education Directorate	DA/ MOE/ MOYS
88. Rehabilitate 2 sports fields in the District	Anyinasuso Subriso					7,500.00	2 sports fields rehabilitated	10	80	10	Education Directorate	DA/ MOE/ MOYS
89. Facilitate the organisation of sports activities in the District	District wide					7,500.00	Sports activities organised annually	10	80	10	Education Directorate	DA/ MOE/ MOYS
90. Provide support to the best male and female sports personalities in the District	District wide					2,000.00	The best male and female sports personality supported annually	10	80	10	Education Directorate	DA/ MOE/ MOYS
Health												
91. Facilitate the completion of new Government Hospital	Tepa					40,000.00	New Government Hospital constructed		100		Central Admin	/MOH/GHS/
92. Construct DHMT office complex.	Tepa					100,000.00	1 no. DHMT office constructed			100	Works	GHS
93. Construct 2 No. maternity wards in the District	Selected communities					100,000.00	2 No. maternity wards constructed	10	50	40	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/ NHIA
94. Construct 8 No. CHPS compounds with auxiliary facilities and green the environment in the District	Selected Communities					100,000.00	8 No. CHPS Compounds constructed	10	80	10	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/ NHIA
95. Rehabilitate 2 No. CHPS compounds with auxiliary facilities and green the environment in the District	Akwasiase Boagyaa No. 1					17,500.00	2 No. CHPS Compound rehabilitated	10	80	10	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/ NHIA
96. Construct 5 No. nurses' quarters with auxiliary facilities in the District	District wide					200,000.00	5 No. Nurses' Quarters constructed	10	80	10	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/ NHIA

97. Provide sponsorship to 8 health professional trainees in the District	District wide					12,500.00	8 health professional trainees provided with sponsorship	10	80	10	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/NHIA
98. Facilitate the organisation of 16 in-service training programme for health workers in the District	District wide					8,000.00	16 in-service training programme for health workers organised	10	80	10	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/NHIA
99. Organize 8 educational campaigns on water and sanitation related diseases	District wide					4,000.00	8 educational campaigns on water and sanitation related diseases organised	10	80	10	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/NHIA
100. Provide support for roll back malaria in the District annually	District wide					2,500.00	Roll back malaria supported annually	10	80	10	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/NHIA
101. Support the NIDs	District wide					5,000.00	NIDs supported	10	80	10	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/NHIA
102. Expand the coverage of active membership of NHIS by 20% annually	District wide					2,500.00	Coverage of active membership of NHIS expanded by 20% annually	10	20	70	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/NHIA
103. Facilitate the registration of 6,000 poor and marginalised on NHIS under LEAP	District wide					5,000.00	Registration of 6,000 poor and marginalised on NHIS under LEAP facilitated	10	10	80	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/NHIA/ MGCSF
104. Facilitate the registration of 2000 OVCs under NHIS	District wide					16,000.00	2000 OVCs registered under NHIS	10	10	80	DSW	DA/MOH/GHS/NHIA
105. Facilitate the organisation of refresher training for midwives on Focused ANC annually in the District	District wide					8,000.00	Refresher training for midwives on FANC organised annually	10	20	70	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/NHIA/ UNFPA
106. Provide support for the organisation of maternal and child health programmes annually in the District	District wide					22,500.00	Maternal and child health programmes supported annually	10	20	70	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/NHIA/ UNFPA
107. Facilitate the registration of all pregnant women under NHIS free maternal health annually	District wide					2,500.00	All pregnant women registered under NHIS free maternal health annually	10	20	70	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/NHIA/ UNFPA
108. Facilitate the registration of 3 to 6 months children under NHIS annually	District wide					2,500.00	Registration of 3 to 6 months children under NHIS facilitated annually	10	20	70	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/NHIA/ UNFPA

109. Sensitise 10 communities on causes of maternal deaths in the District	District wide					10,000.00	10 communities sensitised on causes of maternal deaths	10	20	70	Health Directorate	DA// UNFPA
110. Conduct training for health workers on customer care	District wide					10,000.00	80 health service providers trained in customer care	10	20	70	Health Directorate	DA/UNFPA
111. Organise maternal death review meetings annually	District wide					5,000.00	Annual maternal death review meetings held	10	20	70	Health Directorate	DA/UNFPA
112. Facilitate the organisation of family planning week annually	District wide					2,500.00	Family planning week celebrated annually	10	20	70	Health Directorate	DA/ UNFPA
113. Conduct radio discussions to promote Public Health services	Tepa					2,500.00	Public Health Education held on radio annually	10	20	70	Health Directorate	DA/UNFPA
Environmental Health												
114. Construct 8 No. KVIPs in the District	Selected Communities					20,000.00	8 No. KVIP constructed	10	10	80	Works Department	DA/DP/ CSWSA/DPCU
115. Rehabilitate 8 No. KVIP in the District	Selected Communities					2,500.00	8 No. KVIP rehabilitated	10	10	80	Works Department	DA/DP/ CSWSA/DPCU
116. Construct 30 No. institutional KVIP latrines in the District	Selected Communities					100,000.00	30 No. Institutional KVIP latrines constructed	10	10	80	Works Department	DA/DP/ CSWSA/DPCU
117. Rehabilitate 8 No. institutional KVIP latrines in the District	Selected Communities					10,000.00	8 No. Institutional KVIP rehabilitated	10	10	80	Works Department	DA/DP/ CSWSA/DPCU
118. Construct 2 No. water closet toilets in the District	Selected Communities					40,000.00	2 No. water closet toilet constructed	10	80	10	Works Department	DA/DP/ CSWSA/DPCU
119. Construct 4 No. aqua privy toilets in the District	Selected Communities					10,000.00	4 No. Aqua privy toilet constructed	10	80	10	Works Department	DA/DP/ CSWSA/DPCU
120. Evacuate 4 refuse dump sites in the District	Selected Communities					25,000.00	4 refuse damp stamp sites evacuated	10	80	10	Health Dept. (Env. Unit)	DA/DP/ CSWSA/DPCU
121. Develop 1 final disposal site in the District	Tepa					25,000.00	1 final disposal site developed	10	80	10	Health Dept. (Env. Unit)	DA/DP/ CSWSA/DPCU
122. Organise monthly clean up exercises	Selected Communities					3,000.00	Monthly clean up exercises organised	10	90	-	Health Dept. (Env. Unit)	DA/DP/ CSWSA/DPCU
123. Conduct house to house inspections	District wide					5,000.00	Community Led Total Sanitation implemented annually	10	80	10	Health Dept. (Env. Unit)	DA/DP/ CSWSA/Works Dept.
124. Organise 16 educational campaigns on safe sanitation and spread of typhoid fever disease	Selected Communities					3,000.00	16 educational campaigns on safe sanitation and spread	10	80	10	Health Dept. (Env. Unit)	DA/DP/ CSWSA/Works Dept.

							of typhoid fever disease organised					
125. Procure refuse management equipment and chemical detergents for the District Environmental Health Unit annually.	Selected Communities					3,500.00	Refuse management equipment and chemical detergents for the District Environmental Health Unit procured annually.	10	80	10	Health Dept. (Env. Unit)	DA/DP/CSWSA/Works Dept.
126. Organise 8 educational campaigns to promote safe sex in the District	Selected Communities					2,500.00	8 educational campaigns to promote safe sex in the District organised	10	30	60	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/NHIA/UNFPA/GAC/Central Admin.
127. Organise 8 educational campaigns on the causes and impacts of HIV/AIDS and other STIs	Selected communities					2,500.00	8 educational campaigns on the causes and impacts of HIV/AIDS and other STIs organised	10	30	60	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/NHIA/UNFPA/GAC/Central Admin.
128. Facilitate the distribution of 2,000 condoms in the District	District wide					2,000.00	Distribution of 2,000 condoms facilitated	10	30	60	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/NHIA/UNFPA/GAC/Central Admin.
129. Provide support for PLWHIV and AIDS annually in the District under the NHIS	District wide					5,000.00	Support for PLWHIV and AIDS provided annually	10	30	60	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/NHIA/UNFPA/GAC/
130. Organise 4 inter zonal quiz on reproductive and sexuality education	Circuits					4,500.00	4 sensitisation on sexuality education organised	10	30	60	GES	GHS?DA.
131. Organise 4 training workshops on Vital signs in pregnancy including the use of pantograph for 100 service providers	Tepa					20,000.00	100 health staff trained in vital signs and pantograph			100	Health Directorate	DA// UNFPA
132. Promote public education through radio on health related topics	District wide					2,500.00	General public educated on a number of health issues	10	20	70	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/NHIA/UNFPA/GAC/
133. Facilitate the registration of PWDs	District wide					2,500.00	PWDs registered	10	20	70	Social Welfare	DA
134. Provide support for the District Counsel and Testing Unit HIV/AIDS patients annually	Tepa					2,500.00	support for the District Counsel and Testing Unit f	10	20	70	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/NHIA/UNFPA/GAC/Central Admin.

							HIV/AIDS patient provided					
135. Conduct 4 training workshops on HIV/AIDS Workplace policy	Tepa					2,000.00	4 Workplace HIV/AIDS training conducted	10	20	70	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/ /GAC
136. Conduct quarterly meetings for District Response Management Team (DRMT)	Tepa					4,000.00	Quarterly meetings for District Response Management Team (DRMT) conducted	10	20	70	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/ NHIA/ UNFPA/GAC/ Central Admin.
137. Distribute at least 2000 treated bednets to pregnant women at ANC	District wide					4,500.00	2000 bednets distributed to pregnant women		30	70	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/ UNFPA
138. Organise annual stakeholder's review workshop on Malaria	Tepa					1,000.00	Annual stakeholder's workshop on malaria organised	10	20	70	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/ .
Administration/Trade and Industry												
139. Conduct Technical training in soap making for unemployed youth and women	District wide					2,500.00	Unemployed youths annually trained in soap making	10	30	60	BAC	DA/REP
140. Conduct Technical training in gari processing for unemployed youth and women	District wide					5,000.00	Women and youth trained in gari processing	10	30	60	BAC	DA/REP
141. Organise Start up your business seminars in the District	District wide					7,500.00	200 master graduands trained to start their trade	10	30	60	BAC	DA/REP/GYEE DA
142. Provide start up tools for master graduands annually	District wide					12,500.00	Start-up tools for master graduands provided annually	10	30	60	BAC	DA/REP/GYEE DA
143. Identify 50 potential apprentices and attach them to masters craftsmen annually	District wide					5,000.00	200 apprentices supported to undergo training	10	30	60	COTVET	DA/REP/GYEE DA
144. Provide GHC 20,000.00 revolving seed capital for self-employment in the District	District wide					5,000.00	GHC 20,000.00 revolving seed capital for self-employment in the District provided	10	80	10	Trade and Industry Dep. (BAC)	DA/MoYS/ MoELR/GSS/ GYEEDA/ Central Admin.
145. Facilitate 20 youths with trading skills to access Youth Enterprise Skills Fund	District wide					1,400.00	20 youths with trading skills facilitated to access Youth Enterprise Skills Fund	10	30	60	Trade and Industry Dep. (BAC)	DA/MoYS/ MoELR/GSS/ GYEEDA/ Central Admin.

146. Facilitate the employment of 400 youths under GYEEDA	District wide					2,000.00	Employment of 400 youths under GYEEDA facilitated	10	30	60	Trade and Industry Dep. (BAC)	DA/MoYS/MoELR/GSS/GYEEDA/Central Admin.
147. Facilitate the employment of 100 youths under Youth in Agriculture Programme	District wide					2,000.00	Employment of 100 youths under Youth in Agriculture Programme facilitated	10	30	60	Trade and Industry Dep. (BAC)	DA/MoYS/MoELR/GSS/GYEEDA/Central Admin.
148. Link 100 businesses to credit facilities	District wide					12,500.00	100 businesses have access to credit facilities	10	30	60	BAC	DA/REP/GYEE DA
Social Welfare and Community Development												
149. Sensitise Assembly members on the disability act	District wide					4,000.00	Assembly members educated on the Disability Act	10	30	60	Social Welfare Dept.	DA/MoGCSP/GSS/ Comm. Dev't Dept.
150. Form Child Panel committee in the District	District wide					2,500.00	10 Child Panel/Right Clubs formed	10	30	60	Social Welfare Dept.	DA/MoGCSP/GSS/ Comm. Dev't Dept.
151. Provide support for children engaged in child labour annually	District wide					2,500.00	support for children engaged in child labour provided	10	30	60	Social Welfare Dept.	DA/MoGCSP/ Comm. Dev't Dept.
152. Educate the general public on radio on Domestic Violence Act	District wide					8,000.00	General Public sensitised on Domestic violence	10	30	60	Social Welfare Dept.	DA/MoGCSP/DOVVSU
153. Facilitate the registration of children engaged in child labour under NHIS annually	District wide					1,250.00	Registration of children engaged in child labour under NHIS facilitated	10	30	60	Social Welfare Dept.	DA/MoGCSP
154. Identify and register 1500 vulnerable and poor in society under LEAP	District wide					10,000.00	1500 poor and vulnerable supported	10	30	60	Social Welfare Dept.	DA/MoGCSP
155. Conduct monitoring visits to day care centres quarterly	District wide					2,000.00	Day care centres visited	10	30	60	Social Welfare Dept.	DA
156. Form and train at least 40 water and sanitation management teams	District wide					5,000.00	40 WSMT trained	10	30	60	Community Development	DA/NGOs
157. Facilitate the provision of credit facilities under Women Empowerment Project and MASLOC annually	District wide					25,000.00	provision of credit facilities under Women Empowerment Project and MASLOC facilitated	10	30	60	Social Welfare Dept.	DA/MoGCSP/GSS/ Comm. Dev't Dept./NGOs

158. Identify and register PWDs annually in the District	District wide					2,500.00	PWDs identified and registered annually	10	30	60	Social Welfare Dept.	DA/MoGCSP/ GSS/ Comm. Dev't Dept./ NGOs
159. Train the registered PWDs in income generating activities annually.	District wide					5,000.00	Registered PWDs in income generated activities trained	10	30	60	Social Welfare Dept.	DA/MoGCSP// Comm. Dev't Dept./NGOs
160. Provide the registered PWDs with start- up tools to establish their own businesses annually	District wide					5,000.00	Registered PWDs sponsored to establish their own business annually	10	30	60	Social Welfare Dept.	DA/MoGCSP/ Comm. Dev't Dept./NGOs
161. Facilitate organisation of quarterly mass education	District wide					625.00	Mass education conducted for groups	10	30	60	Community Devt Dept.	DA
162. Organise 4 sensitization workshops on violence against women and children in the District	District wide					2,500.00	4 sensitization workshops on violence against women and children organised	10	30	60	Social Welfare Dept.	DA/MoGCSP/ DOVVSU/NGOs
163. Conduct monitoring visits to communities to inspect bore hole management	District wide					2,500.00	Monitoring visits conducted to inspect bore hole	10	30	60	/ Comm. Dev't Dept .	DA/CWSA/NGOs
164. Form Child Panel Committee	District wide					5,000.00	Child Panel Committee formed	10	30	60	Social Welfare Dept.	DA/MoGCSP/ Court./NGOs
165. Train 20 day care attendants annually	District wide					5,000.00	100 day care attendants trained	10	30	60	Social Welfare Dept.	DA./NGOs
Sub-Total						3,847,025.00						
Thematic Area	7. Transparent and Accountable Governance											
District Goal	7.1. Strengthening the institutional capacity of the District 7.2. Improving support for community infrastructure development 7.3. Improving the livelihood of youth more especially the girl child 7.4. Improving infrastructure in the area of transport											
District Objective	7.1. Ensure effective implementation of the decentralisation policy and programmes and promote and improve the efficiency and effectiveness of performance in the public and civil services 7.2. Reduce spatial development disparities among different ecological zones across the country 7.3. Safeguard the security, safety and protection of the rights of the vulnerable in society, especially women and the girl child 7.4. Improve internal security for protection of life and property 7.5. Improve internal security for protection of life and property											
Sector Programmes/Projects/Activities	Location	Time Frame				Indicative Budget GHC	Indicators	Source of Funding (%)			Implementing Department	
		1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th			IGF	GOG	Donor	Lead	Collaborating

Administration												
166. Organise all statutory meetings including DPCU, Sub-committees, Executive Committee and General Assembly meetings annually	District wide					15,000.00	Statutory meetings held	10	80	10	Central Admin. Dept.	DA/DP/NGOs ./ Assembly Mem.
167. Organise training workshops for DPCU members in Monitoring and Evaluation	District wide					100,000.00	DPCU members trained in M&E	10	80	10	Central Admin. Dept.	DA/DP/NGOs
168. Train staff Works department in project management annually	District wide					12,500.00	Works staff trained in project management	10	80	10	Central Admin. Dept.	DA/DP/NGOs Works Depart.
169. Maintain office equipment annually	District wide					12,500.00	Assembly equipment, computers and photocopiers/printers maintained annually	20	80	-	Central Admin. Dept.	DA/DP/NGOs Works Depart.
170. Maintain and insure office vehicles annually	District wide					2,500.00	Office vehicle maintained and insured annually	40	50	10	Central Admin. Dept.	DA/ DVLA
171. Engage the services of a retainer annually	District wide					12,500.00	The services of a retainer engaged annually	10	90	-	Central Admin. Dept.	DA/Lawyer
172. Conduct Monitoring visits on all projects and programmes in the District	District wide					12,500.00	All projects and programmes monitored annually	10	90	-	Central Admin. Dept.	DA/NGOs/ Works Department
173. Train Registry staff in file management	District wide					80,000.00	Registry staff trained in file management	20	80	-	Central Admin. Dept.	DA
174. Pay car maintenance allowance to all staff with vehicles annually	District wide					20,000.00	Car maintenance allowance to all staff with vehicles paid	40	60	-	Central Admin. Dept.	DA/ Works Department
175. Provide fuel for security personnel annually	District wide					12,500.00	Fuel and lubricants for security personnel provided annually	40	60	-	Central Admin. Dept.	DA/GPS
176..Support female aspirants in district level elections	District wide					10,000.00	Female aspirants in district level elections supported	90	10	-	Central Admin. Dept.	DA
177. Provide support for Community Initiated Projects	District wide					45,000.00	No. of communities supported with building materials	10	80	10	Central Admin. Dept.	Works/ DPCU
178. Procure office equipment and logistics for staff annually	District wide					10,000.00	Computers and other equipment procured	10	90	-	Central Admin. Dept.	DA/MP/ DPCU

Security												
179. Construct 4 No. police stations with auxiliary facilities in the District	Selected communities					150,000.00	4 No. police station with auxiliary facilities constructed	10	80	10	Central Admin. Dept.	DA/NGOs/ Works Dept./ GPS
180. Procure relief items for disaster victims annually	District wide					25,000.00	Relief items for disaster victims procured annually	10	60	30	Disaster Prevention Dept.	DA/NGOs/ NADMO/ GPS/ GFS
181. Organise 8 public educations on disaster prevention and management in the District.	Selected communities					2,000.00	8 public educations on disaster prevention and management organised	10	80	10	Disaster Prevention Dept.	DA/NGOs/ NADMO/ GPS/ GFS
182. Provide support for the District Security Force annually	District wide					2,500.00	Support for the District Security Force provided annually	10	80	10	Central Admin. Dept.	DA/NGOs/ NADMO/ GPS/ GFS
183. Provide support for the District NADMO annually	Tepa					2,500.00	Support for the District NADMO provided annually	10	60	30	Disaster Prevention Dept.	DA/NGOs/ NADMO/ GPS/ GFS
184. Lobby Ghana National Fire Service for a new fire tender	Accra					2,500.00	New fire Tender received	10	80	10	Central Administration	NGOs/ MoI// GNFS
185. Lobby for more security personnel annually to improve police-citizenry ratio	Accra/Kumasi					2,000.00	Posting of security personnel facilitated annually to improve police-citizenry ratio	10	80	10	Central Admin. Dept.	DA/NGOs/MoI/ / GPS/ GNFS/GIS
186. Provide office accommodation for personnel of National Ambulance Service	Tepa					2,000.00	Office accommodation for NAS	10	80	10	Central Admin	MoI//NGOs/ NAS
Sub-Total						533,500.00						
Grand Total						5,741,425.00						

Source: DPCU-AANDA, 2014

Table 5.2: 2015 Annual Action Plan

Thematic Area		1. Ensuring and Sustaining Macroeconomic Stability										
District Goal		1.1. Improving financial resources mobilisation and public expenditure management										
District Objective		1.1. Improve fiscal revenue mobilisation and management and improve public expenditure management										
Sector Programmes/Projects/Activities	Location	Time Frame				Indicative Budget GHC	Indicators	Source of Funding (%)			Implementing Department	
		1st	2nd	3rd	4th			IGF	GOG	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
Finance												
1. Procure logistics for Revenue collectors						2,800.00	Rain coats, flashlight and wellington boots supplied to collectors	100	-	-	Finance Department	DPCU/DBA DA
2. Organise annual pay your levy educational campaigns	District wide					4,000.00	Annual tax educational Campaigns organized	100	-	-	Finance Department	DPCU/DBA DA
3. Organise annually stakeholder's fora on fee-fixing Resolutions						2,000.00	4 Stakeholder's fora on fee-fixing resolutions	100	-	-	Finance Department	DPCU/DBA DA
4. Gazette 4 fee-fixing resolutions	Accra					2,000.00	4 fee-fixing resolutions gazetted	100	-	-	Finance Department	DPCU/DBA DA
5. Re-assign revenue collectors and commissioners Annually	District wide					1,000.00	Revenue Collectors and Commissioners re-assigned annually	100			Finance Department	DPCU/DBA DA
6. Review monthly and semi-annually performance on revenue mobilisation and expenditure annually	District wide					7,500.00	Monthly and semi-annually performance on revenue mobilization and expenditure reviewed	100	-	-	Finance Department	DPCU/DBA DA
Sub-Total						19,300.00				-		
Thematic Area		2. Enhancing Competitiveness of Ghana's Private Sector										
District Goal		2.1. Improving the performance of private firms										
District Objectives		2.1. Improve efficiency and competitiveness of MSMEs										
Sector Programmes/Projects/Activities	Location	Time Frame				Indicative Budget GHC	Indicators	Source of Funding(%)			Implementing Department	
		1st	2nd	3rd	4th			IGF	GOG	Donor	Lead	Collaborating

Trade and Industry												
7. Organise technical training programme for MSMEs in soap making District wide	District wide					4,000.00	8 training programme for MSME's organised	20	-	80	Business Advisory Centre	MSMEs/ DA
8. Organise community based training in gari processing for women	District wide					2,500.00	4 training in gari processing conducted for women	20	50	30	Business Advisory Centre	MSMEs/ DA
9. Organise 4 start your business workshops for newmaster apprentices	Districtwide					2,000.00	4 start up your business workshops for new master apprentices	20	30	50	Business Advisory Centre	FBOs/PBOs/DA /NGOs
10. facilitate the establishment of Rural Technology Facility for rice millers	Tepa					15,000.00	Industrial technology facility for rice millers constructed	20	60	20	REP	DA/BAC
11. Facilitate and link 400 entrepreneurs to credit facilities	District wide					25,000.00	400 SMEs provided with credit facilities	5	75	20	Business Advisory Centre	MSMEs/ DA
12. Establish 2 Oil Palm processing and extraction centres	Selected Communities					20,000.00	2 Palm Oil Processing and Extraction centres established	20	40	40	REP	BAC/ DA
13. Establish 1 Rice Production Milling centre	Tepa					10,000.00	1 Rice Production Milling centre Established	20	60	20	Central Admin	MOFA/DA/ BAC
Sub-Total						78,500.00						
Thematic Area	3. Accelerated Agriculture Modernization and Sustainable Natural Resource Management											
District Goals	3.1. Promoting marketing in the District 3.2. Improving the level of agricultural productivity 3.3. Ensuring restoration of degraded natural resources											
District Objective	3.1. Develop an effective domestic market 3.2 Improve Agriculture Financing 3.3 Promote irrigation development 3.4. Promote the development of selected cash crops 3.5. Reverse forest degradation											
Sector Programmes/Projects/Activities	Location	Time Frame				Indicative Budget GHC	Indicators	Source of Funding(%)			Implementing Department	
		1st	2nd	3rd	4th			IGF	GOG	Donor	Lead	Collaborating

14. Convert 5 No. 100 units Market stalls into lockable stores	Selected Communities					47,000.00	Market Stalls converted to lockable stores		100		Works Department	DA
Agriculture												
15. Organise Farmers' Day annually	District wide					10,000.00	Farmers Day organised annually		90	10	MOFA	DA
16. Train farmers on Climate Change	District wide					4,000.00	Farmers trained on Climate Change		90	10	MOFA	DA/NGO
17. Train 4000 farmers in modern technology of farming	District wide					10,000.00	4000 farmers trained in modern technology in Agriculture		90	10	MOFA	DA/NGO
18. Promote and vaccinate 4,000 ruminants against PPR	District wide					2,500.00	4,000 ruminants vaccinated and promoted against PPR		70	30	MOFA	DA/ FARMERS
19. Procure and distribute 20,000 bags of cocoa fertilizer as incentives to support farmers	District wide					5,000.00	20,000 bags of Fertilizer procured for farmers		100		COCOBOD	DA/MOFA
20. Train 2000 farmers in fertilizer application	District wide					6,000.00	2000 farmers trained in fertilizer application		90	10	COCOBOD	DA/MOFA
21. Provide support to 50 farmers engaged in block farming	District wide					2,500.00	50 farmers engaged in block farming supported		90	10	MOFA	DA/NGO
22. Organise 4,000 home and field visits to farmers	District wide					2,500.00	4,000 support visits for farmers		70	30	MOFA	DA/NGO
23. Organise 8 fora to educate farmers on proper use and handling of agro-chemical inputs	Selected Communities					4,000.00	8 fora to educate farmers on proper use and handling of agro-chemicals and other farm inputs		90	10	MOFA	DA/NGO
24. Sensitise 4000 farmers on HIV/AIDS menace	District wide					10,000.00	4,000 farmers educated on HIV/AIDS		90	10	MOFA	DA/ GHS

25. Educate and train 3,000 farmers on bush fire prevention and management	District wide					5,000.00	3,000 farmers trained in bushfire prevention		100		MOFA	NADMO
26. Train women farmers on local food processing in the district	Districtwide					5,000.00	500 women farmers trained in local food processing			100	MOFA	GHS
27. Provide support for District Security Council annually	District wide					4,000.00	Support for District Security Council Provided annually	40	60		Central Admin.	DA/DISEC/EP A/Mining Comp.
28. Plant 1,000 seedlings in degraded forest reserve in the district	District wide					50,000.00	1,000 seedlings in degraded forest reserves planted		10	90	Central Admin.	DA/DISEC/EP A/NADMO
29. Promote the formation of community based fire volunteers	District wide					5,000.00	8 fire volunteers formed	10	90		NADMO	DA/GNFS/ Forestry Commission
30. Prosecute people engaged in illegal chainsaw operation annually	District wide					2,500.00	People engaged in illegal chainsaw operations prosecuted	100	-	-	Central Admin.	DA/ DISEC/EPA/ Forestry Commission
31. Organise 4 stakeholder's fora for communities, to educate the public on the effects of chain saw operations	Selected Communities					2,000.00	Organise 4 stakeholder's fora organised	-	60	40	NADMO	DA/ Forestry Commission
32. Construct 2 No. AEAs quarters	Selected Operational Areas					70,000.00	2 Quarters built for AEAs	-	100	-	Works	MOFA/DPs
33. Organise 4 educational campaigns for farmers on the principles of green economy in farming	District wide					1,500.00	4 educational campaigns for farmers on the principles of green economy in farming organised	-	10	90	Central Admin.	DA/EPA/ Forestry Commission
						248,500.00						
4 Oil and gas development												
District goal												
District objective												
34. Facilitate the supply of 400 LPG cylinders in the district	District wide					6,000.00	Supply of 400 LPG cylinders facilitated	5	5	90	Works Department	DA/NGOs/ LPG Comp.
Sub-Total						6,000.00						

41. Facilitate the supply of 100 laptops under one-child to a Laptop Programme	District wide					10,000.00	100 laptops under One-child to a Laptop Programme supplied	20	50	30	Central Admin	DA/GES/PTA/NGOs/MOE
42. Award best BECE and WASSCE schools with computers and accessories annually	District wide					10,000.00	Best BECE and WASSCE schools with computers and accessories awarded annually	20	50	30	Central Admin.	DA/GES/PTA/NGOs/MOE
43. Lobby with telecommunication companies to expand their services in the district.	District wide					10,000.00	Telecommunication companies lobbied to expand their services	5	5	90	Central Admin.	DA/Works Dept./Teleco. Companies
44. Construct 1No. Community Centre in the District	Tepa					45,000.00	2No. Community Centres constructed	10	90	-	Central Admin.	DA/Works Dept./Communities
Works												
45. Facilitate the extension of electricity to 30 communities	District wide					225,000.00	Extension of electricity to 30 communities facilitated	-	90	10	Works Dept.	DA/VRA/NGOs
46. Facilitate the expansion of electricity to 40 newly developed areas	District wide					75,000.00	Expansion of electricity to 40 communities facilitated	-	90	10	Works Dept.	DA/VRA/NGOs
47. Facilitate the expansion of solar energy to 20 communities	District wide					25,000.00	Expansion of solar energy to 20 communities facilitated	-	70	30	Works Dept.	DA/COCOBOD
48. Facilitate the supply of 1,000 meters in the district	District wide					20,000.00	Supply of 1000 meters facilitated	-	90	10	Works Dept.	DA/VRA/NGOs
49. Procure 300 electricity poles in the district	District wide					30,000.00	300 electricity poles procured	-	90	10	Works Department	DA/VRA/NGOs
50. Provide 500 street light bulbs in the District	District wide					30,000.00	500 street light bulbs provided	10	80	10	Works Department	DA/VRA/NGOs
51. Facilitate the Supply of 1,000 solar lamps in the District	District wide					3,300.00	Supply of 1,000 solar lamps facilitated	-	90	10	Works Department	DA/VRA/NGOs

52. Promote tree planting in the district for cooking fuel annually	District wide					2,500.00	Wood for cooking fuel promoted annually	100	-	-	NADMO	MOFA/GNFS
Physical Planning												
53. Prepare 2 layouts in the District	Tepa Mabang					40,000.00	2 Layouts prepared	-	100	-	Physical Plg. Department	DA/Works Dept./ T&CP/DP
54. Organise 4 educational campaigns on land uses in the district	Selected Communities					2,500.00	4 educational campaigns on land use organised	30	60	10	Physical Plg. Department	DA/Works Dept./ T&CP/DP
55. Undertake building supervisory and monitoring visits in the communities	District wide					8,000.00	16 Inspections on buildings conducted	30	60	10	Physical Plg. Department	DA/Works Dept./ T&CP/DP
56. Provide support for the Physical Planning Department and Works Department to educate the general public on the building codes annually	District wide					2,500.00	Support for the Physical Planning Department and Works Department provided annually	30	60	10	Physical Plg. Department	DA/Works Dept./ T&CP/DP
57. Organise statutory planning committee meetings on development projects quarterly	District wide					1,400.00	Quarterly meetings held	-	100	-	Physical Plg. Department	DA/Works Dept./ T&CP
Community Development/Works Departments												
58. Construct 40 No. bore holes in the District	District wide					150,000.00	40 No. bore holes constructed	10	10	80	Works Dept.	DA/DP/ CSWSA/DPCU
59. Rehabilitate 40 No. boreholes in the District	District wide					20,000.00	40 No. boreholes rehabilitated	10	60	20	Works Department	DA/DP/ CSWSA/DPCU
60. Mechanise 8 No. boreholes in the District	District wide					20,000.00	8 No. boreholes mechanised	10	10	80	Works Department	DA/DP/ CSWSA/DPCU
61. Construct 20 No. hand dug wells in the District	District wide					25,000.00	20 No. hand dug wells constructed	10	10	80	Works Department	DA/DP/ CSWSA/DPCU
62. Rehabilitate 4 No. hand dug well in the District	District wide					2,500.00	4 No. hand dug wells rehabilitated	10	10	80	Works Department	DA/DP/ CSWSA/DPCU
63. Construct 2 No. Rain Water Harvesting System in the District	District wide					27,000.00	2 No. rain water harvesting systems constructed	10	10	90	Works Department	DA/DP/ CSWSA/DPCU
64. Facilitate the construction of 3No. Small Town Pipe Water System in the District	Anyinasuso Asuhyiae Manfo/Dwaaho					34,000.00	3 communities provided with Small Town Pipe Water System	10	10	80	Works Department	CD/DP/ CWSA/DPCU

65. Form and train 20 WATSAN committees	Selected Communities					2,800.00	20 WATSAN Committees formed and trained	10	10	80	Works Department	DA/DP/CSWSA/DPCU
66. Form and train 3 Water and sanitation management teams	Beneficiary communities					3,600.00	3 W&SMT trained	10	10	80	Community Development	DA/DP/CSWSA/DPCU
67. Construct 8 No. KVIPs in the District	Selected Communities					28,000.00	8 No. KVIP constructed	10	10	80	Works Department	DA/DP/CSWSA/DPCU
68. Rehabilitate 8 No. KVIP in the District	Selected Communities					3,100.00	8 No. KVIP rehabilitated	10	10	80	Works Department	DA/DP/CSWSA/DPCU
69. Construct 30 No. institutional KVIP latrines in the District	Selected Communities					13,300.00	8 No. Institutional KVIP latrines constructed	10	10	80	Works Department	DA/DP/CSWSA/DPCU
70. Rehabilitate 8 No. institutional KVIP latrines in the District	Selected Communities					13,300.00	8 No. Institutional KVIP rehabilitated	10	10	80	Works Department	DA/DP/CSWSA/DPCU
71. Construct 2 No. water closet toilets in the District	Selected Communities					80,000.00	2 No. water closet toilet constructed	10	80	10	Works Department	DA/DP/CSWSA/DPCU
72. Construct 4 No. aqua privy toilets in the District	Selected Communities					20,000.00	4 No. Aqua privy toilet constructed	10	80	10	Works Department	DA/DP/CSWSA/DPCU
Sub-Total						1,651,800.00						
Thematic Area	6. Human Development, Productivity and Employment											
District Goal	6.1 Improving access to quality education 6.2. Improving academic performance 6.3. Promoting sporting activities 6.4 Improving quality healthcare services 6.5 Improving the health status of maternal and infants 6.6 Improving quality health care to all people 6.7 Reducing unemployment among youth 6.8 Improving child development in the District 6.9 Improving vulnerable and marginalized people in the District											
District Objective	6.1 Increase inclusive and equitable access to, and participation in education at all levels 6.2 Improve quality of teaching and learning 6.3 Provide adequate and disability friendly infrastructure for sports in communities and schools 6.4 Bridge the equity gaps in access to health care 6. 5Enhance national capacity for the attainment of lagging health MDGs, as well as non-communicable diseases (NCDs) and Neglected Tropical Diseases (NTDs) 6.6 Ensure the reduction of new HIV and AIDS/STIs infections, especially among the vulnerable groups 6.7. Create opportunities for accelerated job creation across all sectors 6.8 Protect children against violence, abuse and exploitation 6.9 Develop targeted economic and social interventions for vulnerable and marginalized groups											

Sector Programmes/Projects/Activities	Location	Time Frame				Indicative Budget	Indicators	Source of Funding			Implementing Department	
		1st	2nd	3rd	4th			IGF	GOG	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
Education												
73. Construct 8 No. 6-Unit Classrooms for schools with auxiliary facilities and green environment in the District	Selected Communities					340,000.00	8 No. 6-Unit classrooms constructed	10	80	10	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/ Works Dept.
74. Completion of 2 No. 6-Unit classrooms with auxiliary facilities and green the environment in the District	Selected Communities					200,000.00	2 No. 6-Unit classrooms completed	10	80	10	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/ Works Dept.
75. Rehabilitate 4 No. 6-Unit existing classrooms for schools with auxiliary facilities and green the environment in the District	Selected Communities					100,000.00	4 No. 6-Unit Classrooms rehabilitated	10	80	10	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/ Works Department
76. Construct 8 No. 3-Unit classrooms for schools with auxiliary facilities and green the environment in the District	Selected Communities					170,000.00	8 No. 3-Unit classrooms constructed	10	80	10	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/ Works Department
77. Rehabilitate 4 No. 3-Unit classrooms for schools with auxiliary facilities and green the environment in the District	Selected communities					50,000.00	4 No. 3-Unit classrooms rehabilitated	10	80	10	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/ Works Department
78. Construct and furnish 2 No. libraries in the District	Selected Communities					75,000.00	2 No. libraries constructed and furnished	10	80	10	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/ Works Department
79. Provide 8,000 pieces of dual and mono desk furniture to schools in the District	District wide					80,000.00	8,000 pieces of dual and mono desk furniture to schools provided	10	80	10	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/ Works Department
80. Construct 10 No. Teachers Quarters with auxiliary facilities in the District	Selected Communities					525,000.00	10 No. Teachers Quarters constructed	10	80	10	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/ Works Department
81. Construct 8 No. boreholes for schools in the District	Selected Communities					30,000.00	8 No. boreholes for schools constructed	10	40	50	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/ Works Department
82. Extend electricity to 8 Schools in the District	Selected Communities					40,000.00	8 No. schools extended with electricity	10	80	10	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/ Works Department
83. Facilitate the construction of a new SHS in the District	Manfo					50,000.00	Construction of new SHS facilitated	10	10	80	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/ Works Dept./ GETFund
84. Construct 2 No. dormitory blocks for SHS	Tepa Mabang					400,000.00	2 No. dormitory blocks for SHS constructed	10	80	10	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/ Works Dep./ GETFund

85. Supply 8,000 exercise books and 4,000 textbooks to public and private schools	District wide					12,500.00	8,000 exercise books and 4,000 textbooks to public and private schools supplied	10	80	10	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/ Works Dept./ GETFund1
86. Supply 1,000 school uniforms to public schools in the District	District wide					7,500.00	1,000 school uniforms to public schools supplied	10	80	10	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/ Works Dept./ GETFund
87. Conduct 2 District JHS mock examination annually	District wide					2,500.00	2 District JHS mock examination conducted	10	80	10	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/ Works Dept./ GETFund
88. Provide scholarships to the best BECE and WASSCE students annually	District wide					12,500.00	Scholarships to the best BECE and WASSCE students awarded annually	10	80	10	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/GET Fund
89. Extend the School Feeding Programme to 10 new schools in the District	District wide					1,000,000.00	School Feeding Programme to 10 new schools extended	10	60	30	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/ NSFP
90. Facilitate the organisation of DEOC quarterly meetings	District wide					1,250.00	Quarterly Deoc meetings held	100			Education Directorate	DA/MOE/GET Fund
91. Organize my First Day at School celebration annually	District wide					10,000.00	My First Day at School celebration organised annually	10	80	10	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/GET Fund
92. Facilitate the supply of 8,000 sanitary pads to girl-students in the District	District wide					12,500.00	8,000 sanitary pads to girl-students supplied	10	80	10	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/GET Fund
93. Provide bursary and support to 100 brilliant but needy students especially girl child education	District wide					12,500.00	Bursary and support to 100 but needy students provided	5	90	5	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/GET Fund
94. Facilitate the organisation of Science and Mathematics Quiz for schools annually	District wide					5,000.00	Science and Mathematics Quiz for schools organised	10	80	10	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/GET Fund
95. Facilitate the postings of 100 trained teachers to schools annually	District wide					5,000.00	100 trained teachers posted to schools annually	10	80	10	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/GET Fund
96. Organise teachers award ceremony annually	District wide					2,500.00	Award for teachers organised annually	10	60	30	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/GET Fund
97. Facilitate the organisation of 4 in-service training programmes for teachers	District wide					2,000.00	4 in-service training programmes for teachers organised	10	80	10	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/GET Fund
98. Conduct quarterly DEOC supervisory visits to schools	District wide					5,000.00	District Education Oversight Committee	10	80	10	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/GET Fund

							(DEOC) supported to monitor schools annually					
99. Organise 4 sensitization programmes for parents and guardians to promote male and female child education in the District	District wide					2,000.00	4 sensitization programmes for parents and guardians organised	40	50	10	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/GET Fund/ PTA
100. Construct 1No. Sports Stadium in the District	Tepa					12,500.00	1sports stadium constructed	10	80	10	Education Directorate	DA/ MOE/ MOYS
101. Rehabilitate 2 sports fields in the District	Anyinasuso Subriso					3,750.00	2 sports fields rehabilitated	10	80	10	Education Directorate	DA/ MOE/ MOYS
102. Facilitate the organisation of sports activities in the District	District wide					7,500.00	Sports activities organised annually	10	80	10	Education Directorate	DA/ MOE/ MOYS
103. Provide support to the best male and female sports personalities in the District	District wide					2,000.00	The best male and female sports personality supported annually	10	80	10	Education Directorate	DA/ MOE/ MOYS
Health												
104. Facilitate the completion of new Government Hospital	Tepa					40,000.00	New Government Hospital constructed		100		Central Admin	/MOH/GHS/
105. Construct DHMT office complex.	Tepa					100,000.00	1 no. DHMT office constructed			100	Works	GHS
106. Construct 2 No. maternity wards in the District	Selected communities					100,000.00	2 No. maternity wards constructed	10	50	40	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/ NHIA
107. Construct 8 No. CHPS compounds with auxiliary facilities and green the environment in the District	Selected Communities					100,000.00	8 No. CHPS Compounds constructed	10	80	10	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/ NHIA
108. Rehabilitate 2 No. CHPS compounds with auxiliary facilities and green the environment in the District	Akwasiase Boagyaa No. 1					17,500.00	2 No. CHPS Compound rehabilitated	10	80	10	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/ NHIA
109. Construct 4 No. Weighing Centres in the District	Selected Communities					10,000.00	4 No. Weighing Centres constructed	10	80	10	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/ NHIA
110. Construct 5 No. nurses' quarters with auxiliary facilities in the District	District wide					200,000.00	5 No. Nurses' Quarters constructed	10	80	10	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/ NHIA
111. Provide sponsorship to 8 health professional trainees in the District	District wide					12,500.00	8 health professional trainees provided with sponsorship	10	80	10	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/ NHIA
112. Facilitate the organisation of 16 in-service	District wide					8,000.00	16 in-service training programme for health	10	80	10	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/ NHIA

training programme for health workers in the District							workers organised					
113. Organize 8 educational campaigns on water and sanitation related diseases	District wide					4,000.00	8 educational campaigns on water and sanitation related diseases organised	10	80	10	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/NHIA
114. Provide support for roll back malaria in the District annually	District wide					2,500.00	Roll back malaria supported annually	10	80	10	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/NHIA
115. Support the NIDs	District wide					5,000.00	NIDs supported	10	80	10	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/NHIA
116. Expand the coverage of active membership of NHIS by 20% annually	District wide					2,500.00	Coverage of active membership of NHIS expanded by 20% annually	10	20	70	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/NHIA
117. Facilitate the registration of 2000 OVCs under NHIS	District wide					16,000.00	2000 OVCs registered under NHIS	10	10	80	DSW	DA/MOH/GHS/NHIA
118. Motivate 79 TBAs and community volunteers to refer pregnant women to Health facilities in the District	District wide					8,000.00	79 TBAs and community volunteers motivated to refer pregnant women	10	20	70	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/NHIA/ UNFPA
119. Provide support for the organisation of maternal and child health programmes annually in the District	District wide					22,500.00	Maternal and child health programmes supported annually	10	20	70	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/NHIA/ UNFPA
120. Facilitate the registration of all pregnant women under NHIS free maternal health annually	District wide					2,500.00	All pregnant women registered under NHIS free maternal health annually	10	20	70	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/NHIA/ UNFPA
121. Facilitate the registration of 3 to 6 months children under NHIS annually	District wide					2,500.00	Registration of 3 to 6 months children under NHIS facilitated annually	10	20	70	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/NHIA/ UNFPA
122. Facilitate the provision of incentive packages for husband who accompany their wives (pregnant women) during delivery at the health facilities in the District	District wide					20,000.00	Provision of incentive packages for husband who accompany their wives (pregnant women) during delivery at the health facilities facilitated	10	20	70	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/NHIA/ UNFPA

123. Organise maternal death review meetings annually	District wide					5,000.00	Annual maternal death reiew meetings held	10	20	70	Health Directorate	DA/UNFPA
124. Facilitate the organisation of family planning week annually	District wide					5,000.00	Family planning week celebrated annually	10	20	70	Health Directorate	DA/ UNFPA
125. Conduct radio discussions to promote Public Health services	Tepa					2,500.00	Public Health Education held on radio annually	10	20	70	Health Directorate	DA/UNFPA
Environmental Health												
126. Construct 8 No. KVIPs in the District	Selected Communities					20,000.00	8 No. KVIP constructed	10	10	80	Works Department	DA/DP/ CSWSA/DPCU
127. Rehabilitate 8 No. KVIP in the District	Selected Communities					2,500.00	8 No. KVIP rehabilitated	10	10	80	Works Department	DA/DP/ CSWSA/DPCU
128. Construct 30 No. institutional KVIP latrines in the District	Selected Communities					100,000.00	30 No. Institutional KVIP latrines constructed	10	10	80	Works Department	DA/DP/ CSWSA/DPCU
129. Rehabilitate 8 No. institutional KVIP latrines in the District	Tepa					10,000.00	8 No. Institutional KVIP rehabilitated	10	10	80	Works Department	DA/DP/ CSWSA/DPCU
130. Construct 2 No. water closet toilets in the District	Betiako Subriso					40,000.00	2 No. water closet toilet constructed	10	80	10	Works Department	DA/DP/ CSWSA/DPCU
131. Construct 4 No. aqua privy toilets in the District	Selected Communities					10,000.00	4 No. Aqua privy toilet constructed	10	80	10	Works Department	DA/DP/ CSWSA/DPCU
132. Evacuate 4 refuse dump sites in the District	Tepa Akwasiase Kyekyewere Mabang					25,000.00	4 refuse damp stamp sites evacuated	10	80	10	Health Dept. (Env. Unit)	DA/DP/ CSWSA/DPCU
133. Develop 1 final disposal site in the District	Tepa					25,000.00	1 final disposal site developed	10	80	10	Health Dept. (Env. Unit)	DA/DP/ CSWSA/DPCU
134. Organise monthly clean up exercises	Selected Communities					3,000.00	Monthly clean up exercises organised	10	90	-	Health Dept. (Env. Unit)	DA/DP/ CSWSA/DPCU
135. Conduct house to house inspections	District wide					5,000.00	Community Led Total Sanitation implemented annually	10	80	10	Health Dept. (Env. Unit)	DA/DP/ CSWSA/Works Dept.
136. Organise 16 educational campaigns on safe sanitation and spread of typhoid fever disease	Selected Communities					3,000.00	16 educational campaigns on safe sanitation and spread of typhoid fever disease organised	10	80	10	Health Dept. (Env. Unit)	DA/DP/ CSWSA/Works Dept.

137. Procure refuse management equipment and chemical detergents for the District Environmental Health Unit annually.	Selected Communities					3,500.00	Refuse management equipment and chemical detergents for the District Environmental Health Unit procured annually.	10	80	10	Health Dept. (Env. Unit)	DA/DP/CSWSA/Works Dept.
138. Organise 8 educational campaigns to promote safe sex in the District	Selected Communities					2,500.00	8 educational campaigns to promote safe sex in the District organised	10	30	60	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/NHIA/UNFPA/GAC/Central Admin.
139. Organise 8 educational campaigns on the causes and impacts of HIV/AIDS and other STIs	Selected communities					2,500.00	8 educational campaigns on the causes and impacts of HIV/AIDS and other STIs organised	10	30	60	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/NHIA/UNFPA/GAC/Central Admin.
140. Facilitate the distribution of 2,000 condoms in the District	District wide					2,000.00	Distribution of 2,000 condoms facilitated	10	30	60	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/NHIA/UNFPA/GAC/Central Admin.
141. Provide support for PLWHIV and AIDS annually in the District under the NHIS	District wide					5,000.00	Support for PLWHIV and AIDS provided annually	10	30	60	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/NHIA/UNFPA/GAC/
142. Organise 4 inter zonal quiz on reproductive and sexuality education	Circuits					4,500.00	4 sensitisation on sexuality education organised	10	30	60	GES	GHS?DA.
143. Promote public education through radio on health related topics	District wide					2,500.00	General public educated on a number of health issues	10	20	70	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/NHIA/UNFPA/GAC/
144. Facilitate the registration of PWDs	District wide					2,500.00	PWDs registered	10	20	70	Social Welfare	DA
145. Provide support for the District Counsel and Testing Unit HIV/AIDS patients annually	Tepa					2,500.00	support for the District Counsel and Testing Unit f HIV/AIDS patient provided	10	20	70	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/NHIA/UNFPA/GAC/Central Admin.
146. Conduct 4 training workshops on HIV/AIDS Workplace policy	Tepa					2,000.00	4 Workplace HIV/AIDS training conducted	10	20	70	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/ /GAC

147. Conduct quarterly meetings for District Response Management Team (DRMT)	Tepa					4,000.00	Quarterly meetings for District Response Management Team (DRMT) conducted	10	20	70	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/NHIA/UNFPA/GAC/Central Admin.
148. Distribute at least 2000 treated bednets to pregnant women at ANC	District wide					4,500.00	2000 bednets distributed to pregnant women		30	70	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/UNFPA
149. Organise annual stakeholder's review workshop on Malaria	Tepa					1,000.00	Annual stakeholder's workshop on malaria organised	10	20	70	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/
Administration/Trade and Industry												
150. Conduct Technical training in soap making for unemployed youth and women	District wide					2,500.00	Unemployed youths annually trained in soap making	10	30	60	BAC	DA/REP
151. Conduct Technical training in gari processing for unemployed youth and women	District wide					5,000.00	Women and youth trained in gari processing	10	30	60	BAC	DA/REP
152. Organise Start up your business seminars in the District	District wide					7,500.00	200 master graduands trained to start their trade	10	30	60	BAC	DA/REP/GYEE DA
153. Provide start up tools for master graduands annually	District wide					12,500.00	Start-up tools for master graduands provided annually	10	30	60	BAC	DA/REP/GYEE DA
154. Identify 50 potential apprentices and attach them to masters craftmen annually	District wide					5,000.00	200 apprentices supported to undergo training	10	30	60	COTVET	DA/REP/GYEE DA
155. Provide GHC 20,000.00 revolving seed capital for self-employment in the District	District wide					5,000.00	GHC 20,000.00 revolving seed capital for self-employment in the District provided	10	80	10	Trade and Industry Dep. (BAC)	DA/MoYS/MoELR/GSS/GYEEDA/Central Admin.
156. Facilitate 20 youths with trading skills to access Youth Enterprise Skills Fund	District wide					1,250.00	20 youths with trading skills facilitated to access Youth Enterprise Skills Fund	10	30	60	Trade and Industry Dep. (BAC)	DA/MoYS/MoELR/GSS/GYEEDA/Central Admin.
157. Facilitate the employment of 400 youths under GYEEDA	District wide					2,000.00	Employment of 400 youths under GYEEDA facilitated	10	30	60	Trade and Industry Dep. (BAC)	DA/MoYS/MoELR/GSS/GYEEDA/Central Admin.

158. Facilitate the employment of 100 youths under Youth in Agriculture Programme	District wide					2,000.00	Employment of 100 youths under Youth in Agriculture Programme facilitated	10	30	60	Trade and Industry Dep. (BAC)	DA/MoYS/MoELR/GSS/GYEEDA/Central Admin.
159. Link 100 businesses to credit facilities	District wide					12,500.00	100 businesses have access to credit facilities	10	30	60	BAC	DA/REP/GYEE DA
Social Welfare and Community Development												
160. Revive Community committees on child labour especially in cocoa growing areas	Beneficiary committees					10,000.00	Community Child committees functional	10	30	60	Social Welfare Dept.	DA
161. Sensitise 10 communities on the dangers and effect of child labour especially in cocoa growing areas	District wide					10,000.00	10 communities on the dangers and effect of child labour sensitised	10	30	60	Social Welfare Dept.	DA/MoGCSP/GSS/ Comm. Dev't Dept.
162. Sensitise Assembly members on the disability act	District wide					4,000.00	Assembly members educated on the Disability Act	10	30	60	Social Welfare Dept.	DA/MoGCSP/GSS/ Comm. Dev't Dept.
163. Form Child Panel committee in the District	District wide					2,500.00	10 Child Panel/Right Clubs formed	10	30	60	Social Welfare Dept.	DA/MoGCSP/GSS/ Comm. Dev't Dept.
164. Provide support for children engaged in child labour annually	District wide					2,500.00	support for children engaged in child labour provided	10	30	60	Social Welfare Dept.	DA/MoGCSP/ Comm. Dev't Dept.
165. Facilitate the registration of children engaged in child labour under NHIS annually	District wide					1,250.00	Registration of children engaged in child labour under NHIS facilitated	10	30	60	Social Welfare Dept.	DA/MoGCSP
166. Conduct monitoring visits to day care centres quarterly	District wide					2,000.00	Day care centres visited	10	30	60	Social Welfare Dept.	DA
167. Form and train at least 40 water and sanitation management teams	District wide					5,000.00	40 WSMT trained	10	30	60	Community Development	DA/NGOs
168. Facilitate the provision of credit facilities under Women Empowerment Project and MASLOC annually	District wide					25,000.00	provision of credit facilities under Women Empowerment Project and MASLOC facilitated	10	30	60	Social Welfare Dept.	DA/MoGCSP/GSS/ Comm. Dev't Dept./NGOs
169. Identify and register PWDs annually in the District	District wide					2,500.00	PWDs identified and registered annually	10	30	60	Social Welfare Dept.	DA/MoGCSP/GSS/ Comm.

												Dev't Dept./ NGOs
170. Train the registered PWDs in income generating activities annually.	District wide					5,000.00	Registered PWDs in income generated activities trained	10	30	60	Social Welfare Dept.	DA/MoGCSP// Comm. Dev't Dept./NGOs
171. Provide the registered PWDs with start- up tools to establish their own businesses annually	District wide					5,000.00	Registered PWDs sponsored to establish their own business annually	10	30	60	Social Welfare Dept.	DA/MoGCSP/ Comm. Dev't Dept./NGOs
172. Facilitate organisation of quarterly mass education	District wide					2,500.00	Mass education conducted for groups	10	30	60	Community Devt Dept.	DA
173. Organise 4 sensitization workshops on violence against women and children in the District	District wide					2,500.00	4 sensitization workshops on violence against women and children organised	10	30	60	Social Welfare Dept.	DA/MoGCSP/ DOVVSU/NGOs
174. Conduct monitoring visits to communities to inspect bore hole management	District wide					2,500.00	Monitoring visits conducted to inspect bore hole	10	30	60	/ Comm. Dev't Dept .	DA/CWSA/NGOs
175. Form Child Panel Committee	District wide					5,000.00	Child Panel Committee formed	10	30	60	Social Welfare Dept.	DA/MoGCSP/ Court./NGOs
176. Train 20 day care attendants annually	District wide					5,000.00	100 day care attendants trained	10	30	60	Social Welfare Dept.	DA./NGOs
Sub-Total						4,294,500.00						
Thematic Area	7. Transparent and Accountable Governance											
District Goal	7.1. Strengthening the institutional capacity of the District 7.2. Improving support for community infrastructure development 7.3. Improving the livelihood of youth more especially the girl child 7.4. Improving infrastructure in the area of transport											
District Objective	7.1. Ensure effective implementation of the decentralisation policy and programmes and promote and improve the efficiency and effectiveness of performance in the public and civil services 7.2. Reduce spatial development disparities among different ecological zones across the country 7.3. Safeguard the security, safety and protection of the rights of the vulnerable in society, especially women and the girl child 7.4. Improve internal security for protection of life and property 7.5. Improve internal security for protection of life and property											
Sector Programmes/Projects/Activities	Location	Time Frame				Indicative Budget GHC	Indicators	Source of Funding (%)			Implementing Department	
		1st	2nd	3rd	4th			IGF	GOG	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
Administration												
177. Organise orientation workshops for	District wide					50,000.00	Orientation	10	80	10	Central	DA/DP/NGOs ./

Assembly/Unit Committee Members							workshops for Assembly/Unit Committee Members organised				Admin. Dept.	Assembly Mem. Unit Comm.
178. Organise training programmes for Area /Town Council staff	District wide					50,000.00	Training programmes for Area /Town Council staff organised	10	80	10	Central Admin. Dept.	DA/DP/NGOs. Area Councils
179. Organise all statutory meetings including DPCU, Sub-committees, Executive Committee and General Assembly meetings annually	District wide					15,000.00	Statutory meetings held	10	80	10	Central Admin. Dept.	DA/DP/NGOs ./ Assembly Mem.
180. Construct and furnish 4 No. staff semi-detached bungalows in the District	District wide					134,000.00	4 No. staff semi-detached bungalows constructed and furnished	10	80	10	Central Admin. Dept.	DA/DP/NGOs Works Depart.
181. Train staff Works department in project management annually	District wide					12,500.00	Works staff trained in project management	10	80	10	Central Admin. Dept.	DA/DP/NGOs Works Depart.
182. Maintain office equipment annually	District wide					12,500.00	Assembly equipment, computers and photocopiers/printers maintained annually	20	80	-	Central Admin. Dept.	DA/DP/NGOs Works Depart.
183. Maintain and insure office vehicles annually	District wide					2,500.00	Office vehicle maintained and insured annually	40	50	10	Central Admin. Dept.	DA/ DVLA
184. Engage the services of a retainer annually	District wide					12,500.00	The services of a retainer engaged annually	10	90	-	Central Admin. Dept.	DA/Lawyer
185. Conduct Monitoring visits on all projects and programmes in the District	District wide					12,500.00	All projects and programmes monitored annually	10	90	-	Central Admin. Dept.	DA/NGOs/ Works Department
186. Build capacity of All the Sub-coommittees of the Assembly in relevant topics	District wide					40,000.00	All sub- committee members trained in various topics	10	80	10	Central Admin. Dept.	DA/NGOs
187. Pay car maintenance allowance to all staff with vehicles annually	District wide					20,000.00	Car maintenance allowance to all staff with vehicles paid	40	60	-	Central Admin. Dept.	DA/ Works Department
188. Provide fuel for security personnel annually	District wide					12,500.00	Fuel and lubricants for security personnel provided annually	40	60	-	Central Admin. Dept.	DA/GPS
189. Lobby for more women appointment into the	Tepa					5,000.00	30% of government	90	10	-	Central	DA/Abantu/Dep

district assembly							appointees being women				Admin. Dept.	t of Women
200. Provide support for Community Initiated Projects	District wide					45,000.00	No. of communities supported with building materials	10	80	10	Central Admin. Dept.	Works/ DPCU
201. Procure office equipment and logistics for staff annually	District wide					2,500.00	Computers and other equipment procured	10	90	-	Central Admin. Dept.	DA/MP/ DPCU
202. Procure 2 No. vehicles for monitoring and evaluation activities	Tepa					45,000.00	2 No. vehicles for monitoring and evaluation activities		100	-	Central Admin. Dept.	DA/ NGOs/ Works Dept.
Security												
203. Construct 4 No. police stations with auxiliary facilities in the District	Selected communities					150,000.00	4 No. police station with auxiliary facilities constructed	10	80	10	Central Admin. Dept.	DA/NGOs/ Works Dept./ GPS
204. Rehabilitate 2 No. police stations with auxiliary facilities in the District	Selected communities					40,000.00	2 No. police stations with auxiliary facilities rehabilitated	10	80	10	Central Admin. Dept.	DA/NGOs/ Works Dept./ GPS
205. Construct 3 No. staff quarters for police staff	Selected communities					225,000.00	3 No. staff quarters for police staff	10	80	10	Central Admin. Dept.	DA/NGOs/ Works Dept./ GPS
206. Procure relief items for disaster victims annually	District wide					25,000.00	Relief items for disaster victims procured annually	10	60	30	Disaster Prevention Dept.	DA/NGOs/ NADMO/ GPS/ GFS
207. Organise 8 public educations on disaster prevention and management in the District.	Selected communities					2,000.00	8 public educations on disaster prevention and management organised	10	80	10	Disaster Prevention Dept.	DA/NGOs/ NADMO/ GPS/ GFS
208. Provide support for the District Security Force annually	District wide					2,500.00	Support for the District Security Force provided annually	10	80	10	Central Admin. Dept.	DA/NGOs/ NADMO/ GPS/ GFS
209. Provide support for the District NADMO annually	Tepa					2,500.00	Support for the District NADMO provided annually	10	60	30	Disaster Prevention Dept.	DA/NGOs/ NADMO/ GPS/ GFS
210. Lobby Ghana National Fire Service for a new fire tender	Accra					2,500.00	New fire Tender received	10	80	10	Central Administration	NGOs/ MoI// GNFS
211. Lobby for more security personnel annually to improve police-citizenry ratio	Accra/Kumasi					2,000.00	Posting of security personnel facilitated annually to improve	10	80	10	Central Admin. Dept.	DA/NGOs/MoI/ / GPS/ GNFS/GIS

							police-citizenry ratio					
212. Provide office accommodation for personnel of National Ambulance Service	Tepa					2,000.00	Office accommodation for NAS	10	80	10	Central Admin	MoI//NGOs/ NAS
Sub-Total						925,000.00						
Grand Total						7,223,600.00						

Source: DPCU-AANDA, 2014

Table 5.3: 2016 Annual Action Plan

Thematic Area	1. Ensuring and Sustaining Macroeconomic Stability											
District Goal	1.1. Improving financial resources mobilisation and public expenditure management											
District Objective	1.1. Improve fiscal revenue mobilisation and management and improve public expenditure management											
Sector Programmes/Projects/Activities	Location	Time Frame				Indicative Budget GHC	Indicators	Source of Funding (%)			Implementing Department	
		1st	2nd	3rd	4th			IGF	GOG	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
Finance												
1. Procure logistics for Revenue collectors	Tepa					1,000.00	Rain coats, flashlight and wellington boots supplied to collectors	1,000.00	-	-	Finance Department	DPCU/DBA DA
2. Organise annual pay your levy educational campaigns	District wide					1,000.00	Annual tax educational Campaigns organized	1,000.00	-	-	Finance Department	DPCU/DBA DA
3. Organise annually stakeholder's fora on fee-fixing Resolutions	Tepa					500.00	4 Stakeholder's fora on fee-fixing resolutions	500.00	-	-	Finance Department	DPCU/DBA DA
4. Gazette 4 fee-fixing resolutions	Accra					500.00	4 fee-fixing resolutions gazetted	500.00	-	-	Finance Department	DPCU/DBA DA
5. Re-assign revenue collectors and commissioners Annually	District wide					250.00	Revenue Collectors and Commissioners re-assigned annually	250.00			Finance Department	DPCU/DBA DA
6. Review monthly and semi-annually performance on revenue mobilisation and expenditure annually	District wide					1,875.00	Monthly and semi-annually performance on revenue mobilization and expenditure reviewed	1,875.00	-	-	Finance Department	DPCU/DBA DA
Sub-Total						5,125.00		5,125.00	0	0		
Thematic Area	2. Enhancing Competitiveness of Ghana's Private Sector											
District Goal	2.1. Improving the performance of private firms											
District Objectives	2.1. Improve efficiency and competitiveness of MSMEs											
Sector Programmes/Projects/Activities	Location	Time Frame				Indicative Budget GHC	Indicators	Source of Funding(%)			Implementing Department	
		1st	2nd	3rd	4th			IGF	GOG	Donor	Lead	Collaborating

		1st	2nd	3rd	4th			IGF	GOG	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
Trade and Industry												
7. Organise technical training programme for MSMEs in soap making District wide	District wide					1,300.00	8 training programme for MSME's organised	20	-	80	Business Advisory Centre	MSMEs/ DA
8. Organise community based training in gari processing for women	District wide					1,250.00	4 training in gari processing conducted for women	20	50	30	Business Advisory Centre	MSMEs/ DA
9. Organise 4 start your business workshops for newmaster apprentices	Districtwide					125.00	4 start up your business workshops for new master apprentices	20	30	50	Business Advisory Centre	FBOs/PBOs/DA/NGOs
10. Facilitate and link 400 entrepreneurs to credit facilities	District wide					1,562.50	400 SMEs provided with credit facilities	5	75	20	Business Advisory Centre	MSMEs/ DA
11. Establish 2 Oil Palm processing and extraction centres	Selected Communities					5,000.00	2 Palm Oil Processing and Extraction centres established	20	40	40	REP	BAC/ DA
Sub-Total						9,237.50						
Thematic Area	3. Accelerated Agriculture Modernization and Sustainable Natural Resource Management											
District Goals	3.1. Promoting marketing in the District 3.2. Improving the level of agricultural productivity 3.3. Ensuring restoration of degraded natural resources											
District Objective	3.1. Develop an effective domestic market 3.2 Improve Agriculture Financing 3.3 Promote irrigation development 3.4. Promote the development of selected cash crops 3.5. Reverse forest degradation											
Sector	Location	Time Frame				Indicative Budget GHC	Indicators	Source of Funding(%)			Implementing Department	
Programmes/Projects/Activities		1st	2nd	3rd	4th			IGF	GOG	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
12. Rehabilitate 2 No. markets in the District	Selected Communities					10,000.00	Markets renovated		100		Works Department	DA
13. Convert 5 No. 100 units Market stalls into lockable stores	Selected Communities					16,000.00	Market Stalls converted to lockable stores		100		Works Department	DA

Agriculture												
14. Organise Farmers' Day annually	District wide					2,500.00	Farmers Day organised annually		90	10	MOFA	DA
15. Train farmers on Climate Change	District wide					1,000.00	Farmers trained on Climate Change		90	10	MOFA	DA/NGO
16. Train 4000 farmers in modern technology of farming	District wide					2,500.00	4000 farmers trained in modern technology in Agriculture		90	10	MOFA	DA/NGO
17. Promote and vaccinate 4,000 ruminants against PPR	District wide					2,500.00	4,000 ruminants vaccinated and promoted against PPR		70	30	MOFA	DA/ FARMERS
18. Procure and distribute 20,000 bags of cocoa fertilizer as incentives to support farmers	District wide					12,500.00	20,000 bags of Fertilizer procured for farmers		100		COCOBOD	DA/MOFA
19. Train 2000 farmers in fertilizer application	District wide					2,000.00	2000 farmers trained in fertilizer application		90	10	COCOBOD	DA/MOFA
20. Provide support to 50 farmers engaged in block farming	District wide					340.00	50 farmers engaged in block farming supported		90	10	MOFA	DA/NGO
21. Organise 4,000 home and field visits to farmers	District wide					625.00	4,000 support visits for farmers		70	30	MOFA	DA/NGO
22. Organise 8 fora to educate farmers on proper use and handling of agro-chemical inputs	Selected Communities					250.00	8 fora to educate farmers on proper use and handling of agro-chemicals and other farm inputs		90	10	MOFA	DA/NGO
23. Sensitise 4000 farmers on HIV/AIDS menace	District wide					2,500.00	4,000 farmers educated on HIV/AIDS		90	10	MOFA	DA/ GHS

24. Educate and train 3,000 farmers on bush fire prevention and management	District wide					1,250.00	3,000 farmers trained in bushfire prevention		100		MOFA	NADMO
25. Train women farmers on local food processing in the district	Districtwide					1,250.00	500 women farmers trained in local food processing			100	MOFA	GHS
26. Provide support for District Security Council annually	District wide					1,000.00	Support for District Security Council Provided annually	40	60		Central Admin.	DA/DISEC/EP A/Mining Comp.
27. Establish 1 community nurseries in the District	Subriso					12,000.00	1 nursery established	60	-	40	NADMO	Forestry Commission
28. Plant 1,000 seedlings in degraded forest reserve in the district	District wide					12,500.00	1,000 seedlings in degraded forest reserves planted		10	90	Central Admin.	DA/DISEC/EP A/NADMO
29. Prosecute people engaged in illegal chainsaw operation annually	District wide					1,250.00	People engaged in illegal chainsaw operations prosecuted	100	-	-	Central Admin.	DA/ DISEC/EPA/ Forestry Commission
30. Organise four (4) stakeholder's fora for communities, to educate the public on the effects of chain saw operations	Selected Communities					500.00	Organise four (4) stakeholder's fora organised	-	60	40	NADMO	DA/ Forestry Commission
31. Construct 2 No. AEAs quaters	Selected Operational Areas					70,000.00	2 Quarters built foe AEAs	-	100	-	Works	MOFA/DPs
32. Organise 4 educational campaigns for farmers on the principles of green economy in farming	District wide					1,500.00	4 educational campaigns for farmers on the principles of green economy in farming organised	-	10	90	Central Admin.	DA/EPA/ Forestry Commission
						153,965.00						
4 Oil and gas development												
District goal												
District objective												
33. Facilitate the construction of 2 LPG stations in the District	Tepa Anyinasuso					12,500.00	2 LPG stations constructed	5	5	90	Works Department	DA/NGOs/ LPG Comp.

34. Facilitate the supply of 400 LPG cylinders in the district	District wide					2,100.00	Supply of 400 LPG cylinders facilitated	5	5	90	Works Department	DA/NGOs/ LPG Comp.
Sub-Total						14,600.00						
Thematic Area	5. Infrastructure and Human Settlements Development											
District Goal	5.1 Improving infrastructure in the area of transport 5.2 Improving infrastructure in the area of ICT 5.3 Improving access to telecommunication networks 5.4 Improving infrastructure in the area of social, community and recreational facilities 5.5 Improving accessibility to utility services 5.6 Improving the use of renewable energy for household fuel 5.7 Improving housing conditions 5.8 Improving supply of potable water facilities 5.9 Improving infrastructure in the area of sanitation											
District Objective	5.1 Create and sustain an efficient and effective transport system that meets user needs 5.2 Promote rapid development and deployment of the national ICT infrastructure 5.3 Develop social, community and recreational facilities 5.4 Provide adequate, reliable and affordable energy to meet the national needs and for export 5.5 Increase the proportion of renewable energy (solar, bio-mass, wind, small and mini-hydro and waste-to-energy) in the national energy supply mix 5.6 Improve and accelerate housing delivery in the rural areas 5.7 Accelerate the provision of adequate, safe and affordable water 5.8 Accelerate the provision of improved environmental sanitation facilities											
Sector Programmes/ Projects/ Activities	Location	Time Frame				Indicative Budget GHC	Indicators	Source of Funding(%)			Implementing Department	
		1st	2nd	3rd	4th			IGF	GOG	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
Works												
35. Reshape/Rehabilitate 200km feeder roads in the District	District wide					25,000.00	200km feeder road reshape/rehabilitated	5	90	5	Works Department	DA/ COCOBOD
36. Construct 8No. culverts along roads in the District	District wide					13,300.00	8No. culverts constructed	15	80	5	Works Department	DA/NGOs
37. Construct 4No. bridges along roads in the District	District wide					20,000.00	4No. bridges constructed along roads in the District	10	80	10	Works Department	DA/NGOs
38. Construct 40km drains along roads in the District	District wide					1,250.00	40km drains along roads in the District constructed	10	80	10	Works Department	DA/NGOs

Administration												
39. Establish 2 C IC in the District	Anyinasuso Mabang					135,000.00	2 C IC established			100	GIFEC	DA
40. Facilitate the supply of 100 laptops under one-child to a Laptop Programme	District wide					10,000.00	100 laptops under One-child to a Laptop Programme supplied	20	50	30	Central Admin	DA/GES/PTA/NGOs/MOE
41. Award best BECE and WASSCE schools with computers and accessories annually	District wide					2,500.00	Best BECE and WASSCE schools with computers and accessories awarded annually	20	50	30	Central Admin.	DA/GES/PTA/NGOs/MOE
42. Construct 1No. recreational facility in the district	Tepa					25,000.00	1No. recreational facility	-	80	20	Central Admin.	DA/Works Dept./ Info Centre
Works												
43. Facilitate the extension of electricity to 30 communities	District wide					56,250.00	Extension of electricity to 30 communities facilitated	-	90	10	Works Dept.	DA/VRA/NGOs
44. Facilitate the expansion of electricity to 40 newly developed areas	District wide					75,000.00	Expansion of electricity to 40 communities facilitated	-	90	10	Works Dept.	DA/VRA/NGOs
45. Facilitate the expansion of solar energy to 20 communities	District wide					250,000.00	Expansion of solar energy to 20 communities facilitated	-	70	30	Works Dept.	DA/COCOBOD
46. Facilitate the supply of 1,000 meters in the district	District wide					20,000.00	Supply of 1000 meters facilitated	-	90	10	Works Dept.	DA/VRA/NGOs
47. Procure 300 electricity poles in the district	District wide					37,500.00	300 electricity poles procured	-	90	10	Works Department	DA/VRA/NGOs
48. Provide 500 street light bulbs in the District	District wide					30,000.00	500 street light bulbs provided	10	80	10	Works Department	DA/VRA/NGOs
49. Facilitate the Supply of 1,000 solar lamps in the District	District wide					3,300.00	Supply of 1,000 solar lamps facilitated	-	90	10	Works Department	DA/VRA/NGOs

50. Promote tree planting in the district for cooking fuel annually	District wide					2,500.00	Wood for cooking fuel promoted annually	100	-	-	NADMO	MOFA/GNFS
Physical Planning												
51. Prepare 2 layouts in the District	Tepa Mabang					40,000.00	2 Layouts prepared	-	100	-	Physical Plg. Department	DA/Works Dept./ T&CP/DP
52. Organise 4 educational campaigns on land uses in the district	Selected Communities					2,500.00	4 educational campaigns on land use organised	30	60	10	Physical Plg. Department	DA/Works Dept./ T&CP/DP
53. Undertake building supervisory and monitoring visits in the communities	District wide					8,000.00	16 Inspections on buildings conducted	30	60	10	Physical Plg. Department	DA/Works Dept./ T&CP/DP
54. Provide support for the Physical Planning Department and Works Department to educate the general public on the building codes annually	District wide					2,500.00	Support for the Physical Planning Department and Works Department provided annually	30	60	10	Physical Plg. Department	DA/Works Dept./ T&CP/DP
55. Orgaise statutory planning committee meetings on development projects quarterly	District wide					1,700.00	Quarterly meetings held	-	100	-	Physical Plg. Department	DA/Works Dept./ T&CP
Community Development/Works Departments												
56. Construct 40 No. bore holes in the District	District wide					150,000.00	40 No. bore holes constructed	10	10	80	Works Dept.	DA/DP/ CSWSA/DPCU
57. Rehabilitate 40 No. boreholes in the District	District wide					20,000.00	40 No. boreholes rehabilitated	10	60	20	Works Department	DA/DP/ CSWSA/DPCU
58. Mechanise 8 No. boreholes in the District	District wide					20,000.00	8 No. boreholes mechanised	10	10	80	Works Department	DA/DP/ CSWSA/DPCU
59. Construct 20 No. hand dug wells in the District	District wide					25,000.00	20 No. hand dug wells constructed	10	10	80	Works Department	DA/DP/ CSWSA/DPCU
60. Rehabilitate 4 No. hand dug well in the District	District wide					2,500.00	4 No. hand dug wells rehabilitated	10	10	80	Works Department	DA/DP/ CSWSA/DPCU
61. Construct 2 No. Rain Water Harvesting System in the District	District wide					26,000.00	2 No. rain water harvesting systems constructed	10	10	90	Works Department	DA/DP/ CSWSA/DPCU
62. Facilitate the construction of 3No. Small Town Pipe Water System in the District	Anyinasuso Asuhyiae					30,000.00	3 communities provided with Small	10	10	80	Works Department	CD/DP/ CWSA/DPCU

	Manfo/Dwaaho						Town Pipe Water System					
63. Form and train 20 WATSAN committees	Selected Communities					2,100.00	20 WATSAN Committees formed and trained	10	10	80	Works Department	DA/DP/CSWSA/DPCU
64. Form and train 3 Water and sanitation management teams	Beneficiary communities					3,300.00	3 W&SMT trained	10	10	80	Community Development	DA/DP/CSWSA/DPCU
65. Construct 8 No. KVIPs in the District	Selected Communities					27,000.00	8 No. KVIP constructed	10	10	80	Works Department	DA/DP/CSWSA/DPCU
66. Rehabilitate 8 No. KVIP in the District	Selected Communities					3,300.00	8 No. KVIP rehabilitated	10	10	80	Works Department	DA/DP/CSWSA/DPCU
67. Construct 30 No. institutional KVIP latrines in the District	Selected Communities					17,000.00	8 No. Institutional KVIP latrines constructed	10	10	80	Works Department	DA/DP/CSWSA/DPCU
68. Rehabilitate 8 No. institutional KVIP latrines in the District	Selected Communities					17,000.00	8 No. Institutional KVIP rehabilitated	10	10	80	Works Department	DA/DP/CSWSA/DPCU
Sub-Total						1,101,500.00						
Thematic Area	6. Human Development, Productivity and Employment											
District Goal	6.1 Improving access to quality education 6.2 Improving academic performance 6.3 Promoting sporting activities 6.4 Improving quality healthcare services 6.5 Improving the health status of maternal and infants 6.6 Improving quality health care to all people 6.7 Reducing unemployment among youth 6.8 Improving child development in the District 6.9 Improving vulnerable and marginalized people in the District											
District Objective	6.1 Increase inclusive and equitable access to, and participation in education at all levels 6.2 Improve quality of teaching and learning 6.3 Provide adequate and disability friendly infrastructure for sports in communities and schools 6.4 Bridge the equity gaps in access to health care 6.5 Enhance national capacity for the attainment of lagging health MDGs, as well as non-communicable diseases (NCDs) and Neglected Tropical Diseases (NTDs) 6.6 Ensure the reduction of new HIV and AIDS/STIs infections, especially among the vulnerable groups 6.7 Create opportunities for accelerated job creation across all sectors 6.8 Protect children against violence, abuse and exploitation 6.9 Develop targeted economic and social interventions for vulnerable and marginalized groups											

Sector Programmes/Projects/Activities	Location	Time Frame				Indicative Budget	Indicators	Source of Funding			Implementing Department	
		1st	2nd	3rd	4th			IGF	GOG	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
Education												
69. Construct 8 No. 6-Unit Classrooms for schools with auxiliary facilities and green environment in the District	Selected Communities					340,000.00	8 No. 6-Unit classrooms constructed	10	80	10	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/ Works Dept.
70. Completion of 2 No. 6-Unit classrooms with auxiliary facilities and green the environment in the District	Selected Communities					200,000.00	2 No. 6-Unit classrooms completed	10	80	10	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/ Works Dept.
71. Rehabilitate 4 No. 6-Unit existing classrooms for schools with auxiliary facilities and green the environment in the District	Selected Communities					100,000.00	4 No. 6-Unit Classrooms rehabilitated	10	80	10	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/ Works Department
72. Construct 8 No. 3-Unit classrooms for schools with auxiliary facilities and green the environment in the District	Selected Communities					170,000.00	8 No. 3-Unit classrooms constructed	10	80	10	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/ Works Department
73. Rehabilitate 4 No. 3-Unit classrooms for schools with auxiliary facilities and green the environment in the District	Selected communities					50,000.00	4 No. 3-Unit classrooms rehabilitated	10	80	10	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/ Works Department
74. Construct and furnish 2 No. libraries in the District	Selected Communities					75,000.00	2 No. libraries constructed and furnished	10	80	10	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/ Works Department
75. Provide 8,000 pieces of dual and mono desk furniture to schools in the District	District wide					80,000.00	8,000 pieces of dual and mono desk furniture to schools provided	10	80	10	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/ Works Department
76. Construct 10 No. Teachers Quarters with auxiliary facilities in the District	Selected Communities					525,000.00	10 No. Teachers Quarters constructed	10	80	10	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/ Works Department
77. Construct 8 No. boreholes for schools in the District	Selected Communities					30,000.00	8 No. boreholes for schools constructed	10	40	50	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/ Works Department
78. Extend electricity to 8 Schools in the District	Selected Communities					30,000.00	8 No. schools extended with electricity	10	80	10	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/ Works Department
79. Facilitate the construction of a new SHS in the District	Manfo					50,000.00	Construction of new SHS facilitated	10	10	80	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/ Works Dept./ GETFund

80. Construct 2 No. dormitory blocks for SHS	Tepa Mabang					400,000.00	2 No. dormitory blocks for SHS constructed	10	80	10	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/ Works Dep./ GETFund
81. Supply 8,000 exercise books and 4,000 textbooks to public and private schools	District wide					12,500.00	8,000 exercise books and 4,000 textbooks to public and private schools supplied	10	80	10	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/ Works Dept./ GETFund1
82. Supply 1,000 school uniforms to public schools in the District	District wide					7,500.00	1,000 school uniforms to public schools supplied	10	80	10	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/ Works Dept./ GETFund
83. Conduct 2 District JHS mock examination annually	District wide					2,500.00	2 District JHS mock examination conducted	10	80	10	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/ Works Dept./ GETFund
84. Provide scholarships to the best BECE and WASSCE students annually	District wide					12,500.00	Scholarships to the best BECE and WASSCE students awarded annually	10	80	10	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/GET Fund
85. Extend the School Feeding Programme to 10 new schools in the District	District wide					1,000,000.00	School Feeding Programme to 10 new schools extended	10	60	30	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/ NSFP
86. Facilitate the organisation of DEOC quarterly meetings	Tepa					1,800.00	Quarterly DEOC meetings held	100			Education Directorate	DA/MOE/GET Fund
87. Organize my First Day at School celebration annually	District wide					10,000.00	My First Day at School celebration organised annually	10	80	10	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/GET Fund
88. Facilitate the supply of 8,000 sanitary pads to girl-students in the District	District wide					12,500.00	8,000 sanitary pads to girl-students supplied	10	80	10	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/GET Fund
89. Provide bursary and support to 100 brilliant but needy students especially girl child education	District wide					12,500.00	Bursary and support to 100 but needy students provided	5	90	5	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/GET Fund
90. Facilitate the organisation of Science and Mathematics Quiz for schools annually	District wide					5,000.00	Science and Mathematics Quiz for schools organised	10	80	10	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/GET Fund
91. Facilitate the postings of 100 trained teachers to schools annually	District wide					5,000.00	100 trained teachers posted to schools annually	10	80	10	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/GET Fund
92. Organise teachers award ceremony annually	District wide					2,500.00	Award for teachers organised annually	10	60	30	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/GET Fund

93. Facilitate the organisation of 4 in-service training programmes for teachers	District wide					2,000.00	4 in-service training programmes for teachers organised	10	80	10	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/GET Fund
94. Conduct quarterly DEOC supervisory visits to schools	District wide					5,000.00	District Education Oversight Committee (DEOC) supported to monitor schools annually	10	80	10	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/GET Fund
95. Organise 4 sensitization programmes for parents and guardians to promote male and female child education in the District	District wide					2,000.00	4 sensitization programmes for parents and guardians organised	40	50	10	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/GET Fund/ PTA
96. Construct 1No. Sports Stadium in the District	Tepa					12,500.00	1 sports stadium constructed	10	80	10	Education Directorate	DA/ MOE/ MOYS
97. Rehabilitate 2 sports fields in the District	Anyinasuso Subriso					3,750.00	2 sports fields rehabilitated	10	80	10	Education Directorate	DA/ MOE/ MOYS
98. Facilitate the organisation of sports activities in the District	District wide					7,500.00	Sports activities organised annually	10	80	10	Education Directorate	DA/ MOE/ MOYS
99. Provide support to the best male and female sports personalities in the District	District wide					2,000.00	The best male and female sports personality supported annually	10	80	10	Education Directorate	DA/ MOE/ MOYS
Health												
100. Construct 1 No. Health Centre with auxiliary facilities and green the environment in the District	Abonsuaso					100,000.00	1 No. health centres/clinics constructed	10	80	10	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/ NHIA
101. Rehabilitate 1 No. Health Centres with auxiliary facilities in the District	Betiako					100,000.00	1 No. Health Centres/ Clinics rehabilitated	10	80	10	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/ NHIA
102. Construct 8 No. CHPS compounds with auxiliary facilities and green the environment in the District	Selected Communities					100,000.00	8 No. CHPS Compounds constructed	10	80	10	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/ NHIA
103. Rehabilitate 2 No. CHPS compounds with auxiliary facilities and green the environment in the District	Akwasiase Boagyaa No. 1					17,500.00	2 No. CHPS Compound rehabilitated	10	80	10	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/ NHIA
104. Construct 4 No. Weighing Centres in the District	Selected Communities					10,000.00	4 No. Weighing Centres constructed	10	80	10	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/ NHIA

105. Provide sponsorship to 8 health professional trainees in the District	District wide					12,500.00	8 health professional trainees provided with sponsorship	10	80	10	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/NHIA
106. Facilitate the organisation of 16 in-service training programme for health workers in the District	District wide					8,000.00	16 in-service training programme for health workers organised	10	80	10	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/NHIA
107. Organize 8 educational campaigns on water and sanitation related diseases	District wide					4,000.00	8 educational campaigns on water and sanitation related diseases organised	10	80	10	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/NHIA
108. Provide support for roll back malaria in the District annually	District wide					2,500.00	Roll back malaria supported annually	10	80	10	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/NHIA
109. Support the NIDs	District wide					5,000.00	NIDs supported	10	80	10	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/NHIA
110. Facilitate the construction of administration block for the District NHIS	Tepa					400,000.00	Administration block for the District NHIS constructed	10	20	70	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/NHIA
111. Expand the coverage of active membership of NHIS by 20% annually	District wide					2,500.00	Coverage of active membership of NHIS expanded by 20% annually	10	20	70	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/NHIA
112. Provide support for the organisation of maternal and child health programmes annually in the District	District wide					22,500.00	Maternal and child health programmes supported annually	10	20	70	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/NHIA/ UNFPA
113. Facilitate the registration of all pregnant women under NHIS free maternal health annually	District wide					2,500.00	All pregnant women registered under NHIS free maternal health annually	10	20	70	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/NHIA/ UNFPA
114. Facilitate the registration of 3 to 6 months children under NHIS annually	District wide					2,500.00	Registration of 3 to 6 months children under NHIS facilitated annually	10	20	70	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/NHIA/ UNFPA
115. Organise maternal death review meetings annually	District wide					1,250.00	Annual maternal death review meetings held	10	20	70	Health Directorate	DA/UNFPA
116. Facilitate the organisation of family planning week annually	District wide					1,250.00	Family planning week celebrated annually	10	20	70	Health Directorate	DA/ UNFPA

117. Conduct radio discussions to promote Public Health services	Tepa					625.00	Public Health Education held on radio annually	10	20	70	Health Directorate	DA/UNFPA
Environmental Health												
118. Construct 8 No. KVIPs in the District	Selected Communities					20,000.00	8 No. KVIP constructed	10	10	80	Works Department	DA/DP/CSWSA/DPCU
119. Rehabilitate 8 No. KVIP in the District	Selected Communities					10,000.00	8 No. KVIP rehabilitated	10	10	80	Works Department	DA/DP/CSWSA/DPCU
120. Construct 30 No. institutional KVIP latrines in the District	Selected Communities					100,000.00	30 No. Institutional KVIP latrines constructed	10	10	80	Works Department	DA/DP/CSWSA/DPCU
121. Rehabilitate 8 No. institutional KVIP latrines in the District	Selected Communities					10,000.00	8 No. Institutional KVIP rehabilitated	10	10	80	Works Department	DA/DP/CSWSA/DPCU
122. Construct 2 No. water closet toilets in the District	Selected Communities					40,000.00	2 No. water closet toilet constructed	10	80	10	Works Department	DA/DP/CSWSA/DPCU
123. Construct 4 No. aqua privy toilets in the District	Selected Communities					10,000.00	4 No. Aqua privy toilet constructed	10	80	10	Works Department	DA/DP/CSWSA/DPCU
124. Evacuate 4 refuse dump sites in the District	Selected Communities					25,000.00	4 refuse damp stamp sites evacuated	10	80	10	Health Dept. (Env. Unit)	DA/DP/CSWSA/DPCU
125. Develop 1 final disposal site in the District	Tepa					25,000.00	1 final disposal site developed	10	80	10	Health Dept. (Env. Unit)	DA/DP/CSWSA/DPCU
126. Organise monthly clean up exercises	Selected Communities					3,000.00	Monthly clean up exercises organised	10	90	-	Health Dept. (Env. Unit)	DA/DP/CSWSA/DPCU
127. Conduct house to house inspections	District wide					5,000.00	Community Led Total Sanitation implemented annually	10	80	10	Health Dept. (Env. Unit)	DA/DP/CSWSA/Works Dept.
128. Organise 16 educational campaigns on safe sanitation and spread of typhoid fever disease	Selected Communities					3,000.00	16 educational campaigns on safe sanitation and spread of typhoid fever disease organised	10	80	10	Health Dept. (Env. Unit)	DA/DP/CSWSA/Works Dept.
129. Procure refuse management equipment and chemical detergents for the District Environmental Health Unit annually.	Selected Communities					3,500.00	Refuse management equipment and chemical detergents for the District Environmental Health	10	80	10	Health Dept. (Env. Unit)	DA/DP/CSWSA/Works Dept.

							Unit procured annually.					
130. Organise 8 educational campaigns to promote safe sex in the District	Selected Communities					2,500.00	8 educational campaigns to promote safe sex in the District organised	10	30	60	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/NHIA/UNFPA/GAC/Central Admin.
131. Organise 8 educational campaigns on the causes and impacts of HIV/AIDS and other STIs	Selected communities					2,500.00	8 educational campaigns on the causes and impacts of HIV/AIDS and other STIs organised	10	30	60	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/NHIA/UNFPA/GAC/Central Admin.
132. Facilitate the distribution of 2,000 condoms in the District	District wide					2,000.00	Distribution of 2,000 condoms facilitated	10	30	60	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/NHIA/UNFPA/GAC/Central Admin.
133. Provide support for PLWHIV and AIDS annually in the District under the NHIS	District wide					5,000.00	Support for PLWHIV and AIDS provided annually	10	30	60	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/NHIA/UNFPA/GAC/
134. Organise 4 inter zonal quiz on reproductive and sexuality education	Circuits					4,500.00	4 sensitisation on sexuality education organised	10	30	60	GES	GHS?DA.
135. Promote public education through radio on health related topics	District wide					2,500.00	General public educated on a number of health issues	10	20	70	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/NHIA/UNFPA/GAC/
136. Facilitate the registration of PWDs	District wide					2,500.00	PWDs registered	10	20	70	Social Welfare	DA
137. Provide support for the District Counsel and Testing Unit HIV/AIDS patients annually	Tepa					2,500.00	support for the District Counsel and Testing Unit f HIV/AIDS patient provided	10	20	70	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/NHIA/UNFPA/GAC/Central Admin.
138. Conduct 4 training workshops on HIV/AIDS Workplace policy	Tepa					2,000.00	4 Workplace HIV/AIDS training conducted	10	20	70	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/ /GAC
139. Conduct quarterly meetings for District Response Management Team (DRMT)	Tepa					1,000.00	Quarterly meetings for District Response Management Team (DRMT) conducted	10	20	70	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/NHIA/UNFPA/GAC/Central Admin.

140. Distribute at least 2000 treated bed nets to pregnant women at ANC	District wide					4,500.00	2000 bed nets distributed to pregnant women		30	70	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/UNFPA
141. Organise annual stakeholder's review workshop on Malaria	Tepa					1,000.00	Annual stakeholder's workshop on malaria organised	10	20	70	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/
Administration/Trade and Industry												
142. Conduct Technical training in soap making for unemployed youth and women	District wide					2,500.00	Unemployed youths annually trained in soap making	10	30	60	BAC	DA/REP
143. Conduct Technical training in gari processing for unemployed youth and women	District wide					5,000.00	Women and youth trained in gari processing	10	30	60	BAC	DA/REP
144. Organise Start up your business seminars in the District	District wide					7,500.00	200 master graduands trained to start their trade	10	30	60	BAC	DA/REP/GYEE DA
145. Provide start up tools for master graduands annually	District wide					12,500.00	Start-up tools for master graduands provided annually	10	30	60	BAC	DA/REP/GYEE DA
146. Identify 50 potential apprentices and attach them to masters craftmen annually	District wide					5,000.00	200 apprentices supported to undergo training	10	30	60	COTVET	DA/REP/GYEE DA
147. Provide GHC 20,000.00 revolving seed capital for self-employment in the District	District wide					5,000.00	GHC 20,000.00 revolving seed capital for self-employment in the District provided	10	80	10	Trade and Industry Dep. (BAC)	DA/MoYS/ MoELR/GSS/ GYEEDA/ Central Admin.
148. Facilitate 20 youths with trading skills to access Youth Enterprise Skills Fund	District wide					1,250.00	20 youths with trading skills facilitated to access Youth Enterprise Skills Fund	10	30	60	Trade and Industry Dep. (BAC)	DA/MoYS/ MoELR/GSS/ GYEEDA/ Central Admin.
149. Facilitate the employment of 400 youths under GYEEDA	District wide					2,000.00	Employment of 400 youths under GYEEDA facilitated	10	30	60	Trade and Industry Dep. (BAC)	DA/MoYS/ MoELR/GSS/ GYEEDA/ Central Admin.
150. Facilitate the employment of 100 youths under Youth in Agriculture Programme	District wide					2,000.00	Employment of 100 youths under Youth in	10	30	60	Trade and Industry Dep. (BAC)	DA/MoYS/ MoELR/GSS/

							Agriculture Programme facilitated					GYEEDA/ Central Admin.
151. Link 100 businesses to credit facilities	District wide					12,500.00	100 businesses have access to credit facilities	10	30	60	BAC	DA/REP/GYEE DA
Social Welfare and Community Development												
152. Revive Community committees on child labour especially in cocoa growing areas	Beneficiary committees					10,000.00	Community Child committees functional	10	30	60	Social Welfare Dept.	DA
153. Sensitise 10 communities on the dangers and effect of child labour especially in cocoa growing areas	District wide					10,000.00	10 communities on the dangers and effect of child labour sensitised	10	30	60	Social Welfare Dept.	DA/MoGCSP/ GSS/ Comm. Dev't Dept.
154. Provide support for children engaged in child labour annually	District wide					2,500.00	support for children engaged in child labour provided	10	30	60	Social Welfare Dept.	DA/MoGCSP/ Comm. Dev't Dept.
155. Facilitate the registration of children engaged in child labour under NHIS annually	District wide					1,250.00	Registration of children engaged in child labour under NHIS facilitated	10	30	60	Social Welfare Dept.	DA/MoGCSP
156. Conduct monitoring visits to day care centres quarterly	District wide					2,000.00	Day care centres visited	10	30	60	Social Welfare Dept.	DA
157. Form and train at least 40 water and sanitation management teams	District wide					5,000.00	40 WSMT trained	10	30	60	Community Development	DA/NGOs
158. Facilitate the provision of credit facilities under Women Empowerment Project and MASLOC annually	District wide					25,000.00	provision of credit facilities under Women Empowerment Project and MASLOC facilitated	10	30	60	Social Welfare Dept.	DA/MoGCSP/ GSS/ Comm. Dev't Dept./NGOs
159. Identify and register PWDs annually in the District	District wide					2,500.00	PWDs identified and registered annually	10	30	60	Social Welfare Dept.	DA/MoGCSP/ GSS/ Comm. Dev't Dept./ NGOs
160. Train the registered PWDs in income generating activities annually.	District wide					5,000.00	Registered PWDs in income generated activities trained	10	30	60	Social Welfare Dept.	DA/MoGCSP// Comm. Dev't Dept./NGOs

161. Provide the registered PWDs with start-up tools to establish their own businesses annually	District wide					5,000.00	Registered PWDs sponsored to establish their own business annually	10	30	60	Social Welfare Dept.	DA/MoGCSP/Comm. Dev't Dept./NGOs
162. Facilitate organisation of quarterly mass education	District wide					2,500.00	Mass education conducted for groups	10	30	60	Community Devt Dept.	DA
163. Organise 4 sensitization workshops on violence against women and children in the District	District wide					2,500.00	4 sensitization workshops on violence against women and children organised	10	30	60	Social Welfare Dept.	DA/MoGCSP/DOVVSU/NGOs
164. Conduct monitoring visits to communities to inspect bore hole management	District wide					2,500.00	Monitoring visits conducted to inspect bore hole	10	30	60	/ Comm. Dev't Dept .	DA/CWSA/NGOs
165. Form Child Panel Committee	District wide					1,250.00	Child Panel Committee formed	10	30	60	Social Welfare Dept.	DA/MoGCSP/Court./NGOs
166. Train 20 day care attendants annually	District wide					5,000.00	100 day care attendants trained	10	30	60	Social Welfare Dept.	DA./NGOs
Sub-Total						4,385,925.00						
Thematic Area	7. Transparent and Accountable Governance											
District Goal	7.1. Strengthening the institutional capacity of the District 7.2. Improving support for community infrastructure development 7.3. Improving the livelihood of youth more especially the girl child 7.4. Improving infrastructure in the area of transport											
District Objective	7.1. Ensure effective implementation of the decentralisation policy and programmes and promote and improve the efficiency and effectiveness of performance in the public and civil services 7.2. Reduce spatial development disparities among different ecological zones across the country 7.3. Safeguard the security, safety and protection of the rights of the vulnerable in society, especially women and the girl child 7.4. Improve internal security for protection of life and property 7.5. Improve internal security for protection of life and property											
Sector Programmes/Projects/Activities	Location	Time Frame				Indicative Budget GHC	Indicators	Source of Funding (%)			Implementing Department	
		1st	2nd	3rd	4th			IGF	GOG	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
Administration												
167. Construct 3 Area/Town Councils offices in the District	Tepa Akwasiase Subriso					125,000.00	3 Area/Town Councils offices constructed	10	80	10	Central Admin. Dept.	DA/DP/NGOs Works Depart./ Area Councils

168. Provide logistics and equipment for the 7 Area/Town Councils	District wide					5,000.00	Logistics and equipment for the 7 Area/Town Councils provided	10	80	10	Central Admin. Dept.	DA/DP/NGOs Works Depart./ Area Councils
169. Organise all statutory meetings including DPCU, Sub-committees, Executive Committee and General Assembly meetings annually	District wide					15,000.00	Statutory meetings held	10	80	10	Central Admin. Dept.	DA/DP/NGOs./ Assembly Mem.
170. Construct and furnish 4 No. staff semi-detached bungalows in the District	District wide					135,000.00	4 No. staff semi-detached bungalows constructed and furnished	10	80	10	Central Admin. Dept.	DA/DP/NGOs Works Depart.
171. Train staff Works department in project management annually	District wide					12,500.00	Works staff trained in project management	10	80	10	Central Admin. Dept.	DA/DP/NGOs Works Depart.
172. Maintain office equipment annually	District wide					12,500.00	Assembly equipment, computers and photocopiers/printers maintained annually	20	80	-	Central Admin. Dept.	DA/DP/NGOs Works Depart.
173. Maintain and insure office vehicles annually	District wide					2,500.00	Office vehicle maintained and insured annually	40	50	10	Central Admin. Dept.	DA/ DVLA
174. Engage the services of a retainer annually	District wide					12,500.00	The services of a retainer engaged annually	10	90	-	Central Admin. Dept.	DA/Lawyer
175. Conduct Monitoring visits on all projects and programmes in the District	District wide					12,500.00	All projects and programmes monitored annually	10	90	-	Central Admin. Dept.	DA/NGOs/ Works Department
176. Pay car maintenance allowance to all staff with vehicles annually	District wide					20,000.00	Car maintenance allowance to all staff with vehicles paid	40	60	-	Central Admin. Dept.	DA/ Works Department
177. Provide fuel for security personnel annually	District wide					12,500.00	Fuel and lubricants for security personnel provided annually	40	60	-	Central Admin. Dept.	DA/GPS
178. Provide support for Community Initiated Projects	District wide					45,000.00	No. of communities supported with building materials	10	80	10	Central Admin. Dept.	Works/ DPCU
179. Procure office equipment and logistics for staff annually	District wide					2,500.00	Computers and other equipment procured	10	90	-	Central Admin. Dept.	DA/MP/ DPCU

Security												
180. Construct 4 No. police stations with auxiliary facilities in the District	Selected communities					15,000.00	4 No. police station with auxiliary facilities constructed	10	80	10	Central Admin. Dept.	DA/NGOs/ Works Dept./ GPS
181. Rehabilitate 2 No. police stations with auxiliary facilities in the District	Selected communities					40,000.00	2 No. police stations with auxiliary facilities rehabilitated	10	80	10	Central Admin. Dept.	DA/NGOs/ Works Dept./ GPS
182. Form and promote 20 community policing in the District	Selected communities					8,000.00	20 community policing formed and promoted	10	80	10	Central Admin. Dept.	DA/NGOs/ GPS
183. Construct 3 No. staff quarters for police staff	Selected communities					225,000.00	3 No. staff quarters for police staff	10	80	10	Central Admin. Dept.	DA/NGOs/ Works Dept./ GPS
184. Procure relief items for disaster victims annually	District wide					25,000.00	Relief items for disaster victims procured annually	10	60	30	Disaster Prevention Dept.	DA/NGOs/ NADMO/ GPS/ GFS
185. Organise 8 public educations on disaster prevention and management in the District.	Selected communities					2,000.00	8 public educations on disaster prevention and management organised	10	80	10	Disaster Prevention Dept.	DA/NGOs/ NADMO/ GPS/ GFS
186. Provide support for the District Security Force annually	District wide					2,500.00	Support for the District Security Force provided annually	10	80	10	Central Admin. Dept.	DA/NGOs/ NADMO/ GPS/ GFS
187. Provide support for the District NADMO annually	Tepa					2,500.00	Support for the District NADMO provided annually	10	60	30	Disaster Prevention Dept.	DA/NGOs/ NADMO/ GPS/ GFS
188. Lobby Ghana National Fire Service for a new fire tender	Accra					2,500.00	New fire Tender received	10	80	10	Central Administration	NGOs/ MoI// GNFS
189. Lobby for more security personnel annually to improve police-citizenry ratio	Accra/Kumasi					2,000.00	Posting of security personnel facilitated annually to improve police-citizenry ratio	10	80	10	Central Admin. Dept.	DA/NGOs/MoI/ / GPS/ GNFS/GIS
190. Provide office accommodation for personnel of National Ambulance Service	Tepa					2,000.00	Office accommodation for NAS	10	80	10	Central Admin	MoI/NGOs/ NAS
Sub-Total						739,000.00						

Grand Total						6,409,352.50						
--------------------	--	--	--	--	--	---------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--

Source: DPCU-AANDA, 2014

Table 5.4: 2017 Annual Action Plan

Thematic Area		1. Ensuring and Sustaining Macroeconomic Stability											
District Goal		1.1. Improving financial resources mobilisation and public expenditure management											
District Objective		1.1. Improve fiscal revenue mobilisation and management and improve public expenditure management											
Sector Programmes/Projects/Activities	Location	Time Frame				Indicative Budget GHC	Indicators	Source of Funding (%)			Implementing Department		
		1st	2nd	3rd	4th			IGF	GO G	Donor	Lead	Collaborating	
Finance													
1. Organise annual pay your levy educational campaigns	District wide					4,000.00	Annual tax educational Campaigns organized	4,000.00	-	-	Finance Department	DPCU/DBA DA	
2. Organise annually stakeholder's fora on fee-fixing Resolutions	Tepa					2,000.00	4 Stakeholder's fora on fee-fixing resolutions	2,000.00	-	-	Finance Department	DPCU/DBA DA	
3. Gazette 4 fee-fixing resolutions	Accra					2,000.00	4 fee-fixing resolutions gazetted	2,000.00	-	-	Finance Department	DPCU/DBA DA	
4. Re-assign revenue collectors and commissioners Annually	District wide					500.00	Revenue Collectors and Commissioners re-assigned annually	500.00			Finance Department	DPCU/DBA DA	
5. Review monthly and semi-annually performance on revenue mobilisation and expenditure annually	District wide					1,875.00	Monthly and semi-annually performance on revenue mobilization and expenditure reviewed	1,875.00	-	-	Finance Department	DPCU/DBA DA	
Sub-Total						10,375.00		10,375.00		-			
Thematic Area		2. Enhancing Competitiveness of Ghana's Private Sector											
District Goal		2.1. Improving the performance of private firms											
District Objectives		2.1. Improve efficiency and competitiveness of MSMEs											

Sector Programmes/Projects/Activities	Location	Time Frame				Indicative Budget GHC	Indicators	Source of Funding(%)			Implementing Department	
		1st	2nd	3rd	4th			IGF	GOG	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
Trade and Industry												
6. Organise technical training programme for MSMEs in soap making District wide	District wide					4,000.00	8 training programme for MSME's organised	20	-	80	Business Advisory Centre	MSMEs/ DA
7. Organise community based training in gari processing for women	District wide					2,500.00	4 training in gari processing conducted for women	20	50	30	Business Advisory Centre	MSMEs/ DA
8. Organise 4 start your business workshops for newmaster apprentices	Districtwide					2,000.00	4 start up your business workshops for new master apprentices	20	30	50	Business Advisory Centre	FBOs/PBOs/DA /NGOs
9. Facilitate and link 400 entrepreneurs to credit facilities	District wide					25,000.00	400 SMEs provided with credit facilities	5	75	20	Business Advisory Centre	MSMEs/ DA
Sub-Total						33,500.00						
Thematic Area	3. Accelerated Agriculture Modernization and Sustainable Natural Resource Management											
District Goals	3.1. Promoting marketing in the District 3.2. Improving the level of agricultural productivity 3.3. Ensuring restoration of degraded natural resources											
District Objective	3.1. Develop an effective domestic market 3.2 Improve Agriculture Financing 3.3 Promote irrigation development 3.4. Promote the development of selected cash crops 3.5. Reverse forest degradation											
Sector Programmes/Projects/Activities	Location	Time Frame				Indicative Budget GHC	Indicators	Source of Funding(%)			Implementing Department	
		1st	2nd	3rd	4th			IGF	GOG	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
10. Rehabilitate 2 No. markets in the District	Selected Communities					20,000.00	Markets renovated		100		Works Department	DA
11. Convert 5 No. 100 units Market stalls into lockable stores	Selected Communities					47,000.00	Market Stalls converted to lockable stores		100		Works Department	DA

Agriculture												
12. Organise Farmers' Day annually	District wide					10,000.00	Farmers Day organised annually		90	10	MOFA	DA
13. Train farmers on Climate Change	District wide					4,000.00	Farmers trained on Climate Change		90	10	MOFA	DA/NGO
14. Train 4000 farmers in modern technology of farming	District wide					10,000.00	4000 farmers trained in modern technology in Agriculture		90	10	MOFA	DA/NGO
15. Promote and vaccinate 4,000 ruminants against PPR	District wide					10,000.00	4,000 ruminants vaccinated and promoted against PPR		70	30	MOFA	DA/ FARMERS
16. Procure and distribute 20,000 bags of cocoa fertilizer as incentives to support farmers	District wide					50,000.00	20,000 bags of Fertilizer procured for farmers		100		COCOBOD	DA/MOFA
17. Provide support to 50 farmers engaged in block farming	District wide					1,000.00	50 farmers engaged in block farming supported		90	10	MOFA	DA/NGO
18. Organise 4,000 home and field visits to farmers	District wide					2,500.00	4,000 support visits for farmers		70	30	MOFA	DA/NGO
19. Organise 8 fora to educate farmers on proper use and handling of agro-chemical inputs	Selected Communities					4,000.00	8 fora to educate farmers on proper use and handling of agro-chemicals and other farm inputs		90	10	MOFA	DA/NGO
20. Sensitise 4000 farmers on HIV/AIDS menace	District wide					10,000.00	4,000 farmers educated on HIV/AIDS		90	10	MOFA	DA/ GHS
21. Educate and train 3,000 farmers on bush fire prevention and management	District wide					5,000.00	3,000 farmers trained in bushfire prevention		100		MOFA	NADMO
22. Train women farmers on local food processing in the district	District wide					5,000.00	500 women farmers trained in			100	MOFA	GHS

							local food processing					
23. Provide support for District Security Council annually	District wide					4,000.00	Support for District Security Council Provided annually	40	60		Central Admin.	DA/DISEC/EP A/Mining Comp.
24. Plant 1,000 seedlings in degraded forest reserve in the district	District wide					50,000.00	1,000 seedlings in degraded forest reserves planted		10	90	Central Admin.	DA/DISEC/EP A/NADMO
25. Prosecute people engaged in illegal chainsaw operation annually	District wide					2,500.00	People engaged in illegal chainsaw operations prosecuted	100	-	-	Central Admin.	DA/DISEC/EPA/Forestry Commission
26. Organise 4 stakeholder's fora for communities, to educate the public on the effects of chain saw operations	Selected Communities					2,000.00	Organise 4 stakeholder's fora organised	-	60	40	NADMO	DA/Forestry Commission
27. Organise 4 educational campaigns for farmers on the principles of green economy in farming	District wide					1,500.00	4 educational campaigns for farmers on the principles of green economy in farming organised	-	10	90	Central Admin.	DA/EPA/Forestry Commission
						238,500.00						
4 Oil and gas development												
District goal												
District objective												
28. Facilitate the construction of 2 LPG stations in the District	District wide					25,000.00	2 LPG stations constructed	5	5	90	Works Department	DA/NGOs/LPG Comp.
Sub-Total						25,000.00						
5. Infrastructure and Human Settlements Development												
Thematic Area												
District Goal	5.1 Improving infrastructure in the area of transport 5.2 Improving infrastructure in the area of ICT 5.3 Improving access to telecommunication networks 5.4 Improving infrastructure in the area of social, community and recreational facilities 5.5. Improving accessibility to utility services 5.6 Improving the use of renewable energy for household fuel											

	5.7 Improving housing conditions 5.8 Improving supply of potable water facilities 5.9 Improving infrastructure in the area of sanitation											
District Objective	5.1 Create and sustain an efficient and effective transport system that meets user needs 5.2 Promote rapid development and deployment of the national ICT infrastructure 5.3 Develop social, community and recreational facilities 5.4 Provide adequate, reliable and affordable energy to meet the national needs and for export 5.5 Increase the proportion of renewable energy (solar, bio-mass, wind, small and mini-hydro and waste-to-energy) in the national energy supply mix 5.6 Improve and accelerate housing delivery in the rural areas 5.7 Accelerate the provision of adequate, safe and affordable water 5.8 Accelerate the provision of improved environmental sanitation facilities											
Sector Programmes/ Projects/ Activities	Location	Time Frame				Indicative Budget GHC	Indicators	Source of Funding(%)			Implementing Department	
		1st	2nd	3rd	4th			IGF	GOG	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
Works												
29. Reshape/Rehabilitate 200km feeder roads in the District	District wide					100,000.00	200km feeder road reshape/rehabilitated	5	90	5	Works Department	DA/COCOBOD
30. Construct 4No. bridges along roads in the District	District wide					40,000.00	4No. bridges constructed along roads in the District	10	80	10	Works Department	DA/NGOs
31. Construct 40km drains along roads in the District	District wide					20,000.00	40km drains along roads in the District constructed	10	80	10	Works Department	DA/NGOs
Administration												
32. Establish 2 C IC in the District	Anyinasuso Mabang					270,000.00	2 C IC established			100	GIFEC	DA
33. Facilitate the supply of 100 laptops under one-child to a Laptop Programme	District wide					10,000.00	100 laptops under One-child to a Laptop Programme supplied	20	50	30	Central Admin	DA/GES/PTA/NGOs/MOE
34. Award best BECE and WASSCE schools with computers and accessories annually	District wide					10,000.00	Best BECE and WASSCE schools with computers and accessories awarded annually	20	50	30	Central Admin.	DA/GES/PTA/NGOs/MOE

35. Construct 1No. recreational facility in the district	Tepa					50,000.00	1No. recreational facility	-	80	20	Central Admin.	DA/Works Dept./ Info Centre
Works												
36. Facilitate the extension of electricity to 30 communities	District wide					225,000.00	Extension of electricity to 30 communities facilitated	-	90	10	Works Dept.	DA/VRA/NGOs
37. Facilitate the expansion of electricity to 40 newly developed areas	District wide					75,000.00	Expansion of electricity to 40 communities facilitated	-	90	10	Works Dept.	DA/VRA/NGOs
38. Facilitate the expansion of solar energy to 20 communities	District wide					25,000.00	Expansion of solar energy to 20 communities facilitated	-	70	30	Works Dept.	DA/COCOBOD
39. Facilitate the supply of 1,000 meters in the district	District wide					20,000.00	Supply of 1000 meters facilitated	-	90	10	Works Dept.	DA/VRA/NGOs
40. Promote tree planting in the district for cooking fuel annually	District wide					2,500.00	Wood for cooking fuel promoted annually	100	-	-	NADMO	MOFA/GNFS
Physical Planning												
41. Organise 4 educational campaigns on land uses in the district	Selected Communities					2,500.00	4 educational campaigns on land use organised	30	60	10	Physical Plg. Department	DA/Works Dept./ T&CP/DP
42. Undertake building supervisory and monitoring visits in the communities	District wide					8,000.00	16 Inspections on buildings conducted	30	60	10	Physical Plg. Department	DA/Works Dept./ T&CP/DP
43. Provide support for the Physical Planning Department and Works Department to educate the general public on the building codes annually	District wide					2,500.00	Support for the Physical Planning Department and Works Department provided annually	30	60	10	Physical Plg. Department	DA/Works Dept./ T&CP/DP
44. Organise statutory planning committee meetings on development projects quarterly	District wide					1,250.00	Quarterly meetings held	-	100	-	Physical Plg. Department	DA/Works Dept./ T&CP
Community Development/Works Departments												

45. Construct 40 No. bore holes in the District	District wide					150,000.00	40 No. bore holes constructed	10	10	80	Works Dept.	DA/DP/ CSWSA/DPCU
46. Rehabilitate 40 No. boreholes in the District	District wide					20,000.00	40 No. boreholes rehabilitated	10	60	20	Works Department	DA/DP/ CSWSA/DPCU
47. Mechanise 8 No. boreholes in the District	District wide					20,000.00	8 No. boreholes mechanised	10	10	80	Works Department	DA/DP/ CSWSA/DPCU
48. Construct 20 No. hand dug wells in the District	District wide					25,000.00	20 No. hand dug wells constructed	10	10	80	Works Department	DA/DP/ CSWSA/DPCU
49. Rehabilitate 4 No. hand dug well in the District	District wide					2,500.00	4 No. hand dug wells rehabilitated	10	10	80	Works Department	DA/DP/ CSWSA/DPCU
50. Construct 2 No. Rain Water Harvesting System in the District	District wide					27,000.00	2 No. rain water harvesting systems constructed	10	10	90	Works Department	DA/DP/ CSWSA/DPCU
51. Facilitate the construction of 3No. Small Town Pipe Water System in the District	Anyinasuso Asuhyaie Manfo/Dwaaho					34,000.00	3 communities provided with Small Town Pipe Water System	10	10	80	Works Department	CD/DP/ CWWSA/DPCU
52. Form and train 20 WATSAN committees	Selected Communities					2,700.00	20 WATSAN Committees formed and trained	10	10	80	Works Department	DA/DP/ CSWSA/DPCU
53. Form and train 3 Water and sanitation management teams	Anyinasuso Asuhyaie Manfo/Dwaaho					3,600.00	3 W&SMT trained	10	10	80	Community Development	DA/DP/ CSWSA/DPCU
54. Construct 8 No. KVIPs in the District	Selected Communities					25,600.00	8 No. KVIP constructed	10	10	80	Works Department	DA/DP/ CSWSA/DPCU
55. Rehabilitate 8 No. KVIP in the District	Selected Communities					3,400.00	8 No. KVIP rehabilitated	10	10	80	Works Department	DA/DP/ CSWSA/DPCU
56. Construct 30 No. institutional KVIP latrines in the District	Selected Communities					13,300.00	8 No. Institutional KVIP latrines constructed	10	10	80	Works Department	DA/DP/ CSWSA/DPCU
57. Rehabilitate 8 No. institutional KVIP latrines in the District	Selected Communities					13,600.00	8 No. Institutional KVIP rehabilitated	10	10	80	Works Department	DA/DP/ CSWSA/DPCU
Sub-Total						1,202,450.00						
Thematic Area	6. Human Development, Productivity and Employment											
District Goal	6.1 Improving access to quality education 6.2. Improving academic performance 6.3. Promoting sporting activities											

	6.4 Improving quality healthcare services 6.5 Improving the health status of maternal and infants 6.6 Improving quality health care to all people 6.7 Reducing unemployment among youth 6.8 Improving child development in the District 6.9 Improving vulnerable and marginalized people in the District											
District Objective	6.1 Increase inclusive and equitable access to, and participation in education at all levels 6.2 Improve quality of teaching and learning 6.3 Provide adequate and disability friendly infrastructure for sports in communities and schools 6.4 Bridge the equity gaps in access to health care 6.5 Enhance national capacity for the attainment of lagging health MDGs, as well as non-communicable diseases (NCDs) and Neglected Tropical Diseases (NTDs) 6.6 Ensure the reduction of new HIV and AIDS/STIs infections, especially among the vulnerable groups 6.7. Create opportunities for accelerated job creation across all sectors 6.8 Protect children against violence, abuse and exploitation 6.9 Develop targeted economic and social interventions for vulnerable and marginalized groups											
Sector Programmes/Projects/Activities	Location	Time Frame				Indicative Budget	Indicators	Source of Funding			Implementing Department	
		1st	2nd	3rd	4th			IGF	GOG	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
Education												
58. Construct 8 No. 6-Unit Classrooms for schools with auxiliary facilities and green environment in the District	Selected Communities					340,000.00	8 No. 6-Unit classrooms constructed	10	80	10	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/ Works Dept.
59. Completion of 2 No. 6-Unit classrooms with auxiliary facilities and green the environment in the District	Selected Communities					200,000.00	2 No. 6-Unit classrooms completed	10	80	10	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/ Works Dept.
60. Rehabilitate 4 No. 6-Unit existing classrooms for schools with auxiliary facilities and green the environment in the District	Selected Communities					100,000.00	4 No. 6-Unit Classrooms rehabilitated	10	80	10	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/ Works Department
61. Construct 8 No. 3-Unit classrooms for schools with auxiliary facilities and green the environment in the District	Selected Communities					170,000.00	8 No. 3-Unit classrooms constructed	10	80	10	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/ Works Department
62. Rehabilitate 4 No. 3-Unit classrooms for schools with auxiliary facilities and green the environment in the District	Selected communities					50,000.00	4 No. 3-Unit classrooms rehabilitated	10	80	10	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/ Works Department
63. Construct and furnish 2 No. libraries in the District	Selected Communities					75,000.00	2 No. libraries constructed and furnished	10	80	10	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/ Works Department

64. Provide 8,000 pieces of dual and mono desk furniture to schools in the District	District wide					80,000.00	8,000 pieces of dual and mono desk furniture to schools provided	10	80	10	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/ Works Department
65. Construct 10 No. Teachers Quarters with auxiliary facilities in the District	Selected Communities					525,000.00	10 No. Teachers Quarters constructed	10	80	10	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/ Works Department
66. Construct 8 No. boreholes for schools in the District	Selected Communities					30,000.00	8 No. boreholes for schools constructed	10	40	50	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/ Works Department
67. Extend electricity to 8 Schools in the District	Selected Communities					30,000.00	8 No. schools extended with electricity	10	80	10	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/ Works Department
68. Supply 8,000 exercise books and 4,000 textbooks to public and private schools	District wide					12,500.00	8,000 exercise books and 4,000 textbooks to public and private schools supplied	10	80	10	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/ Works Dept./ GETFund1
69. Supply 1,000 school uniforms to public schools in the District	District wide					7,500.00	1,000 school uniforms to public schools supplied	10	80	10	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/ Works Dept./ GETFund
70. Conduct 2 District JHS mock examination annually	District wide					2,500.00	2 District JHS mock examination conducted	10	80	10	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/ Works Dept./ GETFund
71. Provide scholarships to the best BECE and WASSCE students annually	District wide					12,500.00	Scholarships to the best BECE and WASSCE students awarded annually	10	80	10	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/GET Fund
72. Extend the School Feeding Programme to 10 new schools in the District	District wide					1,000,000.00	School Feeding Programme to 10 new schools extended	10	60	30	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/ NSFP
73. Facilitate the organisation of DEOC quarterly meetings	District wide					1,250.00	Quarterly DEOC meetings held	100			Education Directorate	DA/MOE/GET Fund
74. Organize my First Day at School celebration annually	District wide					10,000.00	My First Day at School celebration organised annually	10	80	10	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/GET Fund
75. Facilitate the supply of 8,000 sanitary pads to girl-students in the District	District wide					12,500.00	8,000 sanitary pads to girl-students supplied	10	80	10	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/GET Fund

76. Provide bursary and support to 100 brilliant but needy students especially girl child education	District wide					12,500.00	Bursary and support to 100 but needy students provided	5	90	5	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/GET Fund
77. Facilitate the organisation of Science and Mathematics Quiz for schools annually	District wide					5,000.00	Science and Mathematics Quiz for schools organised	10	80	10	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/GET Fund
78. Facilitate the postings of 100 trained teachers to schools annually	District wide					5,000.00	100 trained teachers posted to schools annually	10	80	10	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/GET Fund
79. Organise teachers award ceremony annually	District wide					2,500.00	Award for teachers organised annually	10	60	30	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/GET Fund
80. Facilitate the organisation of 4 in-service training programmes for teachers	District wide					2,000.00	4 in-service training programmes for teachers organised	10	80	10	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/GET Fund
81. Conduct quarterly DEOC supervisory visits to schools	District wide					5,000.00	District Education Oversight Committee (DEOC) supported to monitor schools annually	10	80	10	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/GET Fund
82. Organise 4 sensitization programmes for parents and guardians to promote male and female child education in the District	District wide					2,000.00	4 sensitization programmes for parents and guardians organised	40	50	10	Education Directorate	DA/MOE/GET Fund/ PTA
83. Construct 1No. Sports Stadium in the District	Tepa					12,500.00	1sports stadium constructed	10	80	10	Education Directorate	DA/ MOE/ MOYS
84. Rehabilitate 2 sports fields in the District	Anyinasuso Subriso					3,750.00	2 sports fields rehabilitated	10	80	10	Education Directorate	DA/ MOE/ MOYS
85. Facilitate the organisation of sports activities in the District	District wide					7,250.00	Sports activities organised annually	10	80	10	Education Directorate	DA/ MOE/ MOYS
86. Provide support to the best male and female sports personalities in the District	District wide					2,000.00	The best male and female sports personality supported annually	10	80	10	Education Directorate	DA/ MOE/ MOYS
Health												
87. Construct 1 No. Health Centre with auxiliary facilities and green the environment in the District	Abonsuaso					100,000.00	1 No. health centres/clinics constructed	10	80	10	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/ NHIA

88. Construct 8 No. CHPS compounds with auxiliary facilities and green the environment in the District	Selected Communities					100,000.00	8 No. CHPS Compounds constructed	10	80	10	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/NHIA
89. Rehabilitate 2 No. CHPS compounds with auxiliary facilities and green the environment in the District	Akwasiase Boagyaa No. 1					17,500.00	2 No. CHPS Compound rehabilitated	10	80	10	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/NHIA
90. Provide sponsorship to 8 health professional trainees in the District	District wide					12,500.00	8 health professional trainees provided with sponsorship	10	80	10	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/NHIA
91. Facilitate the organisation of 16 in-service training programme for health workers in the District	District wide					8,000.00	16 in-service training programme for health workers organised	10	80	10	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/NHIA
92. Organize 8 educational campaigns on water and sanitation related diseases	District wide					4,000.00	8 educational campaigns on water and sanitation related diseases organised	10	80	10	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/NHIA
93. Provide support for roll back malaria in the District annually	District wide					2,500.00	Roll back malaria supported annually	10	80	10	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/NHIA
94. Support the NIDs	District wide					5,000.00	NIDs supported	10	80	10	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/NHIA
95. Expand the coverage of active membership of NHIS by 20% annually	District wide					2,500.00	Coverage of active membership of NHIS expanded by 20% annually	10	20	70	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/NHIA
96. Provide support for the organisation of maternal and child health programmes annually in the District	District wide					22,500.00	Maternal and child health programmes supported annually	10	20	70	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/NHIA/ UNFPA
97. Facilitate the registration of all pregnant women under NHIS free maternal health annually	District wide					2,500.00	All pregnant women registered under NHIS free maternal health annually	10	20	70	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/NHIA/ UNFPA
98. Facilitate the registration of 3 to 6 months children under NHIS annually	District wide					2,500.00	Registration of 3 to 6 months children under NHIS facilitated annually	10	20	70	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/NHIA/ UNFPA
99. Organise maternal death review meetings annually	District wide					5,000.00	Annual maternal death review meetings held	10	20	70	Health Directorate	DA/UNFPA

100. Facilitate the organisation of family planning week annually	District wide					5,000.00	Family planning week celebrated annually	10	20	70	Health Directorate	DA/ UNFPA
101. Conduct radio discussions to promote Public Health services	Tepa					2,500.00	Public Health Education held on radio annually	10	20	70	Health Directorate	DA/UNFPA
Environmental Health												
102. Construct 8 No. KVIPs in the District	Selected Communities					20,000.00	8 No. KVIP constructed	10	10	80	Works Department	DA/DP/ CSWSA/DPCU
103. Rehabilitate 8 No. KVIP in the District	Selected Communities					2,500.00	8 No. KVIP rehabilitated	10	10	80	Works Department	DA/DP/ CSWSA/DPCU
104. Construct 30 No. institutional KVIP latrines in the District	Selected Communities					100,000.00	30 No. Institutional KVIP latrines constructed	10	10	80	Works Department	DA/DP/ CSWSA/DPCU
105. Rehabilitate 8 No. institutional KVIP latrines in the District	Selected Communities					10,000.00	8 No. Institutional KVIP rehabilitated	10	10	80	Works Department	DA/DP/ CSWSA/DPCU
106. Construct 2 No. water closet toilets in the District	Selected Communities					40,000.00	2 No. water closet toilet constructed	10	80	10	Works Department	DA/DP/ CSWSA/DPCU
107. Construct 4 No. aqua privy toilets in the District	Selected Communities					10,000.00	4 No. Aqua privy toilet constructed	10	80	10	Works Department	DA/DP/ CSWSA/DPCU
108. Evacuate 4 refuse dump sites in the District	Selected Communities					25,000.00	4 refuse damp stamp sites evacuated	10	80	10	Health Dept. (Env. Unit)	DA/DP/ CSWSA/DPCU
109. Develop 1 final disposal site in the District	Tepa					25,000.00	1 final disposal site developed	10	80	10	Health Dept. (Env. Unit)	DA/DP/ CSWSA/DPCU
110. Organise monthly clean up exercises	Selected Communities					3,000.00	Monthly clean up exercises organised	10	90	-	Health Dept. (Env. Unit)	DA/DP/ CSWSA/DPCU
111. Conduct house to house inspections	District wide					5,000.00	Community Led Total Sanitation implemented annually	10	80	10	Health Dept. (Env. Unit)	DA/DP/ CSWSA/Works Dept.
112. Organise 16 educational campaigns on safe sanitation and spread of typhoid fever disease	Selected Communities					3,000.00	16 educational campaigns on safe sanitation and spread of typhoid fever disease organised	10	80	10	Health Dept. (Env. Unit)	DA/DP/ CSWSA/Works Dept.
113. Procure refuse management equipment and chemical detergents for the District Environmental Health Unit annually.	Selected Communities					3,500.00	Refuse management equipment and chemical detergents for the District	10	80	10	Health Dept. (Env. Unit)	DA/DP/ CSWSA/Works Dept.

							Environmental Health Unit procured annually.						
114. Organise 8 educational campaigns to promote safe sex in the District	Selected Communities					2,500.00	8 educational campaigns to promote safe sex in the District organised	10	30	60	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/NHIA/UNFPA/GAC/Central Admin.	
115. Organise 8 educational campaigns on the causes and impacts of HIV/AIDS and other STIs	Selected communities					2,500.00	8 educational campaigns on the causes and impacts of HIV/AIDS and other STIs organised	10	30	60	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/NHIA/UNFPA/GAC/Central Admin.	
116. Facilitate the distribution of 2,000 condoms in the District	District wide					2,000.00	Distribution of 2,000 condoms facilitated	10	30	60	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/NHIA/UNFPA/GAC/Central Admin.	
117. Provide support for PLWHIV and AIDS annually in the District under the NHIS	District wide					5,000.00	Support for PLWHIV and AIDS provided annually	10	30	60	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/NHIA/UNFPA/GAC/	
118. Organise 4 inter zonal quiz on reproductive and sexuality education	Circuits					4,500.00	4 sensitisation on sexuality education organised	10	30	60	GES	GHS?DA.	
119. Promote public education through radio on health related topics	District wide					2,500.00	General public educated on a number of health issues	10	20	70	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/NHIA/UNFPA/GAC/	
120. Facilitate the registration of PWDs	District wide					2,500.00	PWDs registered	10	20	70	Social Welfare	DA	
121. Provide support for the District Counsel and Testing Unit HIV/AIDS patients annually	Tepa					2,500.00	support for the District Counsel and Testing Unit f HIV/AIDS patient provided	10	20	70	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/NHIA/UNFPA/GAC/Central Admin.	
122. Conduct 4 training workshops on HIV/AIDS Workplace policy	Tepa					2,000.00	4 Workplace HIV/AIDS training conducted	10	20	70	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/ /GAC	
123. Conduct quarterly meetings for District Response Management Team (DRMT)	Tepa					4,000.00	Quarterly meetings for District Response	10	20	70	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/NHIA/	

							Management Team (DRMT) conducted					UNFPA/GAC/ Central Admin.
124. Distribute at least 2000 treated bednets to pregnant women at ANC	District wide					4,500.00	2000 bednets distributed to pregnant women		30	70	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/ UNFPA
125. Organise annual stakeholder's review workshop on Malaria	Tepa					1,000.00	Annual stakeholder's workshop on malaria organised	10	20	70	Health Directorate	DA/MOH/GHS/ .
Administration/Trade and Industry												
126. Conduct Technical training in soap making for unemployed youth and women	District wide					2,500.00	Unemployed youths annually trained in soap making	10	30	60	BAC	DA/REP
127. Conduct Technical training in gari processing for unemployed youth and women	District wide					5,000.00	Women and youth trained in gari processing	10	30	60	BAC	DA/REP
128. Organise Start up your business seminars in the District	District wide					7,500.00	200 master graduands trained to start their trade	10	30	60	BAC	DA/REP/GYEE DA
129. Provide start up tools for master graduands annually	District wide					12,500.00	Start-up tools for master graduands provided annually	10	30	60	BAC	DA/REP/GYEE DA
130. Identify 50 potential apprentices and attach them to masters craftmen annually	District wide					5,000.00	200 apprentices supported to undergo training	10	30	60	COTVET	DA/REP/GYEE DA
131. Provide GHC 20,000.00 revolving seed capital for self-employment in the District	District wide					5,000.00	GHC 20,000.00 revolving seed capital for self-employment in the District provided	10	80	10	Trade and Industry Dep. (BAC)	DA/MoYS/ MoELR/GSS/ GYEEDA/ Central Admin.
132. Facilitate 20 youths with trading skills to access Youth Enterprise Skills Fund	District wide					1,250.00	20 youths with trading skills facilitated to access Youth Enterprise Skills Fund	10	30	60	Trade and Industry Dep. (BAC)	DA/MoYS/ MoELR/GSS/ GYEEDA/ Central Admin.
133. Facilitate the employment of 400 youths under GYEEDA	District wide					2,000.00	Employment of 400 youths under GYEEDA facilitated	10	30	60	Trade and Industry Dep. (BAC)	DA/MoYS/ MoELR/GSS/ GYEEDA/ Central Admin.

134. Facilitate the employment of 100 youths under Youth in Agriculture Programme	District wide					4,000.00	Employment of 100 youths under Youth in Agriculture Programme facilitated	10	30	60	Trade and Industry Dep. (BAC)	DA/MoYS/ MoELR/GSS/ GYEEDA/ Central Admin.
135. Link 100 businesses to credit facilities	District wide					12,500.00	100 businesses have access to credit facilities	10	30	60	BAC	DA/REP/GYEE DA
Social Welfare and Community Development												
136. Provide support for children engaged in child labour annually	District wide					2,500.00	support for children engaged in child labour provided	10	30	60	Social Welfare Dept.	DA/MoGCSP/ Comm. Dev't Dept.
137. Facilitate the registration of children engaged in child labour under NHIS annually	District wide					1,250.00	Registration of children engaged in child labour under NHIS facilitated	10	30	60	Social Welfare Dept.	DA/MoGCSP
138. Conduct monitoring visits to day care centres quarterly	District wide					2,000.00	Day care centres visited	10	30	60	Social Welfare Dept.	DA
139. Form and train at least 40 water and sanitation management teams	District wide					5,000.00	40 WSMT trained	10	30	60	Community Development	DA/NGOs
140. Facilitate the provision of credit facilities under Women Empowerment Project and MASLOC annually	District wide					25,000.00	provision of credit facilities under Women Empowerment Project and MASLOC facilitated	10	30	60	Social Welfare Dept.	DA/MoGCSP/ GSS/ Comm. Dev't Dept./NGOs
141. Identify and register PWDs annually in the District	District wide					2,500.00	PWDs identified and registered annually	10	30	60	Social Welfare Dept.	DA/MoGCSP/ GSS/ Comm. Dev't Dept./ NGOs
142. Train the registered PWDs in income generating activities annually.	District wide					5,000.00	Registered PWDs in income generated activities trained	10	30	60	Social Welfare Dept.	DA/MoGCSP// Comm. Dev't Dept./NGOs
143. Provide the registered PWDs with start- up tools to establish their own businesses annually	District wide					5,000.00	Registered PWDs sponsored to establish their own business annually	10	30	60	Social Welfare Dept.	DA/MoGCSP/ Comm. Dev't Dept./NGOs
144. Facilitate organisation of quarterly mass education	District wide					2,500.00	Mass education conducted for groups	10	30	60	Community Devt Dept.	DA

145. Organise 4 sensitization workshops on violence against women and children in the District	District wide					2,500.00	4 sensitization workshops on violence against women and children organised	10	30	60	Social Welfare Dept.	DA/MoGCSP/DOVVSU/NGOs
146. Conduct monitoring visits to communities to inspect bore hole management	District wide					2,500.00	Monitoring visits conducted to inspect bore hole	10	30	60	/ Comm. Dev't Dept .	DA/CWSA/NGOs
147. Form Child Panel Committee	District wide					5,000.00	Child Panel Committee formed	10	30	60	Social Welfare Dept.	DA/MoGCSP/Court./NGOs
148. Train 20 day care attendants annually	District wide					5,000.00	100 day care attendants trained	10	30	60	Social Welfare Dept.	DA./NGOs
Sub-Total						3,415,750.00						
Thematic Area	7. Transparent and Accountable Governance											
District Goal	7.1. Strengthening the institutional capacity of the District 7.2. Improving support for community infrastructure development 7.3. Improving the livelihood of youth more especially the girl child 7.4. Improving infrastructure in the area of transport											
District Objective	7.1. Ensure effective implementation of the decentralisation policy and programmes and promote and improve the efficiency and effectiveness of performance in the public and civil services 7.2. Reduce spatial development disparities among different ecological zones across the country 7.3. Safeguard the security, safety and protection of the rights of the vulnerable in society, especially women and the girl child 7.4. Improve internal security for protection of life and property 7.5. Improve internal security for protection of life and property											
Sector Programmes /Projects/Activities	Location	Time Frame				Indicative Budget GHC	Indicators	Source of Funding (%)			Implementing Department	
		1st	2nd	3rd	4th			IGF	GOG	Donor	Lead	Collaborating
Administration												
149. Construct 3 Area/Town Councils offices in the District	Tepa Akwasiase Subriso					125,000.00	3 Area/Town Councils offices constructed	10	80	10	Central Admin. Dept.	DA/DP/NGOs Works Depart./ Area Councils
150. Provide logistics and equipment for the 7 Area/Town Councils	District wide					1,250.00	Logistics and equipment for the 7 Area/Town Councils provided	10	80	10	Central Admin. Dept.	DA/DP/NGOs Works Depart./ Area Councils
151. Organise all statutory meetings including DPCU, Sub-committees, Executive Committee and	District wide					3,750.00	Statutory meetings held	10	80	10	Central Admin. Dept.	DA/DP/NGOs./ Assembly Mem.

facilities in the District							with auxiliary facilities constructed					Works Dept./ GPS
164. Rehabilitate 2 No. District Police Barracks in the District	Tepa					200,000.00	2 No. District Police Barracks rehabilitated	10	80	10	Central Admin. Dept.	DA/NGOs/ Works Dept./ GPS
165. Procure relief items for disaster victims annually	District wide					25,000.00	Relief items for disaster victims procured annually	10	60	30	Disaster Prevention Dept.	DA/NGOs/ NADMO/ GPS/ GFS
166. Organise 8 public educations on disaster prevention and management in the District.	Selected communities					2,000.00	8 public educations on disaster prevention and management organised	10	80	10	Disaster Prevention Dept.	DA/NGOs/ NADMO/ GPS/ GFS
167. Provide support for the District Security Force annually	District wide					2,500.00	Support for the District Security Force provided annually	10	80	10	Central Admin. Dept.	DA/NGOs/ NADMO/ GPS/ GFS
168. Provide support for the District NADMO annually	Tepa					2,500.00	Support for the District NADMO provided annually	10	60	30	Disaster Prevention Dept.	DA/NGOs/ NADMO/ GPS/ GFS
169. Lobby Ghana National Fire Service for a new fire tender	Accra					2,500.00	New fire Tender received	10	80	10	Central Administration	NGOs/ MoI// GNFS
170. Lobby for more security personnel annually to improve police-citizenry ratio	Accra/Kumasi					2,000.00	Posting of security personnel facilitated annually to improve police-citizenry ratio	10	80	10	Central Admin. Dept.	DA/NGOs/MoI/ / GPS/ GNFS/GIS
171. Provide office accommodation for personnel of National Ambulance Service	Tepa					2,000.00	Office accommodation for NAS	10	80	10	Central Admin	MoI//NGOs/ NAS
Sub-Total						838,500.00						
Grand Total						5,764,075.00						

Source: DPCU-AANDA, 2014

CHAPTER SIX

MONITORING AND EVALUATION ARRANGEMENTS

6.1 Introduction

Annually government commits significant resources to support a wide range of development interventions that are designed to improve the general standards of living in the district. This chapter covers the monitoring and evaluation arrangements for the DMTDP 2014-2017. The application of monitoring and evaluation tools is to generate reliable and accurate information for making sound policies and decisions. Thus it will facilitate the collection, processing, analysis and dissemination of information on performance and outcomes. Services can be continually improved through informed decision making, leading to improved standard of living.

6.2 Monitoring and Evaluation

Monitoring and Evaluation tools would be used to facilitate the collection of reliable and accurate information, processing, analysis and dissemination of information on performance and outcomes for making sound policies and decisions. Services can be continually improved through informed decision making, leading to improved standard of living.

To enable management, implementers and other stakeholders obtain relevant information that can be used to assess progress of implementation of each of the projects outlined in the plan and to take timely decision to ensure that progress is maintained Monitoring techniques will be adopted in implementing the DMTDP 2014-2017.

6.3 Monitoring levels

For the purpose of implementing this plan, monitoring would be done at two major levels, namely; Activity level and Output/Objective level.

Monitoring at activity level would be carried out by the implementing and user departments, agencies and communities. They will monitor indicators and execution of activities and projects relevant to their sectors and communities. The departments, agencies, units and communities will generate monitoring reports and submit copies to DPCU Secretariat.

The DPCU would be responsible for the monitoring of output and objective indicators spelt out in the DMTDP 2014-2017 document. The reports of implementing and user agencies and communities will constitute a major data requirement for monitoring at this level.

The approach (means) for monitoring activities, outputs and objectives would include the following:

Review of the various reports from the decentralised departments as well as from the development partners to obtain information and regular follow ups would be made if the need arises

Regular and periodic field and site visits by Project Officers of implementing Agencies, Representatives of User Agencies and Communities, Monitoring Team and DPCU.

Monthly and quarterly DPCU review meetings would be organised for major stakeholders within the district. During these meetings, responsible agencies and departmental heads would present reports on the progress of implementation of programmes, projects and activities. In addition,

various monitoring reports from District Sub-structures, User Agencies and communities would be discussed.

6.4 Evaluation

Monitoring and Evaluation are usually part of an overall management information system and must produce the necessary data and information on time to enable requisite decisions to be taken. That requires the timely collection and analyses of data from existing interventions from planning to implementation of development programme and projects. An effective Monitoring and Evaluation system of the District Medium Term Development Plan is imperative as it reports on the progress being made with the implementation of development interventions by the public and private institutions

Success is measured at the end of the day to determine the magnitude of changes resulting from the provision of services. Through regular tracking of progress of interventions, service delivery could be constantly improved when the required information is available

The DPCU will carry out annual evaluation of the DMTDP to assess outputs of the implementation of annual action plans. A Mid-Term Evaluation would be carried out in February, 2016 and a final evaluation in February, 2018. The focus of the evaluation will be on the set projected change. There will also be stakeholder's workshops that would be organised to discuss the findings of the evaluations.

The main responsibility of evaluating the programmes and projects lies with the DPCU. The DPCU will facilitate the evaluation exercise in a participatory manner. The involvement of Traditional Authorities, Youths, Women and Private Sector Operators, Departments, Agencies, District Sub-structures, Vulnerable and Civil Society Organisations is very important.

It is expected that, the National Development Planning Commission (NDPC) and the Regional Planning and Co-ordinating Unit (RPCU) would carry out general overview of all monitoring and evaluation activities in the District.

6.5 Highlights of Monitoring and Evaluation Plan

The M&E plan details out the time frame by which the activities outlined in the plan would be carried out in a tabular form. It also covers identified agencies/ departments that are responsible for the implementation of various activities to be carried out with their indicative budget.

CHAPTER SEVEN

COMMUNICATION STRATEGIES

7.1 Introduction

The communication strategy of Ahafo Ano North District Assembly is meant to focus on the direction and the extent to which the district wants to disseminate its MTDPF (2014-2017) to the public and stakeholders. The strategy is also to promote discourse and generate feedback on the district functions and activities. It will further create awareness on the expected roles of the stakeholders in the implementation of the programmes and also promote access and management of expectations of the public concerning the services of the assembly.

7.2 Importance of Communication in Plan Implementation

Effective communication in service delivery encourages beneficiaries to express their anxieties, and thus get emotional relief which improves policies, projects and programmes outcomes. The importance of communication has been recognized, in particular, during the initial phase of planning process when roles are clarified and rapport and standards are established. Through communication, the service providers interact frequently with the clients, set goals, and agree on means to achieve the goals.

7.3 District Communication Plan for DMTDP 2014-2017

The District Communication Plan for the implementation of the DMTDP 2014-2017 is presented in Table 7.1.

Table 7.1: District Communication Plan for DMTDP 2014-2017

Activity	Purpose	Audience	Method/Tool	Time frame	Responsibility
Orientate DPCU members on the planning Guidelines	Brief DPCU members on the planning guidelines	DPCU members, CSOs, NGOs	DPCU Meeting, Workshop	June	DCD, DPO
Brief Development Planning Sub Committee members	Create awareness on the plan Select some members to partner the plan preparation team	Development Planning Sub Committee members	Meeting	March 2014	DPCU
Sensitize community members through radio and community durbars	To create awareness on the DMTDP 2014-2017	Assembly members, Community members, Traditional authorities	Community durbars, drama, role play	Quarterly	DCD/DPO/ Chairman of Development Sub-committee
Visit Communities and Area Councils	To collate Data from the Communities and Area Council	Assembly Members Community members, Traditional authorities	Community Durbars	January to March	DPCU Members
Conduct First Public Hearing	To conduct needs assessment	Assembly Members Community members, Traditional authorities CSOs, NGOs	Community Forum	January to March	DPCU Members

Second Public Hearing	To validate and review the needs	Assembly Members Community members, Traditional authorities, CSOs, NGOs	Community Forum	January to March	DPCU Members
Adopt and Approve the plan	To present the plan	Assembly Members, MP, Heads of Departments Community members, Traditional authorities	Assembly Meeting	October 2014	DPCU Members
Meeting with Political leadership	To get them to appreciate the status of DMTDP 2014-2017	DCE, Presiding Member, MP and chairpersons of the sub-committees	Assembly Meetings Briefing sessions with audio visuals	3 times	DPCU Members
M&E stakeholders Review Meetings	To update various stakeholders on the status of implementation	DCE, Presiding Member, MP and chairpersons of the sub-committees Heads of Departments Traditional authorities, Assembly members present at committees	Review Meetings Discussion meetings Powerpoint presentations.	Quarterly	DPCU Members

Source: DPCU-AANDA, 2014

7.4 Dissemination strategies adopted in implementing DMTDP 2014-2017

In order to involve as many stakeholders as possible in sharing the plan a number of options would be used and are discussed in details below. Some of the strategies include

- Statutory reports to RCC, MLGRD, NDPC
- Organize Workshops and Seminars for the various stakeholders
- Through Staff Durbars to collect views and opinions
- Create opportunity for citizenry to forward their views and concerns through the Internet and desk
- Updating the Website of the assembly regularly
- Posting a copy of the medium term development plan document on government of Ghana's portal(Ghana Districts.com)
- Publications
- Meet the Press sessions.
- Keeping a copy at the RCC Library
- Reports to Donors
- Keep copies at the Regional office of Public Records and Archives Department (PRAAD) review meetings, town hall meetings, Assembly meetings.

The dissemination of information of the DMTDP was organised in three phases namely the initial phase, the preparation phase and implementation phase. This was to gather the implementation challenges that may arise before, during and after the plan implementation and to capture all the concerns and issues from all the communities in the district in order to ensure ownership and sustainability of the plan and to create support to make the plan more attractive and implementable.

7.4.1 Community Needs Assessment and Validation sessions

As per the plan preparation guidelines the citizens ought to be involved right from the onset of the planning process. The communities were briefed on the policy direction and the expected roles of each stakeholder during the community needs assessment exercise. The area councils were again contacted for the second time after data collection in order to seek their concerns to validate the community needs and aspirations. The first public forum was held on Tuesdays, and Fridays as most communities do not go to farms on these days. The public hearing exercises were held to assess the current situation and problems in the district.

This platform was used to present the results of the situational analysis. Discussions were held on the analysis which highlighted on the conclusions, and implications of the current situation in the District/Community and also solicit their views and proposals on what the plan should include in terms of priority programmes, projects and activities to solve the existing problems during the plan period. The forum was also meant to select various stakeholders that will play key roles in the preparation and finalisation of the DMTDP 2014-2017.

7.4.2 Adoption and Approval by the General Assembly

After the preparation of the draft plan the General Assembly was called to review the plan and to approve of the plan. This was to ensure that the plan Assembly members scrutinise the community aspirations and needs that would seek to address some development challenges in their respective electoral areas. It was also to ensure equity and fairness in terms of resource allocation. The objective of this forum was to discuss the draft DMTDP and finalize the preparation process of the DMTDP and was again to analyse the various options for development supported by maps or sketch diagrams. After lengthy discussions, members were able to select a preferred development option which defines the future growth and direction of development of the District and which was used to formulate the development focus. Assembly members suggested number of recommendations which were used to conclude the preparation of the plan for implementation in 2014 to 2017.

7.4.3 Annual Meet the press and Quarterly Stakeholders Review Meetings

The annual meet the press series is envisaged to further inform the stakeholders on the status of the plan implementation where series of power point presentations with photos indicating the levels of implementation of the programmes and projects would be shown to the public. The public would be allowed to ask questions where the concerned officers would provide answers to the concerns and questions.

In addition to the above forum would be quarterly stakeholders review meetings which would be held on every quarter after each monitoring visit to projects sites. This would involve as many stakeholders as possible. During such quarterly review meetings much information would be shared and the status of the projects and programmes would be shared with all the stakeholders.

7.5 Awareness Creation of Stakeholders Expected Roles in the Implementation of District Programmes, Projects and Activities

Table 7.2 shows all identifiable stakeholders and their roles as well as their interest in the implementation of the District programmes, projects and activities outlined in the DMTDP 2014-2017.

Table 7.2: Awareness Creation of Stakeholders Expected Roles in Implementation of District Programmes, Projects and Activities

S/N	Stakeholders	Interest	Role / Involvement
1	DPCU	a. Needs Assessment, b. Data collection, Collation and Analysis c. Preparation and Co-ordination of DMTPD and M&E Plan d. M&E Plan Implementation e. Information Dissemination	a. Asses s the needs of the people in the district b. Collect, collate and analyse data for M&E c. Prepare and co-ordinate of DMTP and M&E Plan d. Implement M&E Plan e. Disseminate and management of Information on M&E
2	District Assembly (DA)	a. Decision making b. Data Collection c. Monitoring and evaluation d. Information dissemination	a. Taking decisions on M&E b. Collection of Data c. Monitor and evaluate of Projects/ Programmes d. Disseminate results (information)
3	District Sub-structures	a. Data Collection b. Monitoring c. Information dissemination	a. Collection of Data b. Monitor and evaluate of Projects/ Programmes c. Disseminate results (information)
4	Decentralised Departments and other Agencies	a. Advocacy for intervention b. Capacity building c. Implementation of projects/programmes d. Decision making	a. Data collection b. monitoring of on-going project/programmes c. Evaluation of implemented project/programmes d. Disseminate Information
5	Member of Parliament (MP)	a. Implementation of projects/ programmes b. Advocacy for projects c. Transparency & Accountability	a. Monitoring of projects b. Evaluation of project/programmes c .Disseminate Information
6	Civil Society groups (NGOs, FBOs, CBOs, Youth Associations)	a. Transparency & accountability b. Capacity building c. Logistics and financial support	a. Support in building capacity of DA staff on monitoring issues b. Disseminate Information c. Monitor Projects/ Programmes
7	Financial Institutions	a. Individuals and Groups identification b. Monitoring c. Growth of SSEs	Monitor and Evaluate credit facilities given to individuals and groups in the district
8	Religious Bodies	a. Disseminate Information b. Advocacy	a. Disseminate Information
9	Traditional authorities	a. Transparency & accountability b. Implementation of projects/programmes c. Needs assessment	a. Needs assessment b. Monitor on-going projects/Programmes in their communities c. Disseminate Information
10	Communities	a. Equitable development b. Implementation of projects/programmes c. Needs assessment	a. Assist in Data collection for monitoring b. Monitor on-going projects/ Programmes in their communities
11	Development Partners	a. Human Resource development b. Capacity building c. Logistics and financial support	a. Support Research and data gathering b. monitoring and evaluation of development intervention

12	Media	a. Transparency & accountability b. Disseminate Information a. Advocacy	a. Disseminate Information b. Follow ups on development issues c. Ensure accountability
13	Political parties	a. Transparency & Accountability b. Advocacy c. Needs assessment	a. Advocacy role b. Monitor and Evaluate of development projects c. Disseminate Information

Source: DPCU AANDA, 2014

